



## Contents

5	Introduction	99	L9026
6	Dot charts	100	LM9310, LM9325
		101	L9040, L9040 x XL11-446, L9044
6	Changes and additions	102	LV9040, LV9040 x XL11-446, LV9044
6	Additions	103	L9050, L9060, L9066 x XL11-897, L9070, L9071
			LV9050, LV9060, LV9070, LV9071
7	Lock assembly drawing index	105	LM9350, LM9370, LM9371
			LMV9350, LMV9370, LMV9371
25	Trim assemblies		L9056
26	L400-Series deadbolt trim	108	LV9056
28	L9000-Series single dummy trim	109	L9076, L9077
29	L9000-Series double dummy trim	110	LV9076, LV9077
30	Passage latch trim	111	L9080
32	Exit trim	112	LV9080
34	Exit trim with cylinder	113	LM9380
36	Exit trim with three point latch	114	LMV9380
38	Emergency button x turn trim	115	L9080EL, L9080EL-RX
40	Privacy x turns both sides trim	116	LV9080EL
42	Coin turn outside x turn trim	117	L9080EU, L9080EU-RX
44	Cylinder x turn trim	118	LV9080EU
46	Double cylinder trim	119	L9082
48	Double cylinder storeroom trim	120	LV9082
50	Cylinder outside trim	121	L9082EL
52	Electrically locked/unlocked both sides trim	122	L9082EU
54	Electrically locked/unlocked outside trim	123	L9090EL/EU, L9092EL/EU, L9094EL/EU
56	Electrically locked/unlocked both sides trim	124	L9091EL/EU, L9093EL/EU, L9095 EL/EU
60	Electrically locked/unlocked both sides trim, single	125	L9492EL/EU, L9494 EL/EU
<b>C</b> 2	cylinder	126	L9493 EL/EU, L9495 EL/EU
62	Electrically locked/unlocked outside trim, double cylinder	127	L9110 x XL11-741
64	Electrically locked/unlocked both sides trim, double	128	L9175
0+	cylinder	129	L9176
66	Active double dummy trim	130	L9440, L9444
68	Single dummy with case trim	131	LV9440, LV9444
70	Double dummy with case trim	132	L9453
72	Deadbolt trim	133	LV9453
74	Deadbolt with fixed double dummy trim	134	L9456, L9457, L9496
76	Fixed outside x turn trim	135	LV9456, LV9457, LV9496
78	Institution deadbolt trim	136	L9458
80	Prison lock trim	137	LV9458
82	Hotel with indicator trim	138	L9460, L9462, L9463, L9464
84	Passage and electrically locked/unlocked, two-point	139	L9460 x XL11-635
	latch trim	140	L9460 x XL11-886, L9462 x XL11-886,
86	Outside lever only, two-point latch trim		L9464 x XL11-886
88	Cylinder x turn, two-point latch trim	141	L9465, L9466, L9473
90	Outside cylinder and electrically locked/unlocked	142	L9480, L9485, L9486, L9486 x L583-375,
	outside cylinder, two-point latch trim	1.0	L9412 x XL11-907
92	Double cylinder and electrically locked/unlocked	143	LV9480, LV9485, LV9486, LV9486 x L583-375
	outside cylinder, two-point latch trim	144	L9482 x XL11-543
OF	Lock case assemblies	145	LV9482 x XL11-543
95 96	Lock case assemblies L460, L462, L463, L464, L480, L496	146	L9485 x XL11-557
90	L9010	147	LM9210, LM9225
98	L9025	148	LM9256
70	2,023	149	LM9250, LM9270, LM9271, LM9280

150 151 152	LM9290 EL/EU, LM9292 EL/EU, LM9294 EL/EU LM9291 EL/EU, LM9293 EL/EU, LM9295 EL/EU Lock case assembly compatibility
153 153 153 154 154	Assembly of lock case parts Turn hub spring and transfer lever Locking catch/retractor catch and locking link L functions only: fire door fuse, fire door catch and hub spring LV functions only: fire door fuse, fire door catch and hub spring
155 155	Trim options Cast or forged levers, standard lever designs
156 156 156	Decorative trim Decorative levers Decorative roses
157	M collection levers
158	Danmark stainless steel levers
159	Wrought knob designs
160	Rose trim A or B
161	L escutcheon trim
163	N escutcheon trim
164 164 164	Indicator trim options Indicator kits Indicator parts
165 166	Additional trim options Trim assembly parts
169	Armor fronts
170	Strikes
171 171 171 172 173 174 176	Cylinders How to measure cylinder lengths L-Series, LV-Series cylinder and length requirements Full face cylinders Concealed cylinders Full size interchangeable core cylinders Small format interchangeable core cylinders
178	Indicator cylinders
179	Blocking and compression rings
180	Special trim options

185	Electrified locks
187	LM9200 Series two point lock
188	LM9300 Series multipoint lock
189	Lubrication specifications
191 191 191	Door handing Changing the lock hand Changing cylinder turn hand
192	Ordering procedures
193	Finishes
194	Limited warranty
195	L9000-Series installation instructions
211	L400-Series installation instructions
213	L9000-Series 180 degree indicator installation instructions – escutcheon trim
223	L9000-Series 180 degree indicator installation instructions – sectional trim
232	L400-Series 180 degree indicator installation instructions
240	L9000-Series electrified installation instructions

183 Installation tools and kits

### Introduction

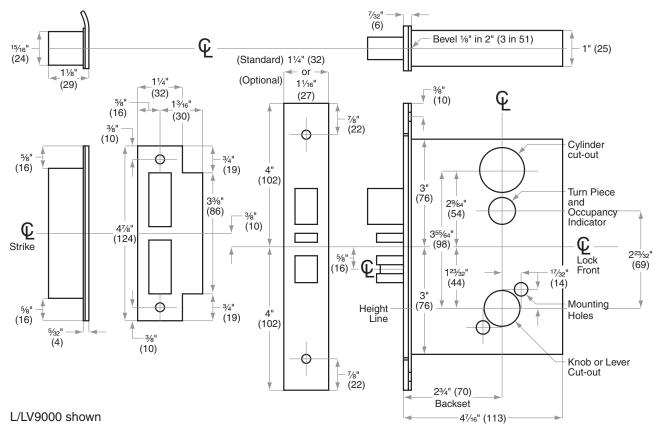
This manual contains a complete listing of parts and assemblies for L-Series mortise locks manufactured by Schlage Lock Company. This edition lists components of L-Series locks manufactured after June, 2001. All lock case covers are labeled with the date of manufacture. Example: 8/15/13 = August 15, 2013.

Exploded views of each lock function chassis and trim assembly are provided with accompanying charts to identify parts for replacement purposes. Exploded views of trim are shown with parts for standard size doors. In addition, this manual provides lock trim ordering procedures, cylinder length charts by door range, and all auxiliary components of the L9000/LV9000, LM9200, LM9300/LMV9300 and L400-Series mortise locks.

Standard featu	ures		
Certifications	L/LV9000: ANSI A156.13, 2012, Series 1000, Grade 1 Opel L9077). With FSIC Interchangeable Core Cylinders: Grade		
	LM9200: ANSI A156.37, 2014 UL listed for 90-minute fire door (wood, one-point latch).	door (metal), 45-minute fir	e door (wood, two-point latch), 20-minute fire
	LM/LMV9300: FEMA361, FEMA320, ICC500, Florida Buil	ding Code Enchanced Hurri	cane Protection Area (EHPA)
	L400: ANSI A156.36, 2010, Grade 1, UL Listed for 3-hour f	ire door.	
Case size	L/LV9000 and LM9300/LMV9300: 47/16" x 61/16" x 1"	L400: 47/16" x 35%" x 1"	LM9200: 4 <sup>2</sup> % <sub>4</sub> " x 12 <sup>1</sup> % <sub>2</sub> " x 1"
Armor front	L/LV9000 and LM9300/LMV9300: 11/4" x 8"	L400: 11/4" x 5%16"	LM9200: 11/4" x 1555/64"
Deadbolt	1" Throw stainless steel		
Latchbolt	L/LV9000, LM/LMV9300: ¾" Throw stainless steel with	anti-friction tongue	
Strike	L/LV9000, LM/LMV9300: 11/4" x 47/8", Square corner, 13/16"	lip, box; L400: 11/8" x 35/8", 5	Square corner, box
Backset	2¾"		
Cylinder	6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed differe	ent (KD)*	
Door range	1¾" and up		
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section*		

<sup>\*</sup> Items specified in C keyway will be furnished with cylinders keyed 5-pin and with 5-pin keys unless otherwise specified.

NOTE: Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.



#### **Changes and additions**

### Dot charts

 $\cdot$  = (1) Part 2 = (2) Parts

Example:

P/N	Description	L9110/XL11-741	L9175	L9176	L9177 (disc)	L9178 (disc)	L9410 (disc)	L9440	LV9440	L9444*	LV9444*	L9453	LV9453	L9456	LV9456	L9457	LV9457	L9458	LV9458	L9460	L9460/XL11-635	L9460/XL11-886	L9462	L9462/XL11-886	L9463	L9464	L9464/XL11-886	L9465	L9466	L9473	L9480	LV9480	L9482/XL11-543	LV9482/XL11-543	L9485	LV9485	L9485/XL11-557**	LV9485/XL11-557
30-001	Classic Mortise Cylinder						•					•	•			2	2	2	2	•	•	•	2	2	•	•	•	•	2	•	•	•	2	2	•	•		

All parts shown in dot charts are standard. Additional options may be available. See current Schlage Commercial Price Book for available options, pricing and ordering procedures.

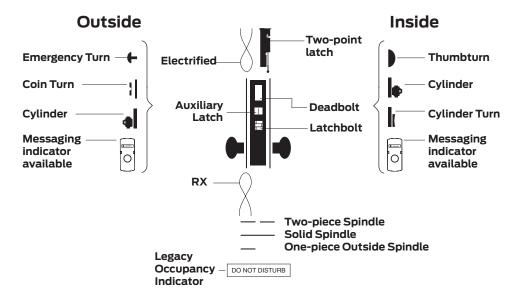
# Changes and additions Additions

### L9000 indicator functions cylinder table

Cylinder tables for 180° sectional trim indicator locks are added to the manual at page 178.

### Lock assembly drawing index

The lock assembly drawing index provides representations and descriptions of available functions. Page numbers for full trim and chassis drawings are referenced.



L9000 FUNCT ANSI/BHMA A Non-keyed loc	156.13, 2	012, Series 1000, Grade 1	Trim assembly page no.	Lock assembly page no.	Lock case part no.
SCHLAGE	ANSI	Description			
L0170		Half dummy trim  Knob/lever on one side is fixed by mounting bar. N escutcheon only.  Not recommended for use on wood doors.	28	-	-
L0172		Full dummy trim Knob/lever on both sides is fixed by mounting bar.	29	-	-
L9010	F01	Passage latch Latchbolt is always retracted by knob/lever from either side.	31	97	L283-131
L9025	1	Exit lock  No outside trim. Aux latch. Inside knob/lever only always free for immediate egress.	32	98	L283-750
L9040	F22	Bath/bedroom privacy lock Latchbolt is retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by inside thumbturn. Turning inside knob/lever or closing door unlocks outside knob/lever. To unlock from outside, remove emergency button, insert emergency turn in access hole and rotate.	38	101	L283-132

L9000 FUNCT ANSI/BHMA A Non-keyed loc	156.13, 20	012, Series 1000, Grade 1	Trim assembly page no.	Lock assembly page no.	Lock case part no.
SCHLAGE	ANSI	Description			
LV9040	F22	Bath/bedroom privacy lock with Vandlgard®  Latchbolt is retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by inside thumbturn. Turning inside knob/lever or closing door unlocks outside knob/lever. To unlock from outside, remove emergency button, insert emergency turn in access hole and rotate. Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down while remaining securely locked.	38	104	L283-171
L9040 x XL11-	446	Privacy with turns both sides  Latchbolt is retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by inside or outside thumbturn. Turning inside knob/lever or closing door unlocks outside knob/lever. Specify per XL11-446.	40	101	L283-132
LV9040 x XL11	-446	Privacy with turns both sides with Vandlgard  Latchbolt is retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by inside or outside thumbturn. Turning inside knob/lever or closing door unlocks outside knob/lever. Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down while remaining securely locked. Specify per XL11-446.	40	102	L283-171
L9044	O	Privacy with coin turn outside  Latchbolt is retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by inside thumbturn or outside coin turn. Operating inside knob/lever, closing door, rotating inside thumbturn or outside coin turn unlocks outside knob/lever.  Available in rose trim only. Specify per L283-056 for Torx® screws. (Previously XL11-868).	42	101	L283-132
LV9044		Privacy with coin turn outside with Vandlgard  Latchbolt is retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by inside thumbturn. Operating inside knob/lever, closing door, rotating inside thumbturn or outside coin turn unlocks outside knob/lever. Available with rose trim only. Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down while remaining securely locked. Specify per L283-056 for Torx® screws.	42	102	L283-171
L9110 x XL11-74	¥1	Double dummy with active trim  Knob/lever is always active on both sides. Includes lock case and armor front.  Specify XL11-741 for use on active door, or specify XL11-743 for use on inactive door (furnished with armor front with cutout to receive deadbolt).	66	127	-
L9175		Single dummy with lock case Inoperable knob/lever on one side. Includes lock case and armor front.	68	128	L283-144
L9176	l	Double dummy with lock case Inoperable knob/lever on both sides. Includes lock case and armor front.	70	129	L283-145
L9440	F19	Privacy with deadbolt  Latchbolt is retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt is thrown or retracted by inside thumbturn. Throwing deadbolt locks outside knob/lever. Rotating inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts deadbolt and latchbolt and unlocks outside knob/lever. To unlock from outside, remove emergency button, insert thumbturn in access hole and rotate. (Previously XL11-761).	38	130	L283-062

L9000 FUNCT ANSI/BHMA A Non-keyed lock	156.13, 2	012, Series 1000, Grade 1	Trim assembly page no.	Lock assembly page no.	Lock case part no.
SCHLAGE	ANSI	Description			
LV9440	F19	Privacy with deadbolt with Vandlgard®	38	131	L283-181
	0	Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt is thrown or retracted by inside thumbturn. Throwing deadbolt locks outside knob/lever. Rotating inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts deadbolt and latchbolt and unlocks outside knob/lever. To unlock from outside, remove emergency button, insert thumbturn in access hole and rotate. Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down while remaining securely locked.			
L9444		Privacy with deadbolt and coin turn outside	42	130	L283-062
		Latchbolt is retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt is thrown or retracted by inside thumbturn or outside coin turn. Throwing deadbolt locks outside knob/lever. Rotating inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts deadbolt and latchbolt and unlocks outside knob/lever. Rotating outside coin turn retracts deadbolt and unlocks outside knob/lever. Available with rose trim only. Specify per L283-056 for Torx® screws. (Previously XL11-868).			
LV9444		Privacy with deadbolt and coin turn outside with Vandlgard	42	131	L283-181
		Latchbolt is retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt is thrown or retracted by inside thumbturn or outside coin turn. Throwing deadbolt locks outside knob/lever. Rotating inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts deadbolt and latchbolt and unlocks outside knob/lever. Rotating outside coin turn retracts deadbolt and unlocks outside knob/lever. Available with rose trim only. Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down while remaining securely locked. Specify per L283-056 for Torx® screws.			

L9000 FUNCTI ANSI/BHMA A1 Keyed locks		012, Series 1000, Grade 1	Trim assembly page no.	Lock assembly page no.	Lock case part no.
SCHLAGE	ANSI	Description			
L9026		Exit lock with cylinder	34	99	L283-134
4		No outside trim. Inside knob/lever always free for immediate egress. Outside cylinder retracts latchbolt. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked.			
L9050	F04	Entrance/office and inner entry lock	44	103	L283-133
•		Latchbolt is retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is made inoperative by key outside or inside thumbturn. When outside is locked, latchbolt is retracted by key outside or by knob/lever inside. Outside knob/lever remains locked until thumbturn is returned to vertical position or unlocked by key. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.			
LV9050	F04	Entrance/office and inner entry lock with Vandlgard	44	104	L283-170
		Latchbolt is retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is made inoperative by key outside or inside thumbturn. When outside is locked, latchbolt is retracted by key outside or by knob/lever inside. Outside knob/lever remains locked until thumbturn is returned to vertical position or unlocked by key. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down while remaining securely locked.			
L9056		L9050 with automatic unlocking	44	107	L283-126
	O	Latchbolt is retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is made inoperative by key outside or by rotating inside thumbturn. Outside knob/lever is unlocked by key outside or thumbturn inside. Closing door unlocks outside lever. Rotating inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts latchbolt and unlocks outside knob/lever. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. (Previously XL11-776).			

- Locks with holdback feature are not UL listed. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.
- \* Caution: Double cylinder locks on residences—or on any door in any structure which are used for egress—are a life safety hazard in times of emergency, and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.
- Not sold separately as a part.

L9000 FUNCT ANSI/BHMA A Keyed locks		012, Series 1000, Grade 1	Trim assembly page no.	Lock assembly page no.	Lock case part no.
SCHLAGE	ANSI	Description			
LV9056		LV9050 with automatic unlocking with Vandlgard®	44	108	L283-180
	0	Latchbolt is retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is made inoperative by key outside or by rotating inside thumbturn. Outside knob/lever is unlocked by key outside or thumbturn inside. Closing door unlocks outside lever. Rotating inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts latchbolt and unlocks outside knob/lever. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down while remaining securely locked.			
L9060	F09	Apartment entrance lock	46	103	L283-133
		Latchbolt is retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by key from inside. When locked, latchbolt is retracted by key outside or knob/lever inside. Auxiliary latch deadlocks when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.			
LV9060	F09	Apartment entrance lock with Vandlgard	46	104	L283-170
		Latchbolt is retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by key from inside. When locked, latchbolt is retracted by key outside or knob/lever inside. Auxiliary latch deadlocks when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down while remaining securely locked.			
L9066 x XL11-8	97	Storeroom lock with double cylinders*	48	103	L283-133
		Key in either cylinder locks or unlocks both knobs/levers. When locked, latchbolt is retracted by key from either side. Specify per XL11-897.			
L9070	F05	Classroom lock	50	103	L283-133
	O	Latchbolt is retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by key. Outside is unlocked by key. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked.			
LV9070	F05	Classroom lock with Vandlgard	50	104	L283-170
		Latchbolt is retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by key. Outside is unlocked by key. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down while remaining securely locked.			
L9071	F32	Classroom security lock	46	103	L283-133
	O	Latchbolt is retracted by knob/lever from either side unless locked by key from either side. When locked, latchbolt is retracted by key outside or knob/lever inside. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked.			
LV9071	F32	Classroom security lock with Vandlgard	46	104	L283-170
	0	Latchbolt is retracted by knob/lever from either side unless locked by key from either side. When locked, latchbolt is retracted by key outside or knob/lever inside. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down while remaining securely locked.			
L9076	F06	Classroom holdback lock ◊	50	109	L283-039
		Latchbolt is retracted by knob/lever from either side unless locked by key outside. When locked, latchbolt is retracted by key outside or knob/lever inside. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Turn/depress inside knob/lever and turn key 360° for holdback feature.			

- Locks with holdback feature are not UL listed. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.
- \* Caution: Double cylinder locks on residences—or on any door in any structure which are used for egress—are a life safety hazard in times of emergency, and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.
- Not sold separately as a part.

L9000 FUNCT ANSI/BHMA A Keyed locks		012, Series 1000, Grade 1	Trim assembly page no.	Lock assembly page no.	Lock case part no.
SCHLAGE	ANSI	Description			
LV9076	F06	Classroom holdback lock with Vandlgard® ◊	50	110	L283-172
		Latchbolt is retracted by knob/lever from either side unless locked by key outside. When locked, latchbolt is retracted by key outside or knob/lever inside. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Turn/depress inside knob/lever and turn key 360° for holdback feature. Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down while remaining securely locked.			
L9077		Classroom security holdback lock ◊	46	109	L283-039
		Latchbolt is retracted by knob/lever from either side unless locked by key from either side. When locked, latchbolt is retracted by key outside or knob/lever inside. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Turn/depress inside knob/lever and turn key 360° for holdback feature.			
LV9077		Classroom security holdback lock with Vandlgard ◊	46	110	L283-172
		Latchbolt is retracted by knob/lever from either side unless locked by key from either side. When locked, latchbolt is retracted by key outside or knob/lever inside. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Turn/depress inside knob/lever and turn key 360° for holdback feature. Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down while remaining securely locked.			
L9080	F07	Storeroom lock	50	111	L283-134
		Latchbolt is retracted by key outside or by knob/lever inside. Outside knob/lever is always inoperative. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.			
LV9080	F07	Storeroom Lock with Vandlgard	50	112	L283-173
		Latchbolt is retracted by key outside or by knob/lever inside. Outside knob/lever is always inoperative. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down while remaining securely locked.			
L9080EL		Electrically locked (fail safe)	50	115	L283-142
		Outside knob/lever is continuously locked. Latchbolt is retracted by key outside or by knob/lever inside. Switch or power failure allows outside knob/lever to retract latchbolt. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.			
		Discontinued December 2014. See page 69 for electrified options.			
LV9080EL		Electrically locked (fail safe) with Vandlgard	50	116	L283-174
		Outside knob/lever is continuously locked. Latchbolt is retracted by key outside or by knob/lever inside. Switch or power failure allows outside knob/lever to retract latchbolt. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down while remaining securely locked.			
		Discontinued December 2014. See page 69 for electrified options.			
L9080EU		Electrically unlocked (fail secure)	50	117	L283-143
		Outside knob/lever is continuously unlocked. Latchbolt is retracted by key outside or by knob/lever inside. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed.			
		Discontinued December 2014. See page 69 for electrified options.			

- $\diamond$  Locks with holdback feature are not UL listed. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.
- \* Caution: Double cylinder locks on residences—or on any door in any structure which are used for egress—are a life safety hazard in times of emergency, and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.
- Not sold separately as a part.

L9000 FUNCTION ANSI/BHMA A15 Keyed locks		012, Series 1000, Grade 1	Trim assembly page no.	Lock assembly page no.	Lock case part no.
SCHLAGE	ANSI	Description			
LV9080EU		Electrically unlocked (fail secure) with Vandlgard®  Outside knob/lever is continuously unlocked. Latchbolt is retracted by key outside or by knob/lever inside. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate	50	118	L283-175
		egress. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down, while remaining securely locked.  Discontinued December 2014. See page 69 for electrified options.			
L9080EL-RX		Request to exit electrically locked (fail safe)	50	115	L283-142
**************************************		Same as L9080EL function. In addition, a microswitch positioned inside the lock case is activated when either inside or outside knob/lever is rotated. The switch signals the use of that opening to security systems, allowing a non-disruptive means of immediate egress. Specify L283-263. (Previously XL11-807)	30	113	per L283-263
_X_		Discontinued December 2014. See page 69 for electrified options.			
L9080EU-RX		Request to exit electrically unlocked (fail secure)	50	117	L283-143
		Same as L9080EU function. In addition, a microswitch positioned inside the lock case is activated when either inside or outside knob/lever is rotated. The switch signals the use of that opening to security systems, allowing a non-disruptive means of immediate egress. Specify L283-263. (Previously XL11-807).			per L283-263
<u> </u>		Discontinued December 2014. See page 69 for electrified options.			
L9082	F30	Institution lock*	46	119	L283-146
		Latchbolt is retracted by key on either side. Knob/lever on both sides is always inoperative. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked.			
LV9082	F30	Institution lock with Vandlgard *	46	120	L283-182
		Latchbolt is retracted by key on either side. Inside and outside knob/lever are always inoperative. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down while remaining securely locked.			
L9082EL		Electrically locked (fail safe) both sides *	52	121	L283-085
		Outside and inside knob/lever are continuously locked. Latchbolt is retracted by key on either side. Switch or power failure allows inside and outside knob/lever to retract latchbolt. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. (Previously XL11-452).			
<u> </u>		Discontinued December 2014.			
L9082EU		Electrically unlocked (fail secure) both sides *	52	122	L283-086
		Outside and inside knob/lever are continuously unlocked. Latchbolt is retracted by key on either side. Switch or power failure prevents retraction of latchbolt by inside and outside knob/lever. (Previously XL11-452).			
<u> •         •   •   •   •   •   •   •   </u>		Discontinued December 2014.			
L9412 x XL11-90	7	Exit lock with deadbolt	76	142	L283-141
		Latchbolt is retracted by knob/lever inside. Outside knob/lever is always fixed. Deadbolt is operated by inside thumbturn. Turning inside knob/lever retracts both the deadbolt and the latchbolt simultaneously. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Specify per XL11-907.			

- $\diamond$  Locks with holdback feature are not UL listed. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.
- \* Caution: Double cylinder locks on residences—or on any door in any structure which are used for egress—are a life safety hazard in times of emergency, and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.
- Not sold separately as a part.

	9000 FUNCTIONS NSI/BHMA A156.13, 2012, Series 1000, Grade 1 eyed locks		Trim assembly page no.	Lock assembly page no.	Lock case part no.
SCHLAGE	ANSI	Description			
L9453	F20	Entrance/office lock with deadbolt  Latchbolt is retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by 20° rotation of thumbturn. Deadbolt is thrown or retracted by 90° rotation of thumbturn. When locked, key outside or knob/lever inside retracts deadbolt and latchbolt simultaneously. Outside knob/lever remains locked until thumbturn is returned to vertical position. Throwing deadbolt automatically locks outside knob/lever. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is	44	132	L283-137
11/0/50	===	locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.		100	1 202 176
LV9453	F20	Entrance lock with deadbolt and Vandlgard®  Latchbolt is retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by key outside or 20° rotation of thumbturn. Deadbolt is thrown or retracted by 90° rotation of thumbturn. When locked, key outside or knob/lever inside retracts deadbolt and latchbolt simultaneously. Outside knob/lever remains locked until thumbturn is returned to vertical position. Throwing deadbolt automatically locks outside knob/lever. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down while remaining securely locked.	44	133	L283-176
L9456	F13	Corridor lock with deadbolt	44	134	L283-138
	O	Latchbolt is retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt is operated by key outside or inside thumbturn. Throwing deadbolt locks outside knob/lever. Turning inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts deadbolt and latchbolt and unlocks outside knob/lever. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.			
LV9456	F13	Corridor lock with deadbolt and Vandlgard	44	135	L283-177
	0	Latchbolt is retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt is operated by key outside or inside thumbturn. Throwing deadbolt locks outside knob/lever. Turning inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts deadbolt and latchbolt and unlocks outside knob/lever. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down while remaining securely locked.			
L9457	F33	Classroom security lock with deadbolt	46	134	L283-138
	O	Latchbolt is retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt is operated by key from either side. Throwing deadbolt locks outside knob/lever. Turning inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts deadbolt and latchbolt and unlocks outside knob/lever. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.			
LV9457	F33	Classroom security lock with deadbolt and Vandlgard	46	135	L283-177
	Ö	Latchbolt is retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt is operated by key from either side. Throwing deadbolt locks outside knob/lever. Turning inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts deadbolt and latchbolt and unlocks outside knob/lever. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down while remaining securely locked.			
L9458	F34	Classroom security lock with auxiliary latch	46	136	L283-310
	Ö	Latchbolt is operated by knob/lever from either side except when outside is locked by key from inside or outside. Deadbolt is retracted by key from inside or outside. Operating inside knob/lever retracts both bolts and unlocks the outside. Auxiliary latch deadlocks the latchbolt when deadbolt is thrown. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.			
LV9458	F34	Classroom security lock with auxiliary latch and Vandlgard	46	137	L283-311
		Latchbolt is operated by knob/lever from either side except when outside is locked by key from inside or outside. Deadbolt is retracted by key from inside or outside. Operating inside knob/lever retracts both bolts and unlocks the outside. Auxiliary latch deadlocks the latchbolt when deadbolt is thrown. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress. Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down while remaining securely locked.			

- ♦ Locks with holdback feature are not UL listed. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.
- \* Caution: Double cylinder locks on residences—or on any door in any structure which are used for egress—are a life safety hazard in times of emergency, and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.
- Not sold separately as a part.

L9000 FUNCTIONS ANSI/BHMA A156.13, 2012, Series 1000, Grade 1 Keyed locks		Trim assembly page no.	Lock assembly page no.	Lock case part no.	
SCHLAGE	ANSI	Description			
L9465	Ö	Closet/storeroom lock Latchbolt is operated by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt is operated by key outside.	50	141	L283-140
L9466	F14	Storeroom/utility room lock* Latchbolt is operated by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt is operated by key from either side.	46	141	L283-140
L9473	F21	Dormitory/bedroom lock  Latchbolt is operated by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt is operated by key outside or thumbturn inside.	44	141	L283-140
L9480		Storeroom lock with deadbolt  Latchbolt is operated by key outside or by knob/lever inside. Outside knob/lever is always fixed. Deadbolt is operated by key outside or thumbturn inside. Turning inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts both deadbolt and latchbolt. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. (Previously XL11-591).	76	142	L283-141
LV9480		Storeroom lock with deadbolt and Vandlgard® Latchbolt is operated by key outside or by knob/lever inside. Outside knob/lever is always inoperative. Deadbolt is operated by key outside or thumbturn inside. Turning inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts both deadbolt and latchbolt. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down while remaining securely locked. (Previously XL11-591).	76	143	L283-178
L9482 x XL11-5	43	Institution lock with deadbolt*  Latchbolt is operated by key from either side. Knob/lever on both sides is always fixed. Deadbolt is operated by key on either side. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Specify per XL11-543.	78	144	-
LV9482 x XL11-	543	Institution lock with deadbolt* and Vandlgard  Latchbolt is operated by key from either side. Inside and outside knob/lever are always inoperative. Deadbolt is thrown or retracted by key on either side. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down while remaining securely locked. Specify per XL11-543.	78	145	_
L9485	Ö	Faculty restroom lock with deadbolt  Latchbolt is operated by key outside or by knob/lever inside. Outside knob/lever is always fixed. Deadbolt is thrown or retracted by inside thumbturn. When deadbolt is thrown, all keys become inoperative except emergency keys. Turning inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts both deadbolt and latchbolt. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked.	76	142	L283-141

- Locks with holdback feature are not UL listed. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.
- \* Caution: Double cylinder locks on residences—or on any door in any structure which are used for egress—are a life safety hazard in times of emergency, and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.
- Not sold separately as a part.

L9000 FUNCTIONS ANSI/BHMA A156.13, 2012, Series 1000, Grade 1 Keyed locks		Trim assembly page no.	Lock assembly page no.	Lock case part no.	
SCHLAGE	ANSI	Description			
LV9485		Faculty restroom lock with deadbolt and Vandlgard®	76	143	L283-178
		Latchbolt is retracted by key outside or by knob/lever inside. Outside knob/lever is always inoperative. Deadbolt is thrown or retracted by inside thumbturn. When deadbolt is thrown, all keys become inoperative except emergency or display keys. Turning inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts both deadbolt and latchbolt. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down while remaining securely locked.			
L9485 x XL11-5	57	Prison lock	80	146	_
		Latchbolt is operated by key outside or by knob inside. Outside knob is always free spinning. Inside knob is fixed when deadbolt is thrown. Deadbolt is thrown or retracted only by guard's key. Prisoner's key retracts latchbolt. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Furnished with tamper-resistant Torx® screws. Specify per XL11-557. Available with knob trim only.			
L9486	F15	Hotel lock with 09-611 "Do not disturb" indicator	82	142	L283-141
DO NOT DISTURB		Latchbolt is operated by key outside or by knob/lever inside. Outside knob/lever is always fixed. Deadbolt is thrown or retracted by inside thumbturn. When deadbolt is thrown, "DO NOT DISTURB" plate is displayed. Deadbolt thrown by inside thumbturn shuts out all keys except emergency keys. Inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts both deadbolt and latchbolt. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed.			
LV9486		Hotel lock with 09-611 "Do not disturb" indicator with Vandlgard	82	143	L283-178
DO NOT DISTURB		Latchbolt is operated by key outside or by knob/lever inside. Outside knob/lever is always fixed. Deadbolt is thrown or retracted by inside thumbturn. When deadbolt is thrown, "DO NOT DISTURB" plate is displayed. Deadbolt thrown by inside thumbturn shuts out all keys except emergency keys. Inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts both deadbolt and latchbolt. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down while remaining securely locked.			
L9486 x L583-	375	Hotel lock with 09-611 "Occupied" indicator	82	142	_
OCCUPIED		Latchbolt is operated by key outside or by knob/lever inside. Outside knob/lever is always fixed. Deadbolt is thrown or retracted by inside thumbturn. When deadbolt is thrown, "OCCUPIED" plate is displayed. Deadbolt thrown by inside thumbturn shuts out all keys except emergency keys. Inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts both deadbolt and latchbolt. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Specify per L583-375. (Previously XL11-580.)			
LV9486 x L583	375	Hotel lock with 09-611 "Occupied" indicator with Vandlgard	82	143	L283-178
OCCUPIED		Latchbolt is operated by key outside or by knob/lever inside. Outside knob/lever is always fixed. Deadbolt is thrown or retracted by inside thumbturn. When deadbolt is thrown, "OCCUPIED" plate is displayed. Deadbolt thrown by inside thumbturn shuts out all keys except emergency keys. Inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts both deadbolt and latchbolt. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down while remaining securely locked. Specify per L583-375.			
L9496		Privacy lock with "Occupied" indicator	82	134	L283-138
CCCUPIED		Latchbolt is operated by knob/lever on either side. Deadbolt is thrown or retracted by key outside (retraction by key required in the event of an emergency) or inside thumbturn. Throwing deadbolt locks outside knob/lever and displays "OCCUPIED" plate. Rotating inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts both deadbolt and latchbolt and unlocks outside knob/lever. (Previously XL11-885.)			

- Locks with holdback feature are not UL listed. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.
- \* Caution: Double cylinder locks on residences—or on any door in any structure which are used for egress—are a life safety hazard in times of emergency, and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.
- Not sold separately as a part.

### Lock assembly drawing index

L9000 FUNCTIONS ANSI/BHMA A156.13, 2012, Series 1000, Grade 1 Keyed locks		Trim assembly page no.	Lock assembly page no.	Lock case part no.	
SCHLAGE	ANSI	Description			
LV9496		Privacy lock with "Occupied" indicator with Vandlgard®	82	135	L283-177
CCCUPIED		Latchbolt is operated by knob/lever on either side. Deadbolt is thrown or retracted by key outside (retraction by key required in the event of an emergency) or inside thumbturn. Throwing deadbolt locks outside knob/lever and displays "OCCUPIED" plate. Rotating inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts both deadbolt and latchbolt and unlocks outside knob/lever. Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down while remaining securely locked.			

- $\diamond$  Locks with holdback feature are not UL listed. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.
- \* Caution: Double cylinder locks on residences—or on any door in any structure which are used for egress—are a life safety hazard in times of emergency, and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.
- Not sold separately as a part.

ANSI/BHMA	L9000 FUNCTIONS ANSI/BHMA A156.13, 2012, Series 1000, Grade 1 Keyed L9000-Series deadbolts		Trim assembly page no.	Lock assembly page no.	Lock case part no.
SCHLAGE	ANSI	Description	72		
L9460	F17	Cylinder by thumbturn lock	72	138	L283-139
		Deadbolt is operated by key outside or thumbturn inside.			
L9462	F16	Double cylinder lock*	72	138	L283-139
		Deadbolt is operated by key on either side.			
L9463 <b>4</b>   □	F29	Classroom lock  Deadbolt is operated by key on outside. Inside cylinder turn retracts deadbolt but cannot extend it.	72	138	L283-139
L9464	F18	Cylinder lock  Deadbolt is operated by key on one side. No trim on opposite side. Available with rose trim only.	72	138	L283-139
L9460 x XL11-	-635	L9460 with fixed dummy trim	74	139	_
	Ö	Knob/lever is always fixed on both sides. Deadbolt is operated by key outside or thumbturn inside. Specify per XL11-635.			
L9460 x XL11-	-886	Deadbolt with retraction by inside knob/lever	76	140	_
		Deadbolt is operated by key outside or thumbturn inside. Inside knob/lever is active when deadbolt is extended. Rotating inside knob/lever retracts deadbolt. Outside knob/lever is always fixed. Specify per XL11-886.			
L9462 x XL11-	-886	Double cylinder deadbolt* with retraction by inside knob/lever	46	140	_
		Deadbolt is operated by key from either side. Inside knob/lever turns to no effect when deadbolt is retracted. Inside knob/lever is active when deadbolt is extended. Rotating inside knob/lever retracts deadbolt. Outside knob/lever is always fixed. Specify per XL11-886.			
L9464 x XL11-	-886	Single cylinder deadbolt with retraction by inside knob/lever	50	140	_
		Deadbolt is operated by key one side. Inside knob/lever is active when deadbolt is extended. Rotating inside knob/lever retracts deadbolt. Outside knob/lever is always fixed. Specify per XL11-886.			

<sup>\*</sup> Caution: Double cylinder locks on residences—or on any door in any structure which are used for egress—are a life safety hazard in times of emergency, and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

L909X Electrified functions ANSI/BHMA A 156.25, 2014 Non-keyed locks		Trim assembly page no.	Lock assembly page no.	Lock case part no.
SCHLAGE	Description			
L9090 EL/EU	Electrically locking and unlocking outside lever (no cylinder)	54	123	L283-347
	Outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. EL is fail safe (power failure allows outside knob/lever to retract latchbolt). EU is fail secure (power failure locks outside knob/lever). Latchbolt is retracted by knob/lever from outside unless outside is electrically locked, or by knob/lever inside. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.			
L9091 EL/EU	Electrically locking and unlocking both levers (no cylinder)	56	124	L283-395
	Both knobs/levers continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. EL is fail safe (power failure allows outside knob/lever to retract latchbolt). EU is fail secure (power failure locks outside knob/lever). Latchbolt is retracted by knob/lever from either side unless electrically locked. Note that locking both levers will prevent normal egress from the inside. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed.			

L909X Electrified functions ANSI/BHMA A 156.25, 2014 Keyed Locks		Trim assembly page no.	Lock assembly page no.	Lock case part no.
SCHLAGE	Description			
L9092 EL/EU	Electrically locking and unlocking outside lever (outside cylinder)	58	123	L283-347
	Outside lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. EL is fail safe (power failure allows outside knob/lever to retract latchbolt). EU is fail secure (power failure locks outside knob/lever). Latchbolt is retracted by key from outside or by knob/lever inside. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.			
L9093 EL/EU	Electrically locking and unlocking both levers (outside cylinder)	60	124	L283-395
	Inside and outside knobs/levers continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. EL is fail safe (power failure allows outside knob/lever to retract latchbolt). EU is fail secure (power failure locks outside knob/lever). Latchbolt is retracted by key outside or either knob/lever unless electrically locked. Note that locking both levers will prevent normal egress from the inside. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed.			
L9094 EL/EU	Electrically locking and unlocking outside lever (inside and outside cylinders)	62	123	L283-347
	Outside lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. EL is fail safe (power failure allows outside knob/lever to retract latchbolt). EU is fail secure (power failure locks outside knob/lever). Latchbolt retracted by key on either side unless outside is electrically locked, or knob/lever on either side when electrically unlocked. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed.			
L9095 EL/EU	Electrically locking and unlocking both levers (inside and outside cylinders)*	64	124	L283-395
	Both levers continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. EL is fail safe (power failure allows outside knob/lever to retract latchbolt). EU is fail secure (power failure locks outside knob/lever). Latchbolt retracted by key on either side unless electrically locked, or knob/lever on either side when electrically unlocked. Note that locking both levers will prevent normal egress from the inside. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed.			

Notes: Request to exit (RX) and latchbolt monitor (LX) features are available on all L909X and L949X functions.

Door position switch (DPS) available on L9090 EL/EU, L9091 EL/EU, L9092 EL/EU, L9093 EL/EU, L9094 EL/EU and L9095 EL/EU.

\* Caution: Double cylinder locks on residences—or on any door in any structure which are used for egress—are a life safety hazard in times of emergency, and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

L949X Electrified functions ANSI/BHMA A 156.25, 2014 Keyed locks with deadbolt		Trim assembly page no.	Lock assembly page no.	Lock case part no.
SCHLAGE	Description			
L9492 EL/EU	Electrically locking and unlocking outside lever (outside cylinder, inside thumbturn with deadbolt)  Outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. EL is fail safe (power failure allows outside knob/lever to retract latchbolt). EU is fail secure (power failure locks outside knob/lever). Latchbolt is retracted by key from outside unless outside is electrically locked, or by knob/lever inside. Turning inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts both deadbolt and latchbolt. Deadbolt is thrown or retracted by key outside or by thumbturn inside. When unlocked, rotating outside lever retracts deadbolt and opens door. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. Available with deadbolt monitor (DM) feature.	58	125	L283-467
L9493 EL/EU	Electrically locking and unlocking both levers (outside cylinder, inside thumbturn with deadbolt)*  Both knobs/levers continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. EL is fail safe (power failure allows outside knob/lever to retract latchbolt). EU is fail secure (power failure locks outside knob/lever). Latchbolt is retracted by key outside or either knob/lever unless electrically locked. Note that locking both levers will prevent normal egress from the inside. Turning inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts both deadbolt and latchbolt. Deadbolt is thrown or retracted by key outside or by thumbturn inside. When unlocked, rotating outside lever retracts deadbolt and opens door. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Available with deadbolt monitor (DM) feature.	60	126	L283-468
L9494 EL/EU	Electrically locking and unlocking outside lever (inside and outside cylinder with deadbolt)  Outside lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. EL is fail safe (power failure allows outside knob/lever to retract latchbolt). EU is fail secure (power failure locks outside knob/lever). Latchbolt is retracted by key from either side unless electrically locked, or by knob/lever inside. Deadbolt is thrown or retracted by key on either side. Turning inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts both deadbolt and latchbolt. When unlocked, rotating outside lever retracts deadbolt and opens door. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. Available with deadbolt monitor (DM) feature.	62	125	L283-467
L9495 EL/EU	Electrically locking and unlocking both levers (inside and outside cylinder with deadbolt)*  Both knobs/levers continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. EL is fail safe (power failure allows outside knob/lever to retract latchbolt. EU is fail secure (power failure locks outside knob/lever). Latchbolt is retracted by key outside or either knob/lever unless electrically locked. Note that locking both levers will prevent normal egress from the inside. Deadbolt is thrown or retracted by key on either side. Turning inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts both deadbolt and latchbolt. When unlocked, rotating outside lever retracts deadbolt and opens door. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Available with deadbolt monitor (DM) feature.	50	126	L283-468

Note: Request to exit (RX) and latchbolt monitor (LX) features are available on all L909X and L949X functions.

<sup>\*</sup> Caution: Double cylinder locks on residences—or on any door in any structure which are used for egress—are a life safety hazard in times of emergency, and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

LM9200 Two-point functions ANSI/BHMA A 156.37, 2014 Non-keyed locks		Trim assembly page no.	Lock assembly page no.	Lock case part no.
SCHLAGE	Description			
LM9210	Passage lock two-point latch Latchbolt(s) always retracted by levers from either side. Inside and outside levers are always free for immediate egress. Requires doors specifically designed for two-point latch system.	84	147	24759599
LM9225	Exit lock two-point latch Inside lever only, no outside trim. Latchbolt(s) always retracted by inside lever. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress. Requires doors specifically designed for two-point latch system.	86	147	24759599

LM9200 Multipoint functions ANSI/BHMA A 156.37, 2014 Keyed Locks		Trim assembly page no.	Lock assembly page no.	Lock case part no.
SCHLAGE	Description			
LM9250	Office, entry lock two-point latch  Latchbolt(s) retracted by lever from either side unless outside is made inoperative by key outside or by turning inside thumbturn. When outside is locked, latchbolt(s) retracted by key and lever outside or by lever inside. Outside lever remains locked until thumbturn is returned to vertical position or unlocked by key. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress. Requires doors specifically designed for two-point latch system.	88	149	24759623
LM9256	LM9250 Office, entry with automatic unlocking two-point latch  Latchbolt(s) retracted by lever from either side unless outside is made inoperative by key outside or by turning inside thumbturn. Outside lever is unlocked by key outside or thumbturn inside. When outside is locked, latchbolt(s) retracted by key and lever outside or by lever inside. Rotating inside lever simultaneously retracts latchbolt(s) and unlocks outside lever. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress. Requires doors specifically designed for two-point latch system.	88	148	24616914
LM9270	Classroom lock two-point latch Latchbolt(s) retracted by lever from either side unless outside is locked by key outside. When outside is locked, latchbolt(s) retracted by key and lever outside or by lever inside. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress. Requires doors specifically designed for two-point latch system.	90	149	24759623
LM9271	Classroom security lock* two-point latch  Latchbolt(s) retracted by lever from either side unless locked by key from either side. When outside is locked, latchbolt(s) retracted by key and lever outside or lever inside. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress. Requires doors specifically designed for two-point latch system.	92	149	24759623

<sup>\*</sup> Caution: Double cylinder locks on residences—or on any door in any structure which are used for egress—are a life safety hazard in times of emergency, and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

LM9200 Multipoint functions ANSI/BHMA A 156.37, 2014 Keyed Locks		Trim assembly page no.	Lock assembly page no.	Lock case part no.
SCHLAGE	Description			
LM9280	Storeroom lock two-point latch Latchbolt(s) retracted by outside lever after key is inserted and rotated 280°, or anytime by inside lever. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress. Requires doors specifically designed for two-point latch system.	90	149	24759623
LM9290 EL/EU	Electrified outside lever lock, two-point latch  Electrically locking/unlocking outside lever only. Latchbolt(s) retracted by outside lever when unlocked, or anytime by inside lever. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress. Requires doors specifically designed for two-point latch system.	84	150	24759656
LM9291 EL/EU	Electrified both levers lock, two-point latch *  Electrically locking/unlocking both levers. Latchbolt(s) retracted by outside or inside lever when unlocked. Requires doors specifically designed for two-point latch system.	84	151	24759664
LM9292 EL/EU	Electrified outside lever lock, two-point latch (outside cylinder)  Electrically locking/unlocking outside lever only. Latchbolt(s) retracted by outside key and lever, by electrically unlocking door, and outside lever when electrically unlocked, or anytime by inside lever. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress. Requires doors specifically designed for two-point latch system.	90	150	24759656
LM9293 EL/EU	Electrified both levers lock two-point latch (outside cylinder) *  Electrically locking/unlocking both levers. Latchbolt(s) retracted by outside key and lever, by electrically unlocking door, and by either lever when electrically unlocked. Requires doors specifically designed for two-point latch system.	90	151	24759664
LM9294 EL/EU	Electrified outside levers lock two-point latch (inside and outside cylinder)  Electrically locking/unlocking outside lever only. Latchbolt(s) retracted by outside key and lever, by electrically unlocking door, and by outside lever when electrically unlocked or anytime by inside lever. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress. Requires doors specifically designed for two-point latch system.	92	150	24759656
LM9295 EL/EU	Electrified both levers lock two-point latch (inside and outside cylinder) *  Electrically locking/unlocking both levers. Latchbolt(s) retracted by outside key and lever, by inside key and lever, or by electrically unlocking door, and by either lever when electrically unlocked. Requires doors specifically designed for two-point latch system.	92	151	24759664

<sup>\*</sup> Caution: Double cylinder locks on residences—or on any door in any structure which are used for egress—are a life safety hazard in times of emergency, and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

LM9300 Multipoint functions** ANSI/ICC 500 for tornadoes, ANSI/BHMA A 156.37, 2014 FEMA 320 and FEMA 361 certified for tornadoes Non-keyed locks		Trim assembly page no.	Lock assembly page no.	Lock case part no.
SCHLAGE	Description			
LM9310	Passage latch with three-point latch  Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side at all times. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside and outside knob/lever are always free for immediate egress.	31	100	L283-314
LM9325	Exit lock function with three-point latch  Latchbolt retracted by inside knob/lever at all times. No outside trim. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed.	36	100	L283-314

	for torna	nctions** adoes, ANSI/BHMA A 156.37, 2014 61 certified for tornadoes	Trim assembly page no.	Lock assembly page no.	Lock case part no.
SCHLAGE		Description			
LM9350		Office and inner entry lock with three-point latch	44	105	L283-316
	0	Latchbolt is retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is made inoperative by key outside or inside thumbturn. When outside is locked, latchbolt is retracted by key and knob/lever outside or by knob/lever inside. Outside knob/lever remains locked until thumbturn is returned to vertical position or unlocked by key. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.			
LMV9350		Office and inner entry lock with three-point latch and Vandlgard®	44	106	L283-317
		Latchbolt is retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is made inoperative by key outside or inside thumbturn. When outside is locked, latchbolt is retracted by key and knob/lever outside or by knob/lever inside. Outside knob/lever remains locked until thumbturn is returned to vertical position or unlocked by key. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down while remaining securely locked.			
LM9370		Classroom lock with three-point latch	50	105	L283-316
		Latchbolt is retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by key. When outside is locked, latchbolt is retracted by key and knob/lever outside or by knob/lever inside. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed.			
LMV9370		Classroom lock with three-point latch and Vandlgard	50	106	L283-317
	O	Latchbolt is retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by key. When outside is locked, latchbolt is retracted by key and knob/lever outside or by knob/lever inside. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down while remaining securely locked.			
LM9371		Classroom security lock with three-point latch	46	105	L283-316
	O	Latchbolt is retracted by knob/lever from either side unless locked by key from either side. When outside is locked, latchbolt is retracted by key and knob/lever outside or knob/lever inside. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed.			
LMV9371		Classroom security lock with three-point latch and Vandlgard®	46	106	L283-317
	O	Latchbolt is retracted by knob/lever from either side unless locked by key from either side. When outside is locked, latchbolt is retracted by key and knob/lever outside or knob/lever inside. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down while remaining securely locked.			

<sup>\*\*</sup> LM9300 locks require door and rod set sold through Steelcraft. Specify handing. Handing is not field reversible.

ANSI/ICC 500 for tori	LM9300 Multipoint functions** ANSI/ICC 500 for tornadoes, ANSI/BHMA A 156.37, 2014 FEMA 320 and FEMA 361 certified for tornadoes Keyed Locks			Lock case part no.
SCHLAGE	Description			
LM9380	Storeroom lock with three-point latch  Latchbolt is retracted by outside knob/lever after key is inserted and rotated 280°, or anytime by inside knob/lever. Outside knob/lever is always inoperative. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.	50	113	L283-316
LMV9380	Storeroom lock with three-point latch and Vandlgard Latchbolt is retracted by outside knob/lever after key is inserted and rotated 280°, or anytime by inside knob/lever. Outside knob/lever is always inoperative. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down while remaining securely locked.	50	114	L283-317

<sup>\*\*</sup> LM9300 locks require door and rod set sold through Steelcraft. Specify handing. Handing is not field reversible.

### Lock assembly drawing index

L400 FUNC ANSI/BHM/ Keyed L400	A A156.13, 2	010, Series 1000, Grade 1	Trim assembly page no.	Lock assembly page no.	Lock case page no.
SCHLAGE	ANSI				
L460 <b>◆</b>	E06071	Cylinder by thumbturn lock Deadbolt is operated by key outside or thumbturn inside.	26	96	L283-099
L462	E06061	Double cylinder lock*  Deadbolt is operated by key on either side.	26	96	L283-099
L463	E06091	Classroom lock  Deadbolt is operated by key on outside. Inside cylinder turn retracts deadbolt but cannot extend it.	26	96	L283-099
L464	E06081	Cylinder lock  Deadbolt is operated by key on one side. No trim on opposite side. Available with rose trim only.	26	96	L283-099
L496	PIED	Deadbolt lock with "occupied" indicator  Deadbolt is operated by key outside or thumbturn inside. Furnished with 09-611 per L583-375 indicator. When deadbolt is thrown, "occupied" plate is displayed. Available with rose trim only. (Previously XL11-911)	26	96	L283-099

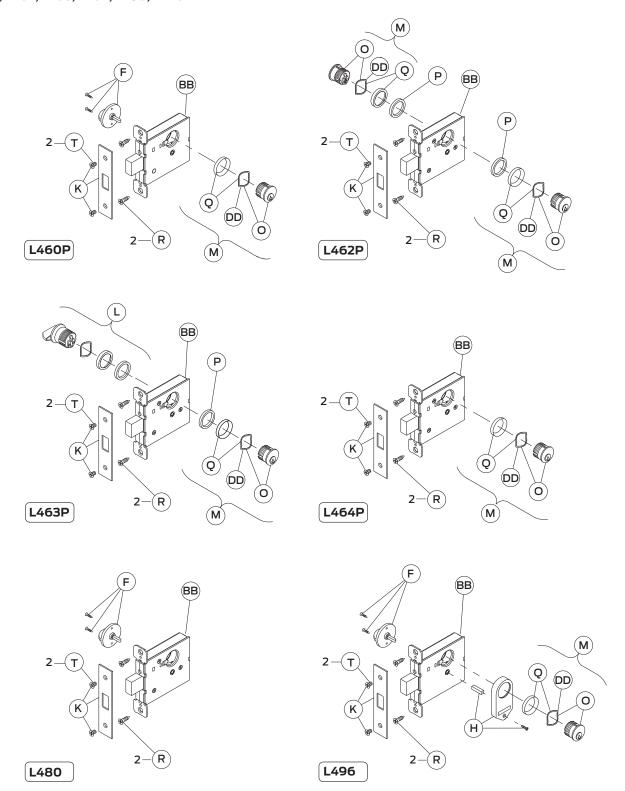
L400 FUNCTION ANSI/BHMA A Non-keyed L40	156.13, 19	Trim assembly page no.	Lock assembly page no.	Lock case page no.	
SCHLAGE	ANSI	Description			
L480	F14	Door bolt	26	96	L283-099
	0	Deadbolt is operated by thumbturn on one side. No trim on opposite side.			

<sup>\*</sup> Caution: Double cylinder locks on residences—or on any door in any structure which are used for egress—are a life safety hazard in times of emergency, and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

- 26 L400-Series deadbolt trim
- 28 L9000-Series single dummy trim
- 29 L9000-Series double dummy trim
- 30 Passage latch trim
- 32 Exit trim
- 34 Exit trim with cylinder
- 36 Exit trim with three point latch
- 38 Emergency button x turn trim
- 40 Privacy x turns both sides trim
- 42 Coin turn outside x turn trim
- 44 Cylinder x turn trim
- 46 Double cylinder trim
- 48 Double cylinder storeroom trim
- 50 Cylinder outside trim
- 52 Electrically locked/unlocked both sides trim
- 54 Electrically locked/unlocked outside trim
- 56 Electrically locked/unlocked both sides trim
- 60 Electrically locked/unlocked both sides trim, single cylinder
- 62 Electrically locked/unlocked outside trim, double cylinder
- 64 Electrically locked/unlocked both sides trim, double cylinder
- 66 Active double dummy trim
- 68 Single dummy with case trim
- 70 Double dummy with case trim
- 72 Deadbolt trim
- 74 Deadbolt with fixed double dummy trim
- 76 Fixed outside x turn trim
- 78 Institution deadbolt trim
- 80 Prison lock trim
- 82 Hotel with indicator trim
- 84 Passage and electrically locked/unlocked, two-point latch trim
- 86 Outside lever only, two-point latch trim
- 88 Cylinder x turn, two-point latch trim
- 90 Outside cylinder and electrically locked/unlocked outside cylinder, two-point latch trim
- 92 Double cylinder and electrically locked/unlocked outside cylinder, two-point latch trim

### L400-Series deadbolt trim

### L460, L462, L463, L464, L480, L496



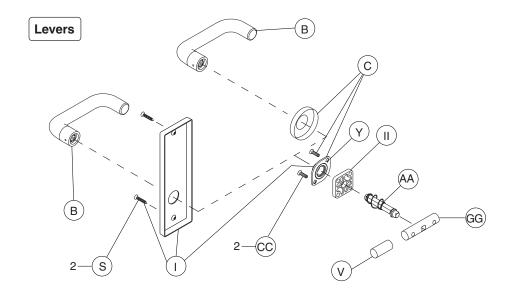
Notes: Standard full face mortise cylinder shown.

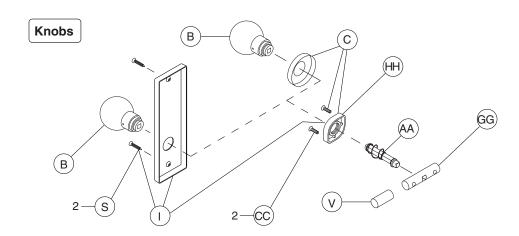
Available with 180° messaging indicator trim.

	D/N	Description					$\neg$	
	P/N	Description	460	462	463	464	480	496
						7	7	7
F	09-509	Inside thumbturn	$ \cdot $				•	•
Н	09-611	Occupancy Indicator						•
K	09-717	L400 Series 1¼" armor front x Schlage logo, deadbolt	$ \cdot $		$ \cdot $		•	•
L	09-905	Classroom turn and 11/8" blocking ring						
М	30-001	Full face cylinder with compression ring and spring, clover leaf cam		2		•		•
0	30-021	Full face cylinder with compression spring, clover leaf cam		2	$ \cdot $			•
Р	36-082	Blocking ring		2				
Q	36-083	Compression ring and spring	$ \cdot $	2	•			•
R	C203-736	Case mounting screw pack		•		•	$\cdot$	•
Т	K110-020	Armor screw pack	$ \cdot $	•	$ \cdot $		•	•
BB	L283-099	Assembled lock case, L400 deadbolt	$\overline{}$		$\overline{}$	•		
DD	L583-195	Compression spring	$\overline{}$	2		•		•

### L9000-Series single dummy trim

### L0170



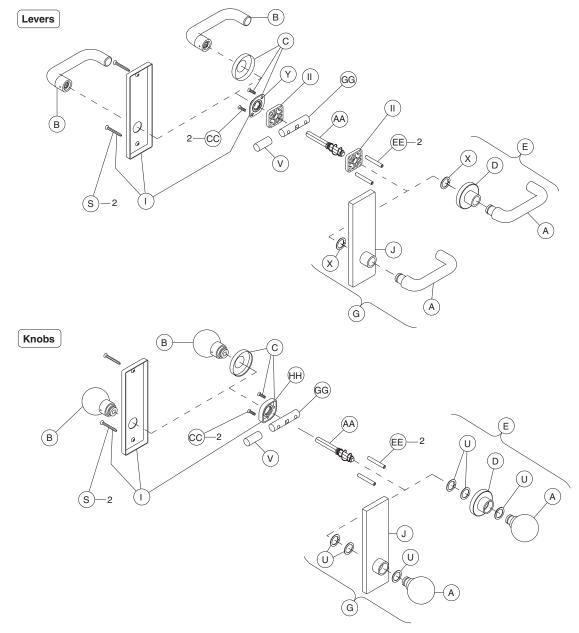


	P/N	Description
В	09-402	Inside knob and lever
С	09-403	Inside rose
1	09-632	Inside escutcheon for knob/lever, N x blank
S	L583-133	N escutcheon thru-bolts/screws (quantity – 2)
V	K510-320	Dummy mounting plug
Υ	L283-031	Inside lever mounting plate
AA	L283-065	Spindle and spring, single dummy
	Mounting pl	ate screws (quantity – 2)
cc	L583-290	Wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x lever
	L583-291	Wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob
GG	L583-286	Dummy mounting bar
НН	L583-321	Inside knob mounting plate
П	L583-322	Outside lever spacer

Notes: Reinforcement required for metal door applications. See template at www.allegion.com/us. L0170 not available with L escutcheon.

### L9000-Series double dummy trim

### L0172



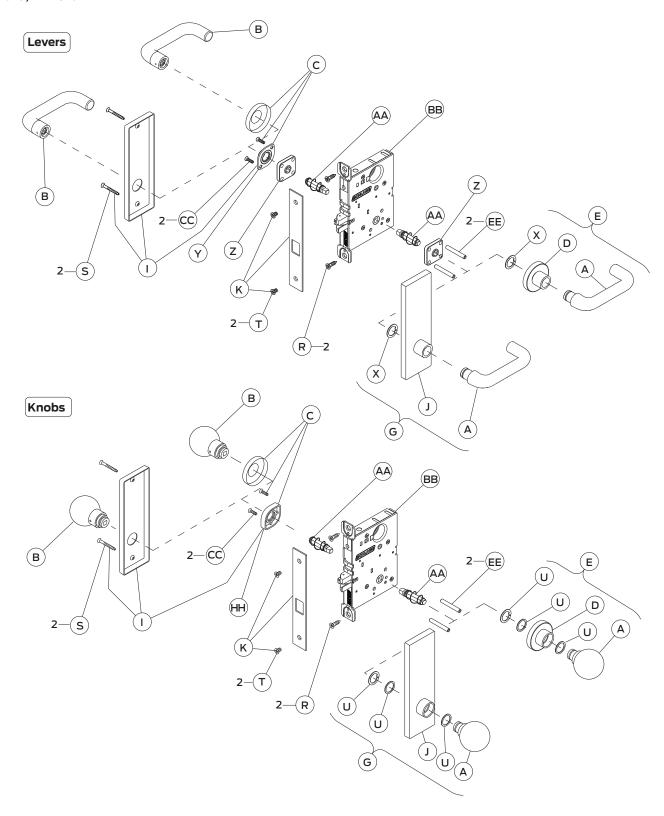
	P/N	Description
Α	09-401	Outside knob and lever
В	09-402	Inside knob and lever
С	09-403	Inside rose
D 09-404 Outside rose and bushing		Outside rose and bushing
E	09-506	O/S rose & knob/lever, all designs except AST, AVA, MER
<u> </u>	09-655	Outside rose and knob/lever, AST, AVA, MER designs
G	09-550	Outside escutcheon x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x blank
Ι	09-632	Inside escutcheon for knob/lever, L and N x blank
J	09-636	O/S escutcheon & bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x blank
	09-650	Outside N escutcheon and bushing x 93 lever, blank

	P/N	Description	
s	L583-133	Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws (qty – 2), N escutcheon	
	L583-287	Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws (qty – 2), L escutcheon	
U	K110-550 Knob truarc rings and spacer pack		
٧	K510-320	Dummy mounting plug	
Χ	L283-030	Lever truarc rings	
Υ	L283-031	Inside lever mounting plate	
AA	L283-064	Spindle and spring, double dummy	
СС	L583-066	Mounting plate screws (qty – 2), wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever, except single dummy	
EE	L583-212	Mounting posts, L (qty –2)	
GG	L583-286	Dummy mounting bar	
НН	L583-321	Inside knob mounting plate	
Ш	L583-322	Outside lever spacers (qty – 2)	

Note: Reinforcement required for metal door applications. See template at www.allegion.com/us.

### Passage latch trim

### L9010, LM9310

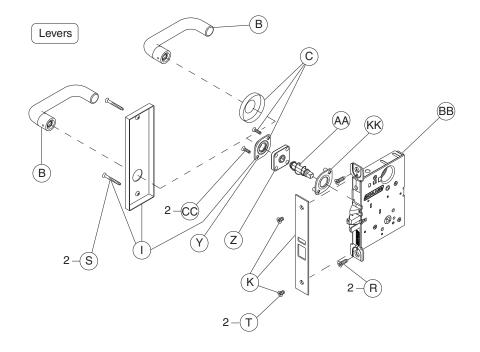


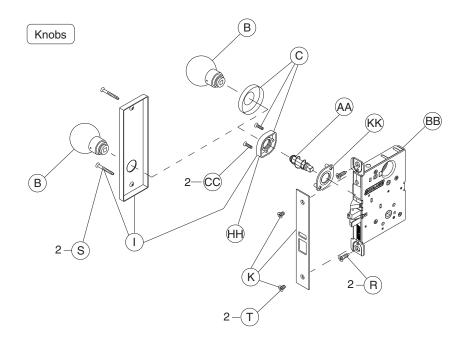
Note: LM9310 lock function is three point lock with latch and auxiliary latch. Lock case and armor front for L9010 shown.

			_	
	P/N	Description	L9010	LM9310
Α	09-401	Outside knob and lever	ī -	•
В	09-402	Inside knob and lever	T -	•
С	09-403	Inside rose	·	
D	09-404	Outside rose and bushing	·	•
	Outside rose	e and knob/lever:		
E	09-506	All designs except AST, AVA, MER		
	09-655	AST, AVA, MER	.	
G	09-550	Outside escutcheon x knob/lever (except 93 lever) L and N x blank		
1	09-632			
$\lceil , \rceil \rceil$	09-636	Outside escutcheon and bushing by knob/lever except 93 lever, L and N x blank	T -	•
ا 'ا	09-650	Outside N escutcheon and bushing x 93 lever x blank	T -	•
K	09-662	62 1¼" armor front x Schlage logo, latch		•
R	C203-736	Case mounting screw pack		•
	Escutcheon	thru-bolts/screws:		
s	K510-389	Nescutcheon	2	2
	L583-120	Lescutcheon	2	2
Т	K110-020	Armor screw pack	•	
U	K110-550	Knob truarc rings and spacer pack	•	
Х	L283-030	Lever truarc rings	•	
Υ	L283-031	Inside lever mounting plate		•
Z	L283-040	Lever spring cage	2	2
AA	L283-060	Spindle and spring	2	2
	Assembled	lock case:		
ВВ	L283-131	Passage	·	
	L283-314	Passage/exit x multipoint		
CC	L583-066	Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever except single dummy		2
EE	L583-212	Mounting post	2	2
НН	L583-321	Inside knob mounting plate		•

### Exit trim

### L9025

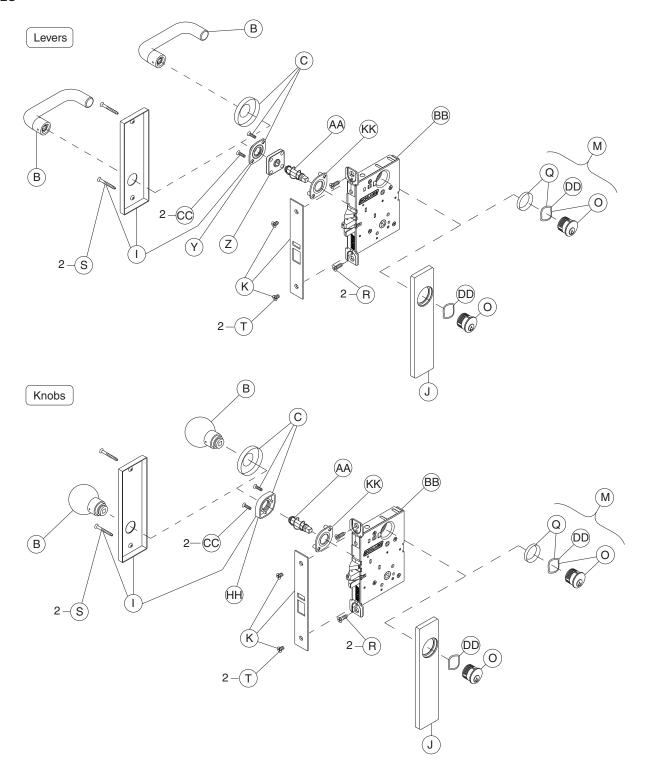




	P/N	Description			
В	09-402	Inside knob and lever			
С	09-403	Inside rose			
Ι	09-632	Inside escutcheon L and N x blank			
K	09-663	1¼" armor front x Schlage logo, latch and auxiliary latch			
R	C203-736	Case mounting screw pack			
S	L583-120	Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws			
Т	K110-020	Armor screw pack			
Υ	L283-031	Inside lever mounting plate			
Z	L283-040	Lever spring cage			
AA	L283-060	Spindle and spring			
BB	L283-750	Assembled lock case, exit			
CC	L583-066	Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever except single dummy			
НН	L583-321	nside knob mounting plate			
KK	L283-151	Mounting plate			

### Exit trim with cylinder

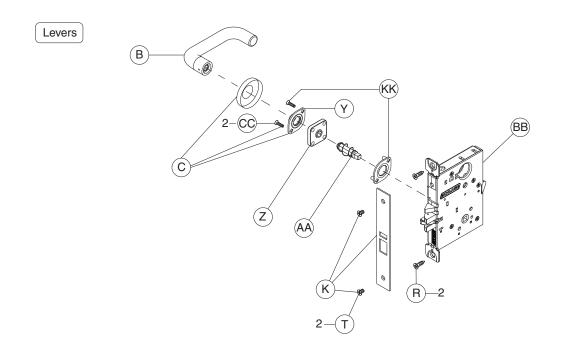
### L9026

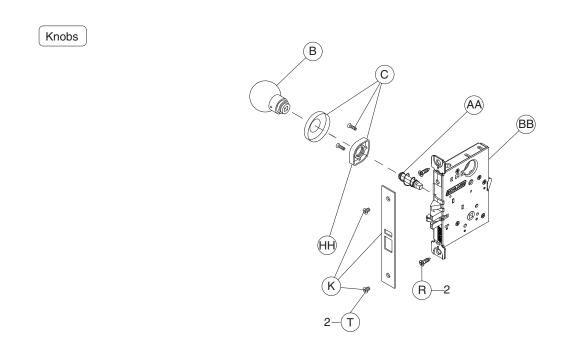


	P/N	Description			
В	09-402	Inside knob and lever			
С	09-403	Inside rose			
I	09-632	Inside escutcheon L and N x blank			
J	09-614	Outside escutcheon and bushing L x cylinder			
K	09-662	1¼" armor front x Schlage logo, latch and auxiliary latch			
М	30-001	Full face cylinder with compression ring and spring — clover leaf cam			
0	30-021	Full face cylinder with compression spring – clover leaf cam			
Q	36-083	Compression ring and spring			
R	C203-736	Case mounting screw pack			
S	L583-120	Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws			
Т	K110-020	Armor screw pack			
Υ	L283-031	Inside lever mounting plate			
Z	L283-040	Lever spring cage			
AA	L283-060	Spindle and spring			
BB	L283-134	Assembled lock case, exit with cylinder			
CC	L583-066	Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever except single dummy			
DD	L583-195	Compression spring			
НН	L583-321	Inside knob mounting plate			
KK	L283-151	Mounting plate			

### Exit trim with three point latch

### LM9325

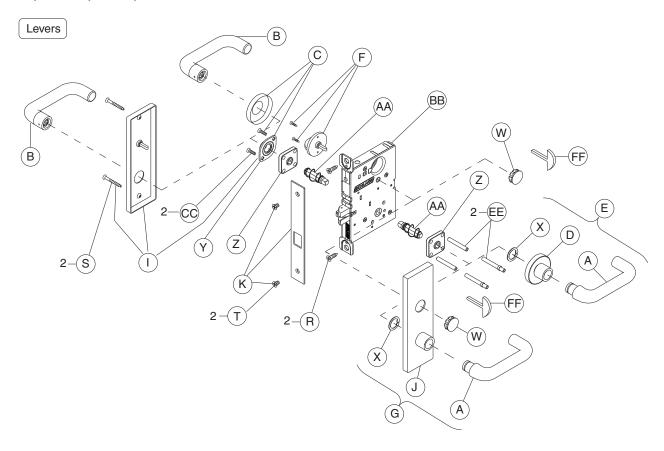




	P/N	Description	
В	09-402	Inside knob and lever	
С	09-403	Inside rose	
K	09-663	1¼" armor front x Schlage logo –latch and auxiliary latch	
R	C203-736	Case mounting screw pack	
Т	K110-020	Armor screw pack	
Υ	L283-031	Inside lever mounting plate	
Z	L283-040	Lever spring cage	
AA	L283-060	Spindle and spring	
BB	L283-314	Assembled lock case, passage/exit x multipoint	
CC	L583-066	Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever (except single dummy) (qty 2)	
НН	L583-321	Inside knob mounting plate	
KK	L283-151	Mounting plate	

# Emergency button x turn trim

## L9040, LV9040, L9440, LV9440



Notes: L9440 and LV9440 lock functions have latch and deadbolt. Lock case and armor front shown with latch only.

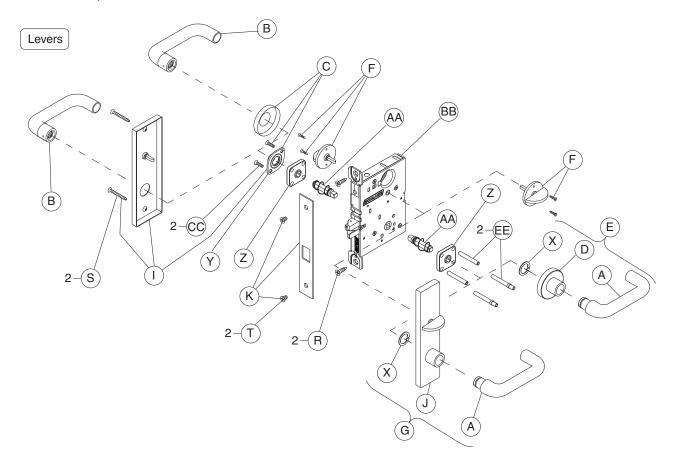
Available with 180° messaging indicator trim.

Available with lever trim only.

			_	_	_	_
	P/N	Description	L9040	LV9040	L9440	LV9440
Α	09-401	Outside lever	·	$\overline{\cdot}$		
В	09-402	Inside lever	·	$\overline{\cdot}$		
С	09-403	Inside rose	•	$\overline{\cdot}$		•
D	09-404	Outside rose and bushing	·		•	
	Outside rose	elever:				
E	09-506	All designs except AST, AVA, MER		$ \cdot $		•
	09-655	AST, AVA, MER	•	•	•	•
F	09-509	Thumbturn	·	$\overline{}$	•	$\overline{}$
G	09-551	Outside escutcheon x lever (except 93 lever), L and N x emergency button	·	$\overline{\cdot}$	•	$\overline{}$
Ι	09-633	Inside escutcheon for lever, L and N x thumbturn	·	$\overline{\cdot}$		
.	09-637	Outside escutcheon and bushing x lever (except 93 lever), L and N x emergency button	·	$\overline{\cdot}$		$\overline{\cdot}$
ا ا	09-651	Outside N escutcheon and bushing x 93 lever x emergency button	•	$\overline{\cdot}$		
	11/4" armor fr	ont x Schlage logo				$\Box$
к	09-662	Latch	·	$ \cdot $		П
	09-664	Latch and deadbolt				$\overline{}$
R	C203-736	Case mounting screw pack	•	•	•	$\lceil \cdot \rceil$
	Escutcheon	thru-bolts/screws:				
s	K510-389	N escutcheon	2	2	2	2
	L583-120	Lescutcheon	2	2	2	2
Т	K110-020	Armor screw pack	•	•		$\overline{}$
W	K510-330	Emergency button	·	$ \cdot $	•	$\overline{}$
Х	L283-030	Lever truarc rings		•		
Υ	L283-031	Inside lever mounting plate	·	$\overline{}$	•	•
Z	L283-040	Lever spring cage	2	2	2	2
AA	L283-060	Spindle and spring	2	2	2	2
	Assembled	ock case:				
	L283-132	Privacy, L				
ВВ	L283-171	Privacy, LV				
	L283-062	Privacy with deadbolt, L			•	
	L283-181	Privacy with deadbolt, LV				
CC	L583-066	Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x lever except single dummy	2	2	2	2
EE	L583-212	Mounting posts, L	2		2	
	L583-497	Mounting posts, LV		2		2
FF	L583-233	Emergency turn	·	•	•	

## Privacy x turns both sides trim

## L9040 x XL11-446, LV9040 x XL11-446



Notes: Available with 180° messaging indicator trim.

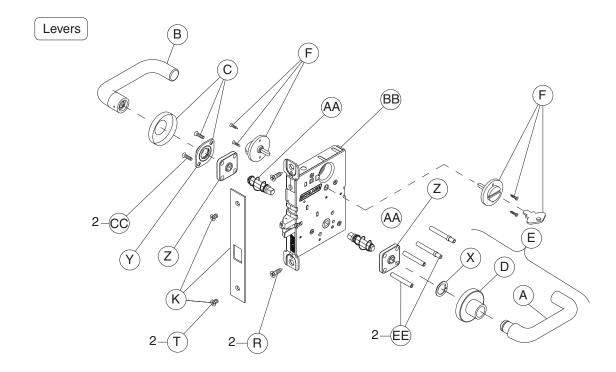
Available with lever trim only.

	P/N	Description	L9040 x XL11-446**	LV9040 x XL11-446**
Α	09-401	Outside lever	<u>  • </u>	
В	09-402	Inside lever	<u>  • </u>	
С	09-403	Inside rose	<u> </u>	
D	09-404	Outside rose and bushing	<u> </u>	
	Outside rose and lev	er:		$\square$
E	09-506	All designs except AST, AVA, MER	<u>  • </u>	
	09-655	AST, AVA, MER	<u>                                      </u>	
F	09-509	Inside thumbturn (qty 2)	١.	
G	09-550/XL11-446	Outside escutcheon x lever (except 93 lever), L x thumbturn ‡	•	
1	09-633	Inside escutcheon for lever, L and N x thumbturn	•	
J	09-636/XL11-446	Outside escutcheon and bushing x lever (except 93 lever), L x thumbturn ‡	·	
K	09-662	1¼" armor front x Schlage logo, latch		
R	C203-736	Case mounting screw pack	·	
S	L583-120	Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws, L escutcheon	2	2
Т	K110-020	Armor screw pack	·	•
W	K510-330	Emergency button	T	
Х	L283-030	Lever truarc rings	T -	•
Υ	L283-031	Inside lever mounting plate	T -	•
Z	L283-040	Lever spring cage	2	2
AA	L283-060	Spindle and spring	2	2
	Assembled lock case	et		
ВВ	L283-132	Privacy, L	·	
	L283-171	Privacy, LV	П	$\overline{}$
СС	L583-066	Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x lever except single dummy	2	2
EE	L583-212	Mounting posts, L	2	
==	L583-497	Mounting posts, LV	П	2
FF	L583-233	Emergency turn	T	

Not sold separately as a part.\*\* Not available with N escutcheon.

## Coin turn outside x turn trim

## L9044, LV9044, L9444, LV9444



Notes: L9444 and LV9444 lock functions have latch and deadbolt. Lock case and armor front shown with latch only.

Available with 180° messaging indicator trim.

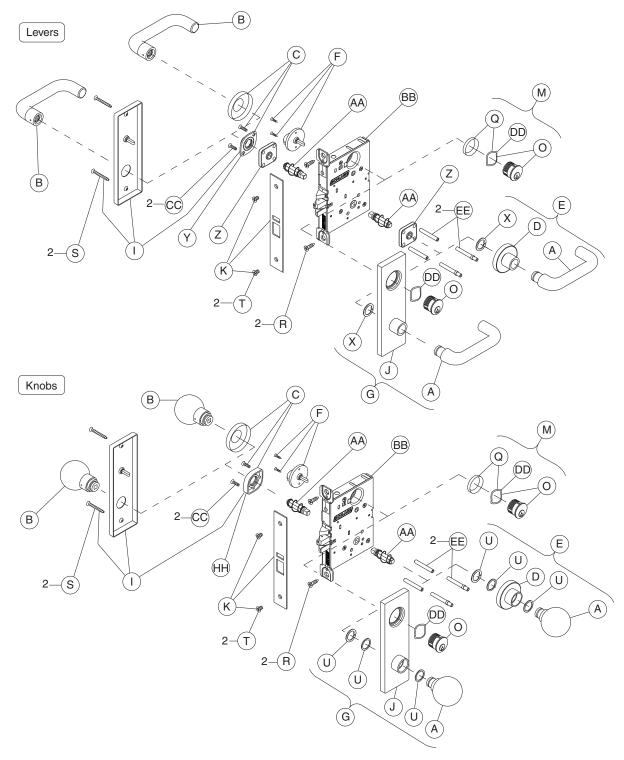
Available with lever x rose trim only.

				_	_	_
	P/N	Description	L9044*	LV9044*	L9444*	LV9444*
Α	09-401	Outside lever	·	$\overline{}$	•	
В	09-402	Inside lever	·	$\overline{}$	•	
С	09-403	Inside rose		•	•	
D	09-404	Outside rose and bushing	·	$\overline{}$	•	
	Outside rose	and knob/lever:				
E	09-506	All designs except AST, AVA, MER				
	09-655	AST, AVA, MER			•	
F	09-509	Inside thumbturn	· 1	$\overline{}$	•	
ľΓΓ	L283-124	Coin turn outside		$\overline{}$	•	
	11/4" armor fr	ont x Schlage logo				
к	09-662	Latch				
	09-664	Latch and deadbolt			•	
R	C203-736	Case mounting screw pack		$[ \cdot ]$	•	$\cdot$
Т	K110-020	Armor screw pack			•	
Х	L283-030	Lever truarc rings		$\overline{}$	•	$\Box$
Υ	L283-031	Inside lever mounting plate			•	
Z	L283-040	Lever spring cage	2	2	2	2
AA	L283-060	Spindle and spring	2	2	2	2
	Assembled	ock case:		=		
	L283-132	Privacy, L				
вв	L283-171	Privacy, LV				
[	L283-062	Privacy with deadbolt, L				
	L283-181	Privacy with deadbolt, LV				
СС	L583-066	Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x lever (except single dummy)	2	2	2	2
EE -	L583-212	Mounting posts, L	2		2	
L583-49	L583-497	Mounting posts, LV		2		2

<sup>\*</sup> Available with rose trim only.

## Cylinder x turn trim

## L9050, LV9050, LM9350, LMV9350, L9056, LV9056, L9453, LV9453, L9456, LV9456, L9473



Notes: L9456, LV9456, and L9473 lock functions have a latch and deadbolt. Lock case and armor front shown with latch and auxiliary latch.

L/LV9453 lock functions have a latch, auxiliary latch, and deadbolt. Lock case and armor front shown with latch and auxiliary latch only.

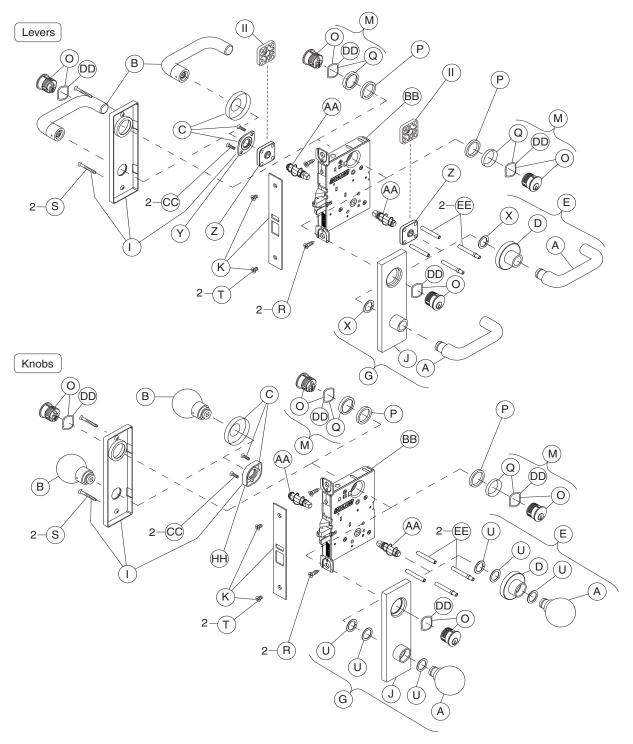
Standard full face mortise cylinder shown.

LM9350 and LMV9350 lock functions are three point lock with latch and auxiliary latch. Lock case and armor front for L/LV functions shown. L/LV9050, LM/LMV9350, L/LV9056, L/LV9456 and L9473 available with 180° indicator trim.

A   09-401   Outside knob and lever	$\overline{}$			_		$\overline{}$						$\neg$		$\neg$
A   09-401   Outside knob and lever	P	9/N	Description	L9050	LV9050	LM9350	LMV9350	L9056	LV9056	L9453	LV9453	L9456	LV9456	L9473
B	o	9-401	Outside knob and lever	╽.	<u> </u>	-	-				-			$\overline{}$
C	-			<del>                                     </del>			•				<u> </u>	-		
D	-			╁.		Н.		$\vdash$	-			. 1		$\neg$
Outside rose and knob/lever:	-			<del>                                     </del>		-		<u> </u>			<u> </u>		_	
E	-		-	1 -					_					$\overline{}$
O9-655   AST, AVA, MER	-			Τ.								. 1		╌┤
F   09-509   Thumbturn	_			╽.								. 1		$\overline{}$
G	-			╁.								$\overline{}$		$\neg$
1	-			<del>                                     </del>	<u> </u>	-	-	$\vdash$			<u> </u>	-		
09-639	-		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	<del>                                     </del>	<del>-</del>	-	-	$\vdash$	-		<u> </u>	H	-	÷
O9-652	H		Outside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x	·	·							i	·	ij
1½" armor front x Schlage logo	0	9-652		١.								$\overline{}$		$\overline{}$
Name	-							_		_				$\dashv$
Non-1966   Latch and deadbolt   Non-1966   Latch, auxiliary latch and deadbolt   Non-1966   Non	_			Τ.										$\neg$
09-666	_			$\vdash$									$\overline{\cdot}$	$\overline{}$
M         30-001         Full face cylinder with compression ring and spring – clover leaf cam	_			$\vdash$		Н						Н		$\neg$
O   30-021   Full face cylinder with compression spring — clover leaf cam	-			╁.								$\overline{}$	$\overline{\cdot}$	$\neg$
Q   36-083   Compression ring and spring	-			╁.		Н.			_			. 1		$\overline{\cdot}$
R   C203-736   Case mounting screw pack	-			<del>                                     </del>	<u> </u>	-		<u> </u>	Η.		<u> </u>		-	
Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws:	-			<del>                                     </del>	H:	-	-	H:	÷	÷	÷		-	
S   K510-389   Nescutcheon   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2	-			<u>.                                    </u>										Ĥ
L583-120    Lescutcheon	_			12	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
T   Killo-020   Armor screw pack	-			-	_	_	$\overline{}$	$\overline{}$	_		2	2	2	2
With the transport of transport of the transport of transp	-			<del>                                     </del>			-					-		-
X   L283-030   Lever truarc rings	-			-	$\vdash$	$\vdash$	$\vdash$		_		÷	H		$\dot{\exists}$
Y       L283-031       Inside lever mounting plate	-			-	-	-	-				÷		$\vdots$	$\dot{\exists}$
Z   L283-040   Lever spring cage	-			┼		$\vdash$	-	-	-		÷	÷	$\vdots$	$\dot{\exists}$
AA   L283-060   Spindle and spring   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2	-			-	_	-	-	-	_	-		-		
Assembled lock case:   L283-126   Office with simultaneous retraction	-			•	-	-					2	2	2	2
L283-126   Office with simultaneous retraction	-			_							2	2	2	2
L283-133   Office, classroom, apartment security   L283-137   Entrance   En	_			_		$\overline{}$								$\dashv$
L283-137   Entrance	_			╀		Н		Ŀ				$\vdash$		$\dashv$
L283-138   Corridor, classroom security x deadbolt   L283-140   Closet, storeroom and dormitory   L283-170   Office, classroom, apartment security, LV   L283-176   Entrance, LV   Entra	-			<del> </del>	$\vdash$	Н	Н	$\vdash$				$\vdash$		$\dashv$
L283-140   Closet, storeroom and dormitory   L283-170   Office, classroom, apartment security, LV   L283-176   Entrance, LV   L283-177   Corridor, classroom security x deadbolt, LV   L283-180   Office with simultaneous retraction, LV   L283-316   Office, inner entry x multipoint   L283-317   Office, inner entry x multipoint, LV   CC   L583-066   Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever (except single dummy)   L583-212   Mounting posts   L583-212   Mounting posts   Mounting posts   L583-212   Mountin	-			├		Ш	Ш			•		Н		$\dashv$
BB L283-170 Office, classroom, apartment security, LV L283-176 Entrance, LV L283-177 Corridor, classroom security x deadbolt, LV L283-180 Office with simultaneous retraction, LV L283-316 Office, inner entry x multipoint L283-317 Office, inner entry x multipoint, LV  CC L583-066 Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever (except single dummy)  DD L583-195 Compression spring  L583-212 Mounting posts I	-			╀								$\cdot$	_	$\dashv$
L283-176 Entrance, LV L283-177 Corridor, classroom security x deadbolt, LV L283-180 Office with simultaneous retraction, LV L283-316 Office, inner entry x multipoint L283-317 Office, inner entry x multipoint, LV  CC L583-066 Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever (except single dummy)  DD L583-195 Compression spring  1583-212 Mounting posts I	_			┡		Ш						$\square$		-
L283-177 Corridor, classroom security x deadbolt, LV L283-180 Office with simultaneous retraction, LV L283-316 Office, inner entry x multipoint L283-317 Office, inner entry x multipoint, LV  CC L583-066 Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever (except single dummy)  DD L583-195 Compression spring  L583-212 Mounting posts I	-			┡		Ш						Щ		
L283-180 Office with simultaneous retraction, LV  L283-316 Office, inner entry x multipoint  L283-317 Office, inner entry x multipoint, LV  CC L583-066 Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever (except single dummy)  DD L583-195 Compression spring  L583-212 Mounting posts I	-			┞		Щ					·	Щ		_
L283-316 Office, inner entry x multipoint L283-317 Office, inner entry x multipoint, LV  CC L583-066 Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever (except single dummy)  DD L583-195 Compression spring  L583-212 Mounting posts I	-			┞		Ш						Щ	•	
L283-317 Office, inner entry x multipoint, LV  CC L583-066 Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever (except single dummy)  DD L583-195 Compression spring  L583-212 Mounting posts I	-			<u> </u>					٠			Щ		
CC L583-066 Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever (except single dummy)  DD L583-195 Compression spring  L583-212 Mounting posts I	-			_		•						Щ		
CC       L583-000   dummy)       2       Z	L	283-317		<u> </u>		Ш	•					Щ		
1583-212   Mounting posts	ᆜ		dummy)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
L583-212   Mounting posts, L	L!	583-195	Compression spring	-	٠			٠	٠	٠		·	•	•
EE LOOS ZIZ INGONENIA POSTO, Z	L!	583-212	Mounting posts, L	2		2		2		2		2		2
L583-497   Mounting posts, LV   2   2   2   2	L	583-497	Mounting posts, LV		2		2		2		2		2	
HH L583-321 Inside knob mounting plate	L!	583-321	Inside knob mounting plate			•						$\overline{\cdot}$		$\overline{\cdot}$

## Double cylinder trim

L9060, LV9060, L9071, LV9071, LM9371, LMV9371, L9077, LV9077, L9082, LV9082, L9457, LV9457, L9458, LV9458, L9462 x XL11-886, L9466



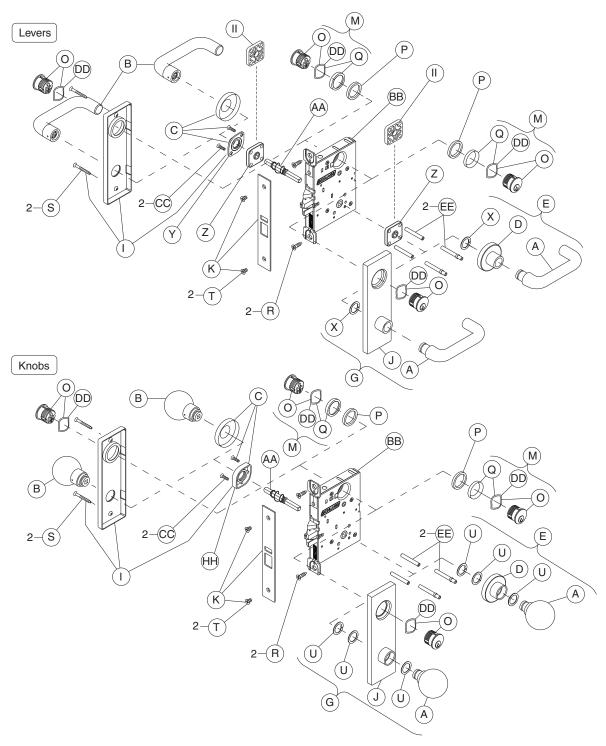
Notes: L9457, LV9457, and L9466 lock functions have a latch and deadbolt. Lock case and armor front shown with latch and auxiliary latch.
L9458 and LV9458 lock functions have a latch, auxiliary latch and deadbolt. Lock case and armor front shown with latch and auxiliary latch.
L9462 x XL11-886 lock function has deadbolt only. Lock case and armor front shown with latch and auxiliary latch.
Standard full face mortise cylinder shown.

 $LM9371\ and\ LMV9371\ lock\ functions\ are\ three\ point\ lock\ with\ latch\ and\ auxiliary\ latch.\ Lock\ case\ and\ armor\ front\ for\ L/LV\ functions\ shown.$   $L/LV9060,\ L/LV9071,\ LM/LMV9371,\ L/LV9457,\ L/LV9458,\ L9462\times XL11-886\ and\ L9466\ available\ with\ 180^o\ messaging\ indicator\ trim.$ 

Q   36-083   Compression ring and spring   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2																			
A   09-401   Outside roos and lever		P/N	Description	L9060	LV9060	L9071	LV9071	LM9371	LMV9371	L9077	LV9077	L9082	LV9082	L9457	LV9457	L9458	LV9458	L9462 xXL11-886	L9466
B	Δ	09-401	Outside knob and lever	١.	$\overline{}$	-		$\overline{}$			·	_		-	-	-		$\overline{\cdot}$	$\overline{\cdot}$
C   09-403   Inside rose and bushing	-			╁.	_			_	_		-		<del>  .  </del>	Н.	-	_	_	$\overline{}$	$\neg$
D - 04-04	-			+	<u> </u>	$\vdash$	-	$\vdash$		·	├	-	·	$\vdash$	-	-	-		
Counted rose and knowlever:	_			╀.	÷	H	-	- 1	÷	Η.	ŀ.	Η.	Η.	H	H	H-	-	-	·
E	$\vdash$			١.	•	<u>.                                    </u>	•	•	•				٠.	<u>.                                    </u>		<u>.                                    </u>	•	<u></u>	-
O9-655   AST.AVA.MER   OJ-655   OJ-656   OJ-65	_			1				_					I			$\overline{}$		$\overline{}$	$\dashv$
G				ŀ٠	•	Ŀ	•	•	•	· ·	<u>  •</u>	<u> </u>	· ·	Ŀ	$\cdot$		•	•	
Solution	Ш	09-655		$\vdash$		Щ		$\square$		_	┡	$\vdash$	L	Ш	Щ	Ш		∸	-
09-639	G		cylinder	ŀ	٠	·	٠		٠		ŀ	·	·	·	·	·	٠	$\cdot \mid$	٠
09-652   Outside excitcheon and bushing x 93 lever, full face cylinder	1	09-635	Inside escutcheon for knob/lever, L and N x full face cylinder	·	٠	Ŀ	٠	·	٠	·	·	·		·	oxdot		•		•
No.   No.	l. I	09-639		١.		.		.			١.	١.		.				.	
W' armor front \$ Schlage logg:	'	09-652		١.					-									$\dashv$	$\overline{\cdot}$
Note	М		<u> </u>			_													$\neg$
No				T -			. 1	. 1										$\neg$	$\neg$
No-665   Deadbolt			·			Н		$\vdash$		Т		Т				Н		$\dashv$	$\overline{\cdot}$
09-666	K			+		Н		Н			┢				Н	Н			$\dashv$
G9-713				+		Н	-	$\vdash$			┝		$\vdash$	Н	Н			1	$\dashv$
Full face cylinder with compression ring and spring:				$\vdash$		Н		Н		$\vdash$	├			Н	Н	Н.	•	$\rightarrow$	-
M   20-001   Straight cam	$\vdash$					Ш					٠.					Ш			_
30-001   Clower leaf cam	١., ا			_		_		_					ı .			_		$\overline{}$	$\dashv$
Full face cylinder with compression spring:  0	M		9	١.	•				_	_	Ļ	_	Ļ	Ļ	Ļ			_	_
Deciding   Carbon	Щ			·	٠	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
30-021   Clover leaf cam						_				_	_	_	_	_	_	_		—	_
P   36-082   Blocking ring   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2	0			ļ٠	٠	Щ		Щ			<u> </u>			Щ	Щ	Щ			
Q   36-083   Compression ring and spring   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2		30-021	Clover leaf cam		٠	_					_			2	2	2	2	2	2
R	Р	36-082	Blocking ring	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2		Ŀ	·	•	2	2
Secutcheon thru-bolts/screws:   K510-389   Nescutcheon	Q	36-083	Compression ring and spring	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
S	R	C203-736	Case mounting screw pack	T -	•	$\overline{}$		$\overline{}$		•	·	•	·	2	2	2	2	•	•
L583-120   Lescutcheon	П	Escutcheon	thru-bolts/screws:																П
L583-120   Lescutcheon	s	K510-389	N escutcheon	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
T   Killo-020   Armor screw pack	l i	L583-120	Lescutcheon	2	2	2	2		2		2		2	2	2			2	2
Willo-550   Knob truarc rings and spacer pack	T	K110-020	Armor screw pack	1.										$\overline{}$				$\Box$	$\overline{\cdot}$
X	-			١.			$\overline{}$		_	١.	١.	١.	١.	Т.			. 1	$\cdot$	$\overline{\cdot}$
Y	-			+		-	-	$\vdash$			-		<del>                                     </del>	Н	Н	-		-	
Z   L283-040   Lever spring cage	-			$\vdash$	_	$\vdash$		-		-	<del></del>		<u> </u>	H	H	$\vdash$			$\dot{-}$
AA   L283-060   Spindle and spring   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2	-			-	2	-				2		Η.	1 2	-	2	-		$\dot{H}$	2
Assembled lock case:	-			_	_	-	-	-		_	_	1	_	-	_	-	_	2	_
L283-039   Classroom holdback	AA			_															2
L283-133   Office, classroom, apartment security								_					I			$\overline{}$		$\overline{}$	$\dashv$
L283-138   Corridor, classroom security x deadbolt   L283-139   Deadbolt retract x inside knob/lever   L283-140   Closet, storeroom and dormitory   L283-146   Institution   L283-170   Office, classroom, apartment security, LV   L283-172   Classroom holdback, LV   L283-177   Corridor, classroom security x deadbolt, LV   L283-182   Institution, LV   L283-182   Institution, LV   L283-310   Classroom security with auxiliary latch x deadbolt   L283-311   Classroom security with auxiliary latch x deadbolt, LV   L283-311   Classroom security with auxiliary latch x deadbolt, LV   L283-316   Office, inner entry x multipoint   L283-317   Office, inner entry x multipoint, LV   L283-317   Office, inner entry x multipoint, LV   L283-317   Office, inner entry x multipoint, LV   L283-318   Compression spring   L283-319   Compression spring   L283-319   Compression spring   L283-319   Compression spring   L283-312   Mounting posts, L   L283-321   Mounting posts, LV   L283-321   Inside knob mounting plate   L283-321   L283-321   Inside knob mounting plate   L283-321   L283-321				-		Н	-	$\vdash$			H	Н	$\vdash$	Н	Н	Н		$\dashv$	-
L283-139   Deadbolt retract x inside knob/lever				╀.		$\vdash$		$\vdash$			┝			Н	Н	Н			-
L283-140   Closet, storeroom and dormitory   L283-146   Institution   L283-170   Office, classroom, apartment security, LV				-		Ш	Ш	$\square$		_	<u> </u>	_	_	$\vdash$	Ш	Ш			_
L283-146   Institution				-		Щ		$\square$		<u> </u>		<u> </u>		$\square$		Щ		<u></u>	
BB   L283-170   Office, classroom, apartment security, LV				-		Щ		Щ		$\vdash$		$\vdash$		Ш		Ш			•
L283-172   Classroom holdback, LV   L283-177   Corridor, classroom security x deadbolt, LV   L283-182   Institution, LV   L283-310   Classroom security with auxiliary latch x deadbolt   L283-311   Classroom security with auxiliary latch x deadbolt, LV   L283-316   Office, inner entry x multipoint   L283-317   Office, inner entry x multipoint, LV   CC   L583-066   Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2				_		Ш		Щ		$ldsymbol{f eta}$		·				Ш		Щ	
L283-177   Corridor, classroom security x deadbolt, LV	BB	L283-170	Office, classroom, apartment security, LV		٠	Ш		Ш								Ш		$\Box$	
L283-182   Institution, LV   L283-310   Classroom security with auxiliary latch x deadbolt   L283-311   Classroom security with auxiliary latch x deadbolt, LV   L283-316   Office, inner entry x multipoint   L283-317   Office, inner entry x multipoint, LV   CC   L583-066   Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2		L283-172	Classroom holdback, LV			$\bigsqcup$		ot			·								
L283-310   Classroom security with auxiliary latch x deadbolt   L283-311   Classroom security with auxiliary latch x deadbolt, LV   L283-316   Office, inner entry x multipoint   L283-317   Office, inner entry x multipoint, LV   L283-318   Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever   Z   Z   Z   Z   Z   Z   Z   Z   Z		L283-177	Corridor, classroom security x deadbolt, LV												$\lfloor \cdot  floor$				
L283-311   Classroom security with auxiliary latch x deadbolt, LV   L283-316   Office, inner entry x multipoint   L283-317   Office, inner entry x multipoint, LV   L283-317   Office, inner entry x multipoint   Office, inner entry x multipoint   Office,		L283-182	Institution, LV					╚					Ŀ					$\Box$	
L283-311   Classroom security with auxiliary latch x deadbolt, LV   L283-316   Office, inner entry x multipoint   L283-317   Office, inner entry x multipoint, LV   L283-317   Office, inner entry x multipoint   Office, inner entry x multipoint   Office,		L283-310	Classroom security with auxiliary latch x deadbolt															П	
L283-316   Office, inner entry x multipoint   L283-317   Office, inner entry x multipoint, LV   L283-316   Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever   Z   Z   Z   Z   Z   Z   Z   Z   Z		L283-311	Classroom security with auxiliary latch x deadbolt, LV			П												$\Box$	$\neg$
L283-317   Office, inner entry x multipoint, LV			Office, inner entry x multipoint			П				Г		П				П		$\neg$	
CC       L583-066       Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever       2<						П		$\dashv$		Г		Г		П		П		$\dashv$	$\dashv$
DD   L583-195   Compression spring   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2	CC			15	2	7	7	5	2	7	2	7	2	7	2	7	7	2	2
EE     L583-212     Mounting posts, L     2	-			-	_														2
EE         L583-497         Mounting posts, LV         2 </td <td>احظ</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td>۲</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td><math>\overline{}</math></td> <td>2</td>	احظ			-						_	۲	_	_	-		-		$\overline{}$	2
HH         L583-321         Inside knob mounting plate         Inside knob mounting plate	EE			+	2		7	-	7		7		7		2		2	-	
	╟┈┤			+		Н		$\vdash$		$\vdash$	-	$\vdash$		Н		Н		$\dashv$	-
LII LEDDDEDZI LUDISIDE JEVET SDACET	-		9.	╀.		$\vdash$		⊢∺		۲.		-		H		$\vdash$		$\dashv$	•
1000 022   October (et al apare)		L303-322	Outside lever spacer	1		ш		Ш								Ш		<u>.                                    </u>	

# Double cylinder storeroom trim

## L9066 x XL11-897

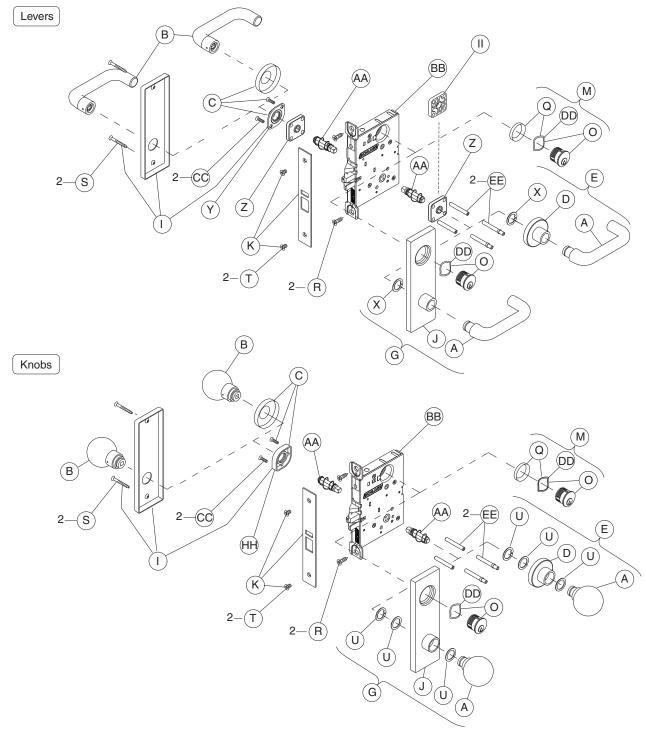


Note: Standard full face mortise cylinders shown.

	P/N	Description
Α	09-401	Outside knob and lever
В	09-402	Inside knob and lever
С	09-403	Inside rose
D	09-404	Outside rose and bushing
Е	09-506	Outside rose and knob/lever, all designs except AST, AVA, MER
G	09-553	Outside escutcheon x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder
Ι	09-635	Inside escutcheon for knob/lever, L and N x full face cylinder
Γ.	09-639	Outside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder
ا ا	09-652	Outside escutcheon and bushing x 93 lever), full face cylinder
K	09-663	1¼" armor front x Schlage logo, latch and auxiliary latch
М	30-001	Full face cylinder with compression ring and spring: clover leaf cam (qty 2)
0	30-021	Full face cylinder with compression spring, clover leaf cam (qty 2)
Р	36-082	Blocking ring (qty 2)
Q	36-083	Compression ring and spring (qty 2)
R	C203-736	Case mounting screw pack
	Escutcheon	thru-bolts/screws:
s	K510-389	N escutcheon (qty 2)
	L583-120	L escutcheon (qty 2)
Т	K110-020	Armor screw pack
U	K110-550	Knob truarc rings and spacer pack
Х	L283-030	Lever truarc rings
Υ	L283-031	Inside lever mounting plate
Z	L283-040	Lever spring cage (qty 2)
AA	L283-064	Spindle and spring
BB	L283-133	Assembled lock case: office, classroom, apartment security
CC	L583-066	Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever (qty 2)
DD	L583-195	Compression spring (qty 2)
EE	L583-212	Mounting post (qty 2)
HH	L583-321	Inside knob mounting plate

## Cylinder outside trim

 $L9070, LV9070, LM9370, LMV9370, L9076, LV9076, L9080, LV9080, LM9380, LMV9380, L9080 \\ EL/EU*, L9080 \\ EL/EU-RX*, L9464 \\ x \\ XL11-886, L9465 \\$ 



Notes: L9465 lock function has a latch and deadbolt. Lock case and armor front shown with latch and auxiliary latch.

L9464 x XL11-886 lock function has deadbolt only. Lock case and armor front shown with latch and auxiliary latch.

Standard full face mortise cylinder shown.

 $LM/LMV9370 \ and \ LM/LMV9380 \ lock \ functions \ are \ three \ point \ lock \ with \ latch \ and \ auxiliary \ latch. \ Lock \ case \ and \ armor \ front \ for \ L/LV \ functions \ shown.$ 

 $L/LV9070, LM/LMV9370, L9464, L9465 \ available \ with 180° \ indicator \ trim.$ 

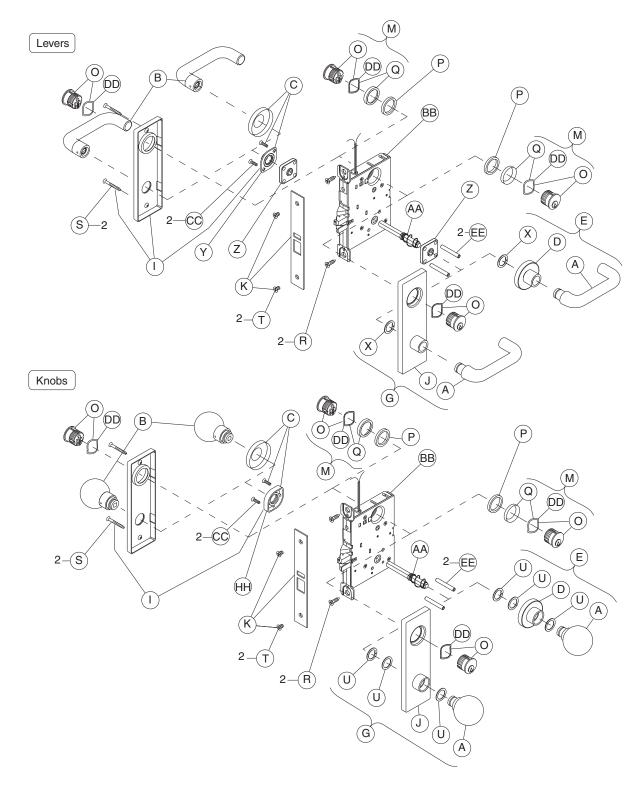
\* L9080EL/EU, LV9080EL/EU, L9080EL/EU-RX are discontinued. For equivalent current product, see page 54.

								_												
	P/N	Description	L9070	LV9070	LM9370	LMV9370	L9076	LV9076	L9080	LV9080	LM9380	LMV9380	L9080 EL	LV9080 EL	L9080 EU	LV9080 EU	L9080 EL-RX ***	L9080 EU-RX ***	L9464 x XL11-886	L9465
Α	09-401	Outside knob and lever	Ŀ	Ŀ			Ŀ	·	Ŀ	٠	٠		<u> </u>		·	·	·	·	$ \cdot $	•
В	09-402	Inside knob and lever					$ \cdot $									•		•	•	
С	09-403	Inside rose		·	•		oxdot	$\overline{}$	$\overline{}$	•	•	•	·	•	•	•	•	•	$\Box$	
D	09-404	Outside rose and bushing		•	•	•	oxdot	•	•		•			•	•		•		$\overline{}$	•
	Outside ros	e and knob/lever:																		
E	09-506	All designs except AST, AVA, MER		·	•		$\lceil \cdot \rceil$	$\overline{}$	$\overline{}$	•	•		·		•		•		$\Box$	•
	09-655	AST, AVA, MER		·	•		П		$\overline{}$	•	•	•	П						$\Box$	
G	09-553	Outside escutcheon x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full		١.	Ι.	Ι.	Π.					Ι.		Ι.	Γ.		Γ.	Γ.		
		face cylinder																		
I	09-632	Inside escutcheon for knob/lever, L and N x blank	·	·	·		Ŀ	٠	$\cdot$	٠	·		·		٠	·	٠	·	.	٠
١. ا	09-639	Outside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever),					.						١.						.	
J	09-652	L and N x full face cylinder Outside N escutcheon and bushing x 93 lever, full face cylinder		├.	١.	$\vdash$	Н	-	-	-	-		١.	-	$\vdash$		$\vdash$	-	Н	
-		ront x Schlage logo:	<u>.                                    </u>	١.		١.	<u>.                                    </u>	•	•	• 1	•	•	ı .		•	٠.	•	٠.		-
	09-663			١.									Γ.						$\overline{}$	
l , .	09-664	Latch and auxiliary latch Latch and deadbolt	<u> </u>	١.	<u>.</u>	ŀ.	Н	Н	H	-	Ŀ		١.		Ŀ	Ŀ	Ŀ.	ŀ.	Н	-
K		Deadbolt Deadbolt	H	_	H		Ш	Н	Ш	_			<u> </u>	Н					Н	•
	09-665		H	L			Ш		Ш				L						.	
	09-713	Latch, auxiliary latch less UL stamp	H	L	H	H	$\vdash$	•	Н	-	$\vdash$		L	Ш				H	Н	$\blacksquare$
	30-000	Full face cylinder with compression ring and spring , clover leaf cam																		
М	30-001	Full face cylinder with compression ring and spring , clover leaf																		
	30-019	Cam		⊢			Н	Н	Н	-			H	Н		H		$\vdash$	Н	-
0		Full face cylinder with compression spring , clover leaf cam		_	Н		Н	Н	Н	-	Ŀ		_	Н		H		_	Н	
	30-021	Full face cylinder with compression spring , clover leaf cam		٠.			H	•	•	•			<u>  • </u>		·	•	•		$\cdot$	<u>·</u>
Q	36-083	Compression ring and spring	·	·	·	•	Ŀ	•	$\cdot$	٠	٠	•	ŀ	•	Ŀ	·	٠	·	$\cdot$	·
R	C203-736	Case mounting screw pack		٠.	•	•	$\mathbf{L}$	•	٠	•	٠	•	<u> </u>	•	٠	•	٠	•		•
		thru-bolts/screws:	1 -	<u> </u>	_	<u> </u>		_			_	1 -		_	_	_	_			$\overline{}$
S	K510-389	N escutcheon	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<u> </u>	L583-120	L escutcheon	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Т	K110-020	Armor screw pack		·	•		Ŀ	٠	·	٠	٠	•	·		٠	•	٠		•	٠
U	K110-550	Knob truarc rings and spacer pack	·	·	·		Ŀ	•	·	٠	٠	•	·		Ŀ	·	·		$ \cdot $	•
X	L283-030	Lever truarc rings	Ŀ	<u>  • </u>	<u> </u>	·	Ŀ	·	$\cdot$	•	·		<u>  • </u>	·	Ŀ	·	·	·	·	·
Υ	L283-031	Inside lever mounting plate		·	<u> </u>	·	$\vdash$	٠	•	٠	٠		Ŀ		Ŀ	·	·	Ŀ	$ \cdot $	٠
Z	L283-040	Lever spring cage	2	2	2	2	2	2	$\cdot$	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	$ \cdot $	2
AA	L283-060	Spindle and spring	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
	Assembled			_	_		_	_		_	_			_	_	_	_	_		_
		Classroom holdback	_	<u> </u>		_	Ŀ		Ш				<u> </u>						Щ	
	L283-133	Office, classroom, apartment security	·	_	_		Ш		Щ			_	_	Ш					Щ	
	L283-134	Storeroom	$oxed{oxed}$	L	Щ	Щ	Щ	Ш	·		$oxed{oxed}$	Щ	_	Ш				$oxed{oxed}$	Щ	
	L283-139	Deadbolt retract x inside knob/lever					Ш		Ш										·	
	L283-140	Closet, storeroom and dormitory					Ш												Ш	•
	L283-142	Electrically locked					Ш						·				٠		Ш	
ВВ	L283-143	Electrically unlocked	L		$\Box$		$\Box$						L		Ŀ			·	$\Box$	
	L283-170	Office, classroom, apartment security, LV		·																
	L283-172	Classroom holdback, LV						$[\cdot]$					$L^-$							
	L283-173	Storeroom, LV																		
	L283-174	Electrically locked, LV			Г		П		П					•					$\Box$	
	L283-175	Electrically unlocked, LV							П										Πİ	
	L283-316	Office, inner entry x multipoint			•		П		П										$\Box$	
	L283-317	Office, inner entry x multipoint, LV			Г		П		П				İ						$\Box$	
66		Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x	_	_	_	_		_			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	┧	
CC	L583-066	knob/lever	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
DD	L583-195	Compression spring	•		•	•		•		•	•		·		$\overline{}$				$\overline{\cdot}$	
	L583-212	Mounting posts, L	2		2		2		2		2		2		2		2	2	2	2
EE	L583-497	Mounting posts, LV		2		2		2		2		2		2		2				
НН	L583-321	Inside knob mounting plate	•				$\lfloor \cdot \rfloor$				•		•				•			•
П	L583-322	Outside lever spacer																	•	$\neg$
									_											_

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> Not available with N escutcheon.

## Electrically locked/unlocked both sides trim

## L9082EL/EU\*



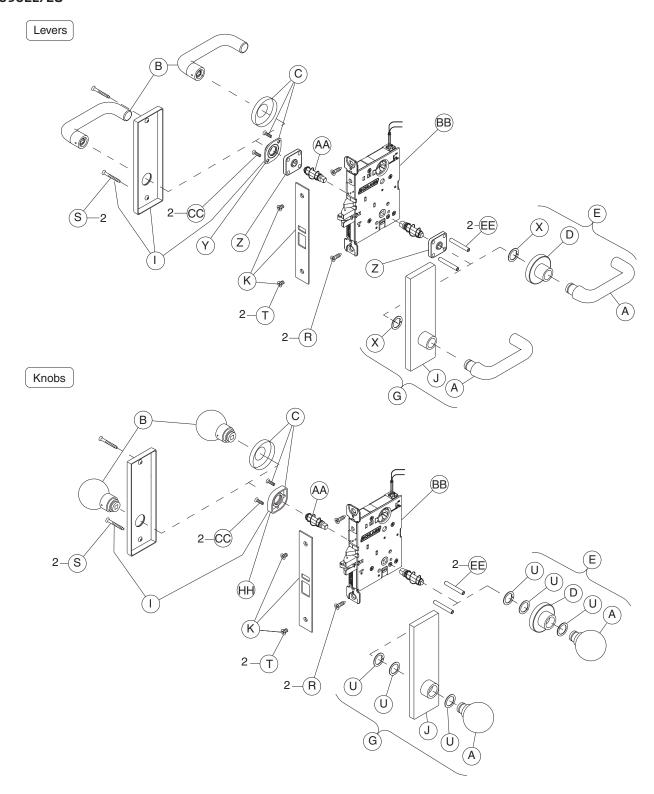
Notes: Standard full face mortise cylinder shown.

\* L9082EL/EU is discontinued. For equivalent current product, see page 54.

P/N   Description   Company   Description   Descript	_			_	_
A       09-401       Outside knob and lever       .         B       09-402       Inside knob and lever       .         C       09-403       Inside rose       .         D       09-404       Outside rose and bushing       .         Outside rose and knob/lever:         E       09-505       All designs except AST, AVA, MER       .         G       09-553       AST, AVA, MER       .         G       09-635       Inside escutcheon x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder       .         J       09-639       Outside escutcheon of knob/lever, L and N x full face cylinder       .         J       09-639       Outside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder       .         J       09-639       Outside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder       .         J       09-639       Outside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder       .         J       09-639       Outside escutcheon ing and spring gnering (except eaf cam       .         J       30-021       Full face cylinder with compression ring and spring, clover leaf cam       .         Q       36-082       Blocking ring       2		P/N	Description	L9082 EL	L9082 EU
C         09-403         Inside rose         .           D         09-404         Outside rose and bushing         .           Outside rose and knob/lever:         .         .           09-506         All designs except AST, AVA, MER         .           09-553         Outside escutcheon x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder         .           I         09-635         Inside escutcheon for knob/lever, L and N x full face cylinder         .           J         09-639         Outside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder         .           J         09-639         Outside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder         .           J         09-639         Outside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder         .           M         30-039         Outside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder         .           M         09-639         Outside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder         .           J         09-639         Outside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder         .           J         Full face cylinder with compression spring and spring, clover leaf cam         .	Α	09-401	Outside knob and lever	·	
D         09-404         Outside rose and knob/lever:           Outside rose and knob/lever:         .           09-605         All designs except AST, AVA, MER         .           09-655         AST, AVA, MER         .           G         09-553         Outside escutcheon x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder         .           J         09-639         Outside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder         .           K         09-631         Inxilian rise routside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder         .           K         09-632         Outside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder         .           K         09-633         Inxilian rise routs and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder         .           K         09-633         Inxilian rise rise rise rise rise x function         .           M         30-01         Full face cylinder with compression rise and suxiliary latch         .           M         30-021         Full face cylinder with compression spring , clover leaf cam         .           P         36-082         Blocking ring         .           C         Q36-083         Compression ring and spring , clover leaf cam	В	09-402	Inside knob and lever	1	•
Outside rose and knob/lever:   09-506	С	09-403	Inside rose	1	
E	D	09-404	Outside rose and bushing	Ī	•
O9-655		Outside rose	e and knob/lever:		
G   O9-553   Outside escutcheon x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder     O9-635   Inside escutcheon for knob/lever, L and N x full face cylinder       O9-639   Outside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder       .   .   .   .   .   .	E I	09-506	All designs except AST, AVA, MER	$\overline{}$	$\lceil \cdot \rceil$
1	l l	09-655	AST, AVA, MER	·	$\overline{}$
J	G	09-553	Outside escutcheon x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder	Ī -	$\overline{}$
K       09-663       11/4" armor front x Schlage logo, latch and auxiliary latch       .         M       30-001       Full face cylinder with compression ring and spring , clover leaf cam       .         O       30-021       Full face cylinder with compression spring , clover leaf cam       .         P       36-082       Blocking ring       .         Q       36-083       Compression ring and spring       .         R       C203-736       Case mounting screw pack       .         Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws:         K510-389       N escutcheon       2         L583-120       L escutcheon       2         T       K110-020       Armor screw pack       .         U       K110-550       Knob truarc rings and spacer pack       .         X       L283-030       Lever truarc rings       .         Y       L283-031       Inside lever mounting plate       .         Z       L283-040       Lever spring cage       2         AA       L283-054       Spindle and spring, double dummy       .         Assembled lock case:         BB       L283-086       L9082 electrically locked both sides       .         L283-086       L9082 electrically locked both sides <td>I</td> <td>09-635</td> <td>Inside escutcheon for knob/lever, L and N x full face cylinder</td> <td></td> <td></td>	I	09-635	Inside escutcheon for knob/lever, L and N x full face cylinder		
M       30-001       Full face cylinder with compression ring and spring , clover leaf cam       .         O       30-021       Full face cylinder with compression spring , clover leaf cam       .         P       36-082       Blocking ring       2         Q       36-083       Compression ring and spring       .         R       C203-736       Case mounting screw pack       .         Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws:       .         S       K510-389       N escutcheon       2         L583-120       L escutcheon       2         T       K110-020       Armor screw pack       .         U       K110-520       Knob truarc rings and spacer pack       .         X       L283-030       Lever truarc rings       .         X       L283-031       Inside lever mounting plate       .         Z       L283-040       Lever spring cage       2         AA       L283-064       Spindle and spring, double dummy       .         Assembled lock case:       .         BB       L283-085       L9082 electrically locked both sides       .         L283-086       L9082 electrically unlocked both sides       .         CC       L583-066       Mounting trim screws, wood/meta	J	09-639	Outside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder	·	
O       30-021       Full face cylinder with compression spring , clover leaf cam       .         P       36-082       Blocking ring       .         Q       36-083       Compression ring and spring       .         R       C203-736       Case mounting screw pack       .         Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws:         S       K510-389       N escutcheon       2         L583-120       L escutcheon       2         T       K110-020       Armor screw pack       .         U       K110-550       Knob truarc rings and spacer pack       .         X       L283-030       Lever truarc rings       .         Y       L283-031       Inside lever mounting plate       .         Z       L283-040       Lever spring cage       2         AA       L283-064       Spindle and spring, double dummy       .         Assembled lock case:         BB       L283-085       L9082 electrically locked both sides       .         L283-086       L9082 electrically unlocked both sides       .         CC       L583-066       Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever	К	09-663	11/4" armor front x Schlage logo, latch and auxiliary latch	1.	$\overline{}$
P       36-082       Blocking ring       2         Q       36-083       Compression ring and spring       .         R       C203-736       Case mounting screw pack       .         Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws:         K510-389       N escutcheon       2         L583-120       L escutcheon       2         T       K110-020       Armor screw pack       .         U       K110-550       Knob truarc rings and spacer pack       .         X       L283-030       Lever truarc rings       .         Y       L283-031       Inside lever mounting plate       .         Z       L283-040       Lever spring cage       2         AA       L283-064       Spindle and spring, double dummy       .         Assembled lock case:         BB       L283-085       L9082 electrically locked both sides         L283-086       L9082 electrically unlocked both sides       .         CC       L583-066       Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever       2         DD       L583-195       Compression spring       2         EE       L583-212       Mou	М	30-001	Full face cylinder with compression ring and spring , clover leaf cam	T -	$\overline{}$
Q       36-083       Compression ring and spring       .         R       C203-736       Case mounting screw pack       .         S       Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws:         T       K510-389       N escutcheon       2         L583-120       L escutcheon       2         T       K110-020       Armor screw pack       .         U       K110-550       Knob truarc rings and spacer pack       .         X       L283-030       Lever truarc rings       .         Y       L283-031       Inside lever mounting plate       .         Z       L283-040       Lever spring cage       2         AA       L283-045       Spindle and spring, double dummy       .         Assembled lock case:       .       .         BB       L283-085       L9082 electrically locked both sides       .         L283-086       L9082 electrically unlocked both sides       .         CC       L583-066       Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever       2         DD       L583-195       Compression spring       2         EE       L583-212       Mounting posts, L       2	0	30-021	Full face cylinder with compression spring , clover leaf cam	·	$\overline{}$
R   C203-736   Case mounting screw pack	Р	36-082	Blocking ring	2	2
Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws:   K510-389	Q	36-083	Compression ring and spring	·	$\overline{}$
S       K510-389       N escutcheon       2         L583-120       L escutcheon       2         T       K110-020       Armor screw pack       •         U       K110-550       Knob truarc rings and spacer pack       •         X       L283-030       Lever truarc rings       •         Y       L283-031       Inside lever mounting plate       •         Z       L283-040       Lever spring cage       2         AA       L283-064       Spindle and spring, double dummy       •         Assembled lock case:         BB       L283-085       L9082 electrically locked both sides       •         CC       L583-086       Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever       2         DD       L583-195       Compression spring       2         EE       L583-212       Mounting posts, L       2	R	C203-736	Case mounting screw pack	Ī -	
L583-120		Escutcheon	thru-bolts/screws:		
T       K110-020       Armor screw pack       .         U       K110-550       Knob truarc rings and spacer pack       .         X       L283-030       Lever truarc rings       .         Y       L283-031       Inside lever mounting plate       .         Z       L283-040       Lever spring cage       .         AA       L283-064       Spindle and spring, double dummy       .         Assembled lock case:         BB       L283-085       L9082 electrically locked both sides       .         CC       L583-086       Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever       2         DD       L583-195       Compression spring       2         EE       L583-212       Mounting posts, L       2	s	K510-389	Nescutcheon	2	2
U       K110-550       Knob truarc rings and spacer pack       .         X       L283-030       Lever truarc rings       .         Y       L283-031       Inside lever mounting plate       .         Z       L283-040       Lever spring cage       2         AA       L283-064       Spindle and spring, double dummy       .         Assembled lock case:       .         BB       L283-085       L9082 electrically locked both sides       .         L283-086       L9082 electrically unlocked both sides       .         CC       L583-066       Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever       2         DD       L583-195       Compression spring       2         EE       L583-212       Mounting posts, L       2		L583-120	Lescutcheon	2	2
X         L283-030         Lever truarc rings         .           Y         L283-031         Inside lever mounting plate         .           Z         L283-040         Lever spring cage         2           AA         L283-064         Spindle and spring, double dummy         .           Assembled lock case:         BB           L283-085         L9082 electrically locked both sides         .           L283-086         L9082 electrically unlocked both sides         .           CC         L583-066         Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever         2           DD         L583-195         Compression spring         2           EE         L583-212         Mounting posts, L         2	Т	K110-020	Armor screw pack	·	$\cdot$
Y       L283-031       Inside lever mounting plate       .         Z       L283-040       Lever spring cage       2         AA       L283-064       Spindle and spring, double dummy       .         Assembled lock case:         BB       L283-085       L9082 electrically locked both sides       .         L283-086       L9082 electrically unlocked both sides       .         CC       L583-066       Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever       2         DD       L583-195       Compression spring       2         EE       L583-212       Mounting posts, L       2	U	K110-550	Knob truarc rings and spacer pack	·	$ \cdot $
Z       L283-040       Lever spring cage       2         AA       L283-064       Spindle and spring, double dummy       .         Assembled lock case:         BB       L283-085       L9082 electrically locked both sides       .         L283-086       L9082 electrically unlocked both sides       .         CC       L583-066       Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever       2         DD       L583-195       Compression spring       2         EE       L583-212       Mounting posts, L       2	Х	L283-030	Lever truarc rings	·	
AA       L283-064       Spindle and spring, double dummy       .         Assembled lock case:         BB       L283-085       L9082 electrically locked both sides       .         L283-086       L9082 electrically unlocked both sides       .         CC       L583-066       Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever       2         DD       L583-195       Compression spring       2         EE       L583-212       Mounting posts, L       2	Υ	L283-031	Inside lever mounting plate	$\overline{}$	$\lceil \cdot \rceil$
Assembled lock case:     L283-085   L9082 electrically locked both sides   .     L283-086   L9082 electrically unlocked both sides   .     CC   L583-066   Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever   2   DD   L583-195   Compression spring   2   EE   L583-212   Mounting posts, L   2	Z	L283-040	Lever spring cage	2	2
BB         L283-085         L9082 electrically locked both sides         .           L283-086         L9082 electrically unlocked both sides         .           CC         L583-066         Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever         2           DD         L583-195         Compression spring         2           EE         L583-212         Mounting posts, L         2	AA	L283-064	Spindle and spring, double dummy	·	$\cdot$
L283-086         L9082 electrically unlocked both sides         2           CC         L583-066         Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever         2           DD         L583-195         Compression spring         2           EE         L583-212         Mounting posts, L         2		Assembled	lock case:		
CC     L583-066     Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever     2       DD     L583-195     Compression spring     2       EE     L583-212     Mounting posts, L     2	BB	L283-085	L9082 electrically locked both sides	<u>                                      </u>	Ш
DD         L583-195         Compression spring         2           EE         L583-212         Mounting posts, L         2		L283-086	L9082 electrically unlocked both sides		
EE         L583-212         Mounting posts, L         2	CC	L583-066	Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever	_	2
	DD	L583-195	Compression spring	2	2
HH L583-321 Inside knob mounting plate	EE	L583-212	Mounting posts, L	2	2
	НН	L583-321	Inside knob mounting plate		•

# Electrically locked/unlocked outside trim

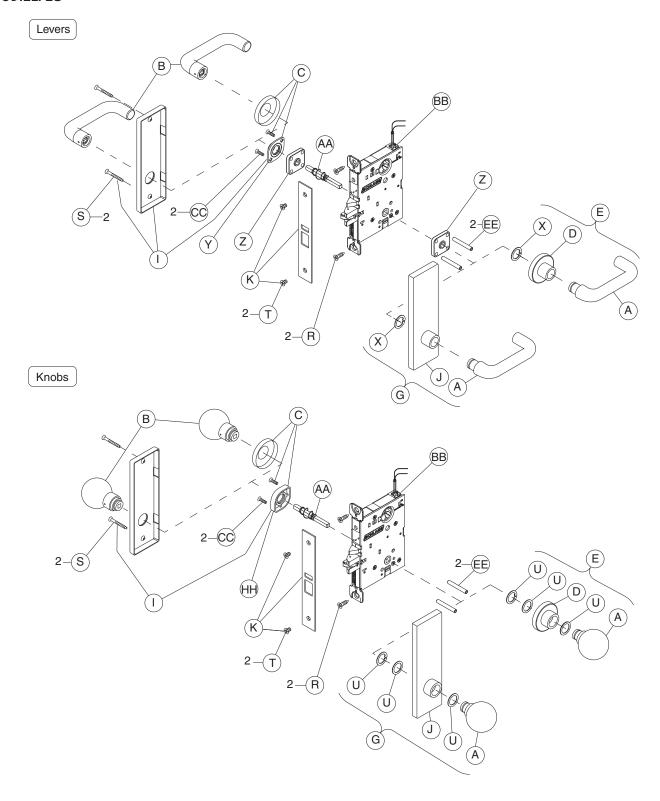
## L9090EL/EU



P/N Description  A 09-401 Outside knob and lever B 09-402 Inside knob and lever C 09-403 Inside rose D 09-404 Outside rose and bushing Outside rose and knob/lever: E 09-506 All designs except AST, AVA, MER 09-655 AST, AVA, MER G 09-655 AST, AVA, MER G 09-650 Outside escutcheon x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x blank I 09-632 Inside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x blank O9-652 Outside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x blank O9-653 In:" armor front x Schlage logo, latch and auxiliary latch K 09-663 In:" armor front x Schlage logo, latch and auxiliary latch R C203-736 Case mounting screw pack Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws: S K510-389 N escutcheon T K110-020 Armor screw pack U K110-550 Knob truarc rings and spacer pack X 1283-030 Lever truarc rings Y L283-031 Inside lever mounting plate Z 1283-040 Lever spring cage AA L283-060 Spindle and spring BB L283-347 Assembled lock case, electrically locked or unlocked one side		—	_
B 09-402 Inside knob and lever C 09-403 Inside rose D 09-404 Outside rose and bushing Outside rose and knob/lever: E 09-506 All designs except AST, AVA, MER 09-655 AST, AVA, MER G 09-550 Outside escutcheon x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x blank I 09-632 Inside escutcheon for knob/lever, L and N x blank O9-635 Outside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x blank O9-636 Outside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever, L and N x blank O9-657 Outside escutcheon and bushing x 93 lever, full face cylinder K 09-663 I¼" armor front x Schlage logo, latch and auxiliary latch R C203-736 Case mounting screw pack Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws: S K510-389 N escutcheon L583-120 L escutcheon T K110-020 Armor screw pack U K110-550 Knob truarc rings and spacer pack X L283-030 Lever truarc rings Inside lever mounting plate Z L283-040 Lever spring cage AA L283-060 Spindle and spring		L9090 EL	L9090 EU
C 09-403 Inside rose D 09-404 Outside rose and bushing Outside rose and knob/lever: 09-506 All designs except AST, AVA, MER 09-655 AST, AVA, MER G 09-550 Outside escutcheon x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x blank I 09-632 Inside escutcheon for knob/lever, L and N x blank O9-655 Outside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x blank O9-652 Outside escutcheon and bushing x 93 lever, full face cylinder K 09-663 I¼" armor front x Schlage logo, latch and auxiliary latch R C203-736 Case mounting screw pack Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws: S K510-389 Nescutcheon T K110-020 Armor screw pack U K110-550 Knob truarc rings and spacer pack X L283-030 Lever truarc rings Y L283-031 Inside lever mounting plate Z L283-040 Lever spring cage AA L283-060 Spindle and spring	$\Box$	$\cdot$	
D 09-404 Outside rose and bushing Outside rose and knob/lever:  E 09-506 All designs except AST, AVA, MER 09-655 AST, AVA, MER G 09-550 Outside escutcheon x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x blank I 09-632 Inside escutcheon for knob/lever, L and N x blank O9-636 Outside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x blank O9-652 Outside escutcheon and bushing x 93 lever, full face cylinder  K 09-663 1½" armor front x Schlage logo, latch and auxiliary latch R C203-736 Case mounting screw pack Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws: S K510-389 N escutcheon L583-120 L escutcheon T K110-020 Armor screw pack U K110-550 Knob truarc rings and spacer pack X L283-030 Lever truarc rings Y L283-031 Inside lever mounting plate Z L283-040 Lever spring cage AA L283-060 Spindle and spring	$\neg$	$\overline{\cdot}$	•
Outside rose and knob/lever:  E		$\cdot$	
E         09-506         All designs except AST, AVA, MER           09-655         AST, AVA, MER           G         09-550         Outside escutcheon x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x blank           I         09-632         Inside escutcheon for knob/lever, L and N x blank           O9-636         Outside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x blank           09-652         Outside escutcheon and bushing x 93 lever, full face cylinder           K         09-663         1½" armor front x Schlage logo, latch and auxiliary latch           R         C203-736         Case mounting screw pack           Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws:         K510-389         N escutcheon           L583-120         L escutcheon           T         K110-020         Armor screw pack           U         K110-550         Knob truarc rings and spacer pack           X         L283-030         Lever truarc rings           Y         L283-040         Lever spring cage           AA         L283-060         Spindle and spring	$\neg$	$\overline{\cdot}$	
O9-655 AST, AVA, MER  G 09-550 Outside escutcheon x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x blank  I 09-632 Inside escutcheon for knob/lever, L and N x blank  O9-636 Outside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x blank  O9-652 Outside escutcheon and bushing x 93 lever, full face cylinder  K 09-663 1½" armor front x Schlage logo, latch and auxiliary latch  R C203-736 Case mounting screw pack  Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws:  S K510-389 Nescutcheon  L583-120 Lescutcheon  T K110-020 Armor screw pack  U K110-550 Knob truarc rings and spacer pack  X L283-030 Lever truarc rings  Y L283-031 Inside lever mounting plate  Z L283-040 Lever spring cage  AA L283-060 Spindle and spring			
G 09-550 Outside escutcheon x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x blank  I 09-632 Inside escutcheon for knob/lever, L and N x blank  O9-636 Outside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x blank  O9-652 Outside escutcheon and bushing x 93 lever, full face cylinder  K 09-663 1½" armor front x Schlage logo, latch and auxiliary latch  R C203-736 Case mounting screw pack  Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws:  K510-389 N escutcheon  L583-120 L escutcheon  T K110-020 Armor screw pack  U K110-550 Knob truarc rings and spacer pack  X L283-030 Lever truarc rings  Y L283-031 Inside lever mounting plate  Z L283-040 Lever spring cage  AA L283-060 Spindle and spring			
I 09-632 Inside escutcheon for knob/lever, L and N x blank  O9-636 Outside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x blank  O9-652 Outside escutcheon and bushing x 93 lever, full face cylinder  K 09-663 1½" armor front x Schlage logo, latch and auxiliary latch  R C203-736 Case mounting screw pack  Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws:  S K510-389 N escutcheon  L583-120 L escutcheon  T K110-020 Armor screw pack  U K110-550 Knob truarc rings and spacer pack  X L283-030 Lever truarc rings  Y L283-031 Inside lever mounting plate  Z L283-040 Lever spring cage  AA L283-060 Spindle and spring		$\cdot$	
O9-636   Outside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x blank   O9-652   Outside escutcheon and bushing x 93 lever, full face cylinder   K   O9-663   11/4" armor front x Schlage logo, latch and auxiliary latch   R   C203-736   Case mounting screw pack   Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws:   S   K510-389   N escutcheon   L583-120   L escutcheon   T   K110-020   Armor screw pack   U   K110-550   Knob truarc rings and spacer pack   X   L283-030   Lever truarc rings   Y   L283-031   Inside lever mounting plate   Z   L283-040   Lever spring cage   AA   L283-060   Spindle and spring		$\cdot \parallel$	•
O9-652 Outside escutcheon and bushing x 93 lever, full face cylinder  K O9-663 1¼" armor front x Schlage logo, latch and auxiliary latch  R C203-736 Case mounting screw pack  Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws:  S K510-389 Nescutcheon  L583-120 L escutcheon  T K110-020 Armor screw pack  U K110-550 Knob truarc rings and spacer pack  X L283-030 Lever truarc rings  Y L283-031 Inside lever mounting plate  Z L283-040 Lever spring cage  AA L283-060 Spindle and spring		$\cdot$	
O9-652 Outside escutcheon and bushing x 93 lever, full face cylinder  K 09-663 1¼" armor front x Schlage logo, latch and auxiliary latch  R C203-736 Case mounting screw pack  Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws:  S K510-389 N escutcheon  L583-120 L escutcheon  T K110-020 Armor screw pack  U K110-550 Knob truarc rings and spacer pack  X L283-030 Lever truarc rings  Y L283-031 Inside lever mounting plate  Z L283-040 Lever spring cage  AA L283-060 Spindle and spring	$\Box$	$\cdot$	
R         C203-736         Case mounting screw pack           Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws:           S         K510-389         N escutcheon           L583-120         L escutcheon           T         K110-020         Armor screw pack           U         K110-550         Knob truarc rings and spacer pack           X         L283-030         Lever truarc rings           Y         L283-031         Inside lever mounting plate           Z         L283-040         Lever spring cage           AA         L283-060         Spindle and spring	$\neg$	$\overline{\cdot}$	
Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws:   S	$\Box$	$\cdot \parallel$	
S         K510-389         N escutcheon           L583-120         L escutcheon           T         K110-020         Armor screw pack           U         K110-550         Knob truarc rings and spacer pack           X         L283-030         Lever truarc rings           Y         L283-031         Inside lever mounting plate           Z         L283-040         Lever spring cage           AA         L283-060         Spindle and spring	$\Box$	$\cdot$	
L583-120         L escutcheon           T         K110-020         Armor screw pack           U         K110-550         Knob truarc rings and spacer pack           X         L283-030         Lever truarc rings           Y         L283-031         Inside lever mounting plate           Z         L283-040         Lever spring cage           AA         L283-060         Spindle and spring			
T         K110-020         Armor screw pack           U         K110-550         Knob truarc rings and spacer pack           X         L283-030         Lever truarc rings           Y         L283-031         Inside lever mounting plate           Z         L283-040         Lever spring cage           AA         L283-060         Spindle and spring			2
U         K110-550         Knob truarc rings and spacer pack           X         L283-030         Lever truarc rings           Y         L283-031         Inside lever mounting plate           Z         L283-040         Lever spring cage           AA         L283-060         Spindle and spring		2	2
X         L283-030         Lever truarc rings           Y         L283-031         Inside lever mounting plate           Z         L283-040         Lever spring cage           AA         L283-060         Spindle and spring		$\cdot \parallel$	
Y         L283-031         Inside lever mounting plate           Z         L283-040         Lever spring cage           AA         L283-060         Spindle and spring		$\cdot$	
Z L283-040 Lever spring cage AA L283-060 Spindle and spring	$\Box$	$\cdot \parallel$	
AA L283-060 Spindle and spring	$\Box$	$\cdot$	•
	<b>\_</b> ;	2	2
BB   1283-3/7   Assembled lock case electrically locked or unlocked one side		2	2
DD   L203-3-7   A336HDIGG tock case, electrically tocked of officeked offe side		$\Box$	•
CC L583-066 Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever			2
EE L583-212 Mounting posts	;	2	2
HH L583-321 Inside knob mounting plate	$\neg \neg$	$\cdot$	

# Electrically locked/unlocked both sides trim

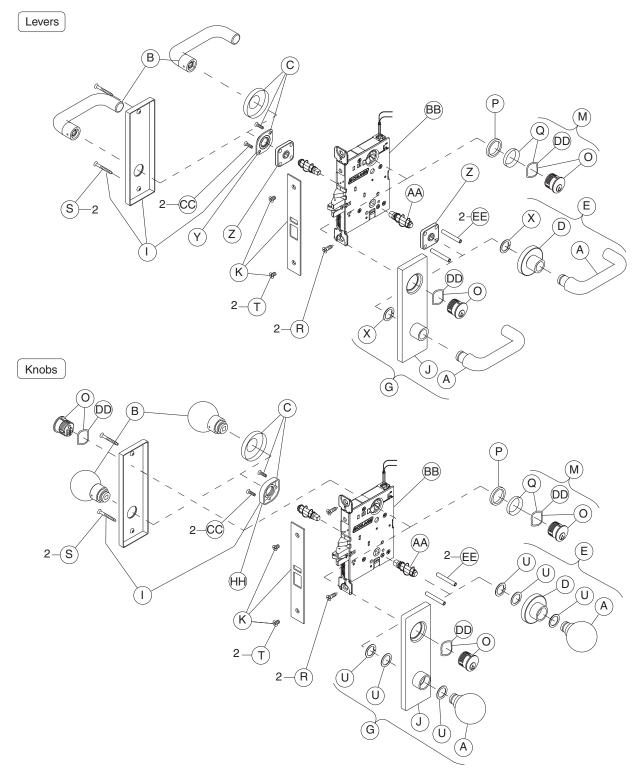
## L9091EL/EU



_			_	_
	P/N	Description	L9091 EL	L9091 EU
Α	09-401	Outside knob and lever	·	
В	09-402	Inside knob and lever	·	$\overline{}$
С	09-403	Inside rose	·	
D	09-404	Outside rose and bushing	·	
	Outside ros	e and knob/lever:		
E	09-506	All designs except AST, AVA, MER	•	
	09-655	AST, AVA, MER	·	
G	09-550	Outside escutcheon x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N $\times$ blank	•	
I	09-632	Inside escutcheon for knob/lever, L and N x blank	·	
را	09-636	Outside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N $\times$ blank	·	
١,	09-652	Outside escutcheon and bushing x 93 lever, full face cylinder	·	•
K	09-663	1½" armor front x Schlage logo, latch and auxiliary latch	·	
R	C203-736	Case mounting screw pack	·	
	Escutcheon	thru-bolts/screws:		
S	K510-389	Nescutcheon	2	2
	L583-120	Lescutcheon	2	2
Т	K110-020	Armor screw pack	•	
U	K110-550	Knob truarc rings and spacer pack		
Х	L283-030	Lever truarc rings	•	
Υ	L283-031	Inside lever mounting plate	•	
Z	L283-040	Lever spring cage	2	2
AA	L283-064	Spindle and spring	•	
BB	L283-395	Assembled lock case, electrically locked or unlocked both sides	·	•
CC	L583-066	Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever	2	2
EE	L583-212	Mounting posts, L	2	2
НН	L583-321	Inside knob mounting plate		

## Electrically locked/unlocked outside trim, single cylinder

## L9092EL/EU, L9492EL/EU



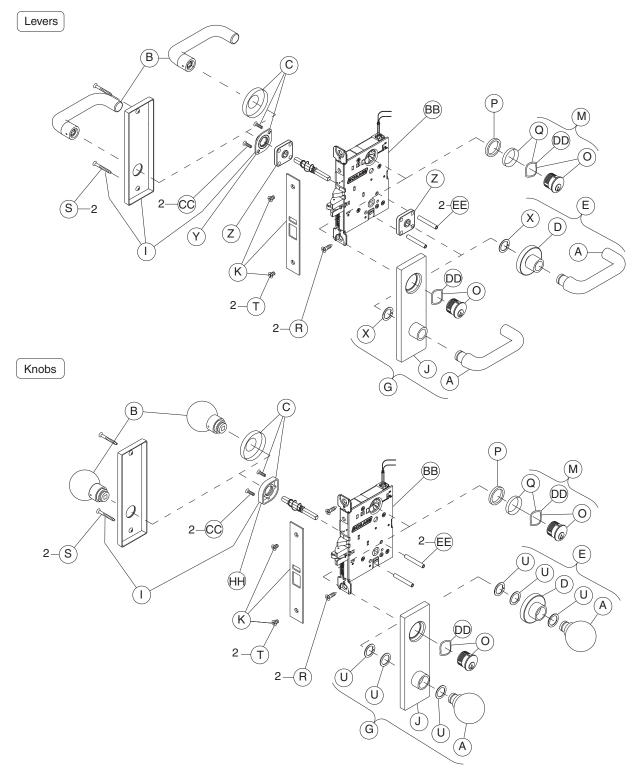
Notes: L9492 lock function has a latch, auxiliary latch, deadbolt and inside thumb turn. Lock case and armor front shown with latch and auxiliary latch.

Standard full face mortise cylinder shown.

				_		
	P/N	Description	L9092 EL	L9092 EU	L9492 EL	L9492 EU
Α	09-401	Outside knob and lever	١.			
В	09-402	Inside knob and lever	1.			
С	09-403	Inside rose	١.			
D	09-404	Outside rose and bushing	╽.			
	Outside ros	e and knob/lever:	_			
E	09-506	All designs except AST, AVA, MER	·			
	09-655	AST, AVA, MER	T-			
F	09-509	Thumbturn	т	П		·
G	09-553	Outside escutcheon x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder	T-			
	Inside escut	cheon for knob/lever:		_		_
1	09-633	L and N x thumbturn				
	09-632	L and N x blank	1.			
	09-639	Outside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder	1			
J	09-652	Outside escutcheon and bushing x 93 lever, full face cylinder	1.			
	11/4" armor fr	ont x Schlage logo:				
к	09-663	Latch and auxiliary latch	·			
	09-666	Latch, auxiliary latch and deadbolt				
М	30-001	Full face cylinder with compression ring and spring , clover leaf cam	1.			
0	30-021	Full face cylinder with compression spring , clover leaf cam				•
Р	36-082	Blockingring	1			
Q	36-083	Compression ring and spring	1.			·
R	C203-736	Case mounting screw pack	T-			
	Escutcheon	thru-bolts/screws:		_		
s	K510-389	N escutcheon	2	2	2	2
	L583-120	Lescutcheon	2	2	2	2
Т	K110-020	Armor screw pack	T-			•
U	K110-550	Knob truarc rings and spacer pack	Ī	•		•
Х	L283-030	Lever truarc rings	1			
Υ	L283-031	Inside lever mounting plate	1.			
Z	L283-040	Lever spring cage	2	2	2	2
АА		Spindle and spring	2	2	2	2
	Assembled			_		
вв	L283-347	Electrically locked or unlocked one side	T -			
	L283-467	Electrically locked or unlocked one side with deadbolt				
CC	L583-066	Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever	2	2	2	2
DD	L583-195	Compression springs	1.			
EE	L583-212	Mounting posts, L	2	2	2	2
НН	L583-321	Inside knob mounting plate	1.			

# Electrically locked/unlocked both sides trim, single cylinder

## L9093EL/EU, L9493EL/EU



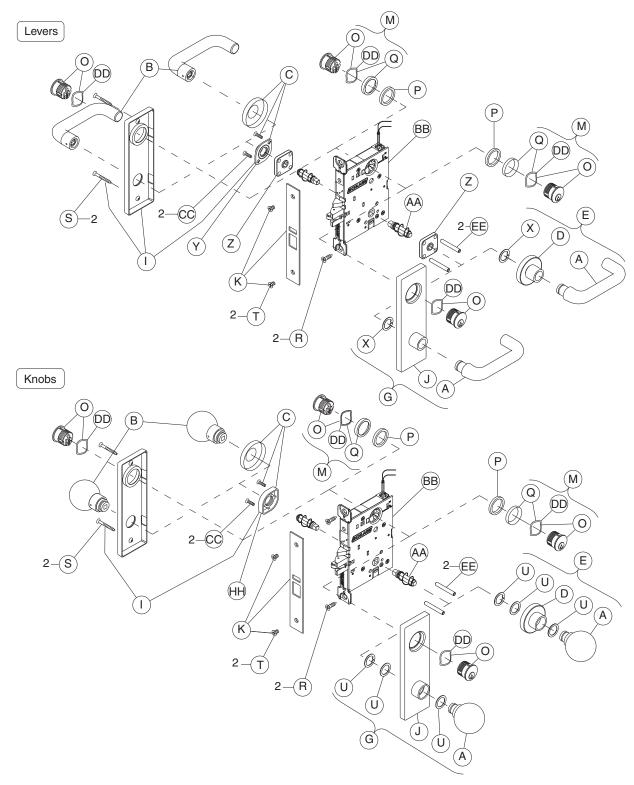
Notes: L9493 lock function has a latch, auxiliary latch, deadbolt and inside thumb turn. Lock case and armor front shown with latch and auxiliary latch.

Standard full face mortise cylinder shown.

			_			
	P/N	Description	L9093 EL	L9093 EU	L9493 EL	L9493 EU
Α	09-401	Outside knob and lever	·			
В	09-402	Inside knob and lever	·			$\overline{}$
С	09-403	Inside rose	1		•	
D	09-404	Outside rose and bushing	·			
$\Box$	Outside rose	e and knob/lever:	_	_		_
İEÏ	09-506	All designs except AST, AVA, MER	·			
l Ì	09-655	AST, AVA, MER	<u> </u>			
F	09-509	Thumbturn		П	•	
G	09-553	Outside escutcheon x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder	·			
	Inside escut	cheon for knob/lever:	_			_
l, t	09-633	L and N x thumbturn	П			
l	09-632	L and N x blank				Г
$\vdash$	09-639	Outside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder	١.		_	
	09-652	Outside escutcheon and bushing x 93 lever, full face cylinder	<del>  .</del>		_	<u> </u>
$\vdash$		ont x Schlage logo:				
l <sub>K</sub> t	09-663	Latch and auxiliary latch	٦.			
l'` ˈ	09-666	Latch, auxiliary latch and deadbolt	$\vdash$	Н	_	
М	30-001	Full face cylinder with compression ring and spring , clover leaf cam	١.		_	
0	30-021	Full face cylinder with compression spring , clover leaf cam	<del>                                     </del>		-	i.
P	36-082	Blocking ring	·		•	<u> </u>
Q	36-083	Compression ring and spring	1		•	i i
R	C203-736	Case mounting screw pack	<del>ا</del>		÷	Ė
R		thru-bolts/screws:	١.		•	<u>.</u>
s	K510-389	N escutcheon	2	2	2	2
	L583-120	Lescutcheon	2	2	2	2
Т	K110-020		-			-
-		Armor screw pack	-		•	·
U X	K110-550 L283-030	Knob truarc rings and spacer pack	ŀ		·	·
$\rightarrow$		Lever truarc rings	ŀ		•	·
Y	L283-031	Inside lever mounting plate		•	-	-
Z		Lever spring cage	2	2	2	2
-	L283-064			•	•	•
	Assembled		_			
BB	L283-395	Electrically locked or unlocked both sides	H.			
	L283-468	Electrically locked or unlocked both sides with deadbolt	<u> </u>	1	•	
-	L583-066	Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever	2	2	2	2
-	L583-195	Compression springs	ļ.		•	
EE	L583-212	Mounting posts, L	2	2	2	2
НН	L583-321	Inside knob mounting plate	١.	•	•	

## Electrically locked/unlocked outside trim, double cylinder

## L9094EL/EU, L9494EL/EU



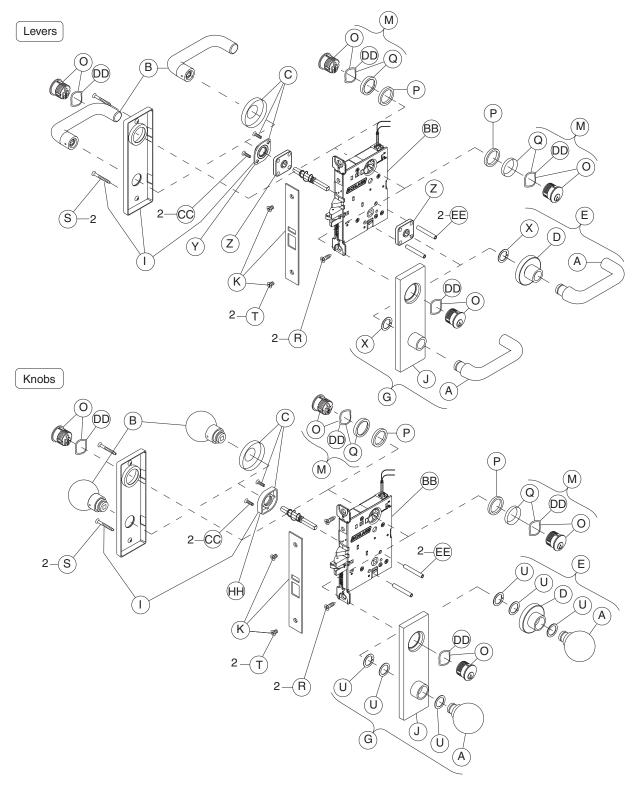
Notes: L9494 lock function has a latch, auxiliary latch, deadbolt and inside thumb turn. Lock case and armor front shown with latch and auxiliary latch.

Standard full face mortise cylinder shown.

			_			
	P/N	Description	L9094 EL	L9094 EU	L9494 EL	L9494 EU
Α	09-401	Outside knob and lever		•	$\Box$	•
В	09-402	Inside knob and lever		•	$\Box$	•
С	09-403	Inside rose	·	•	$\Box$	
D	09-404	Outside rose and bushing	·	•	$\Box$	
	Outside ros	e and knob/lever:			_	
E	09-506	All designs except AST, AVA, MER			oxdot	
	09-655	AST, AVA, MER	·	•	$\Box$	•
F	09-509	Thumbturn			$\Box$	
G	09-553	Outside escutcheon x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder	·			
	Inside escut	cheon for knob/lever:				ヿ
ı	09-633	L and N x thumbturn			$\Box$	
	09-635	L and N x full face cylinder			П	
	09-639	Outside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder	<u> </u>	•		-
اا	09-652	Outside escutcheon and bushing x 93 lever, full face cylinder	·			
	11/4" armor fr	ont x Schlage logo:	_	_		コ
к	09-663	Latch and auxiliary latch	·		П	
	09-666	Latch, auxiliary latch and deadbolt		Ì	ĪΠ	
М	30-001	Full face cylinder with compression ring and spring , clover leaf cam				
0	30-021	Full face cylinder with compression spring , clover leaf cam	<u> </u>			
Р	36-082	Blockingring	·		1	
Q	36-083	Compression ring and spring	·			
R	C203-736	Case mounting screw pack	<u> </u>			
	Escutcheon	thru-bolts/screws:	_			$\neg$
s	K510-389	Nescutcheon	2	2	2	2
	L583-120	Lescutcheon	2	2	2	2
Т	K110-020	Armor screw pack	<u> </u>	•	1	
U	K110-550	Knob truarc rings and spacer pack	·			
Х	L283-030	Lever truarc rings	<u> </u>			
Υ	L283-031	Inside lever mounting plate	·		1	$\overline{\cdot}$
Z	L283-040	Lever spring cage	2	2	2	2
AA	L283-060	Spindle and spring	2	2	2	2
	Assembled		_			一
вв	L283-347	Electrically locked or unlocked one side				
-	L283-467	Electrically locked or unlocked one side with deadbolt	Г			
СС	L583-066	Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever	2	2	2	2
DD	L583-195	Compression springs	Ť	-		
EE	L583-212	Mounting posts, L	2	2	2	2
HH	L583-321	Inside knob mounting plate	1		<del>- </del>	_

## Electrically locked/unlocked both sides trim, double cylinder

## L9095EL/EU, L9495EL/EU



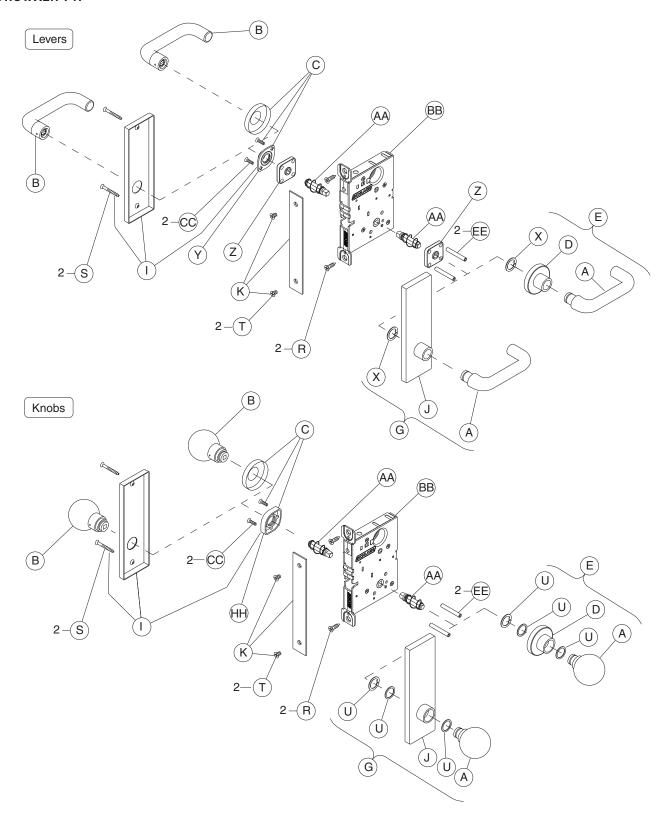
Notes: L9495 lock function has a latch, auxiliary latch, deadbolt and inside thumb turn. Lock case and armor front shown with latch and auxiliary latch.

Standard full face mortise cylinder shown.

			_		$\overline{}$			
	P/N	Description	L9095 EL	L9095 EU	L9495 EL	L9495 EU		
Α	09-401	Outside knob and lever	1		$\overline{}$	•		
В	09-402	Inside knob and lever	1		oxdot	•		
С	09-403	Inside rose	Ī	$\overline{}$	·	·		
D	09-404	Outside rose and bushing	1		$\overline{}$			
Ш	Outside rose	e and knob/lever:						
Ì ∈ Ì	09-506	All designs except AST, AVA, MER	T -		oxdot	•		
li	09-655	AST, AVA, MER	1.		·	•		
F	09-509	Thumbturn		П	·			
G	09-553	Outside escutcheon x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder	1.	$\Box$	·			
	Inside escut	cheon for knob/lever:				_		
lı İ	09-633	L and N x thumbturn			$\Box$			
i i	09-635	L and N x full face cylinder	1	$\Box$	Г			
	09-639	Outside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder	1.		·			
	09-652	Outside escutcheon and bushing x 93 lever, full face cylinder	١.	$\Box$	·			
	11/4" armor front x Schlage logo:							
l <sub>K</sub> i	09-663	Latch and auxiliary latch	T -					
	09-666	Latch, auxiliary latch and deadbolt		П	·			
М	30-001	Full face cylinder with compression ring and spring , clover leaf cam	١.	$\Box$				
0	30-021	Full face cylinder with compression spring , clover leaf cam	1.		·	T.		
P	36-082	Blocking ring	╁.		·			
Q	36-083	Compression ring and spring	╽.		·	·		
R	C203-736	Case mounting screw pack	╽.	1.	<u> </u>			
H``		thru-bolts/screws:	_					
s	K510-389	N escutcheon	2	2	2	2		
	L583-120	Lescutcheon	2	2	2	2		
Т	K110-020	Armor screw pack	<del>  -</del>	1-	<u> </u>	-		
U	K110-550	Knob truarc rings and spacer pack	╽.		·			
X	L283-030	Lever truarc rings	╽.	1.	١.			
Y	L283-031	Inside lever mounting plate	١.	┼.	١.			
z	L283-040	Lever spring cage	2	2	2	2		
AA	L283-064	Spindle and spring	1-					
		Assembled lock case.						
ВВ	L283-395	Electrically locked or unlocked both sides	Τ.		Г			
-	L283-468	Electrically locked or unlocked both sides with deadbolt	$\vdash$	Н				
СС	L583-066	Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever	2	2	2	2		
DD	L583-195	Compression springs	۱÷	1	Ē	Ī		
EE	L583-212	Mounting posts, L	2	2	2	2		
HH	L583-321	Inside knob mounting plate	1	-	Ĺ.	-		
	LJUJ-JZ1	mode thou mounting place			ـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ			

# Active double dummy trim

## L9110 x XL11-741

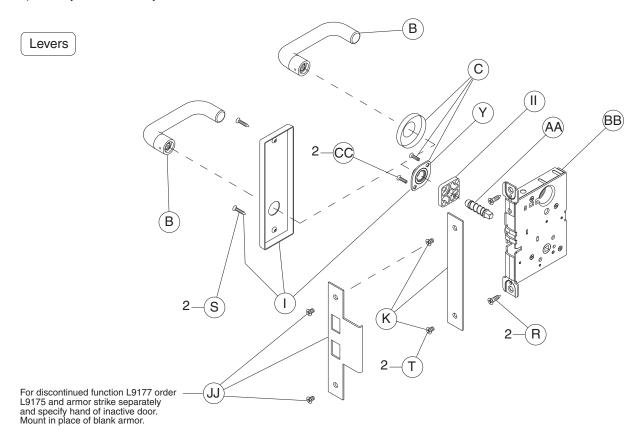


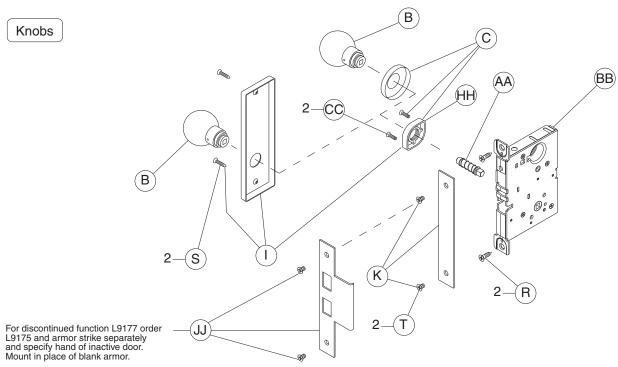
	P/N	Description
Α	09-401	Outside knob and lever
В	09-402	Inside knob and lever
С	09-403	Inside rose
D	09-404	Outside rose and bushing
	Outside rose	e and knob/lever:
E	09-506	All designs except AST, AVA, MER
	09-655	AST, AVA, MER
G	09-550	Outside escutcheon x knob/lever (except 93 lever) L and N x blank
1	09-632	Inside escutcheon for knob/lever, L and N x blank
J	09-636	Outside escutcheon and bushing by knob/lever except 93 lever, L and N x blank
K	09-661	1¼" armor front x Schlage logo, blank
R	C203-736	Case mounting screw pack
	Escutcheon	thru-bolts/screws (qty 2 each):
S	K510-389	Nescutcheon
	L583-120	Lescutcheon
Т	K110-020	Armor screw pack
U	K110-550	Knob truarc rings and spacer pack
Х	L283-030	Lever truarc rings
Υ	L283-031	Inside lever mounting plate
Z	L283-040	Lever spring cage (qty 2)
AA	L283-060	Spindle and spring (qty 2)
BB	XL11-741	Assembled lock case, double dummy with active knob/lever ‡
CC	L583-066	Mounting plate screws (qty 2), wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever except single dummy
EE	L583-212	Mounting posts (qty 2)
НН	L583-321	Inside knob mounting plate

<sup>†</sup> Not sold separately as a part.

## Single dummy with case trim

## L9175, L9177 (discontinued)

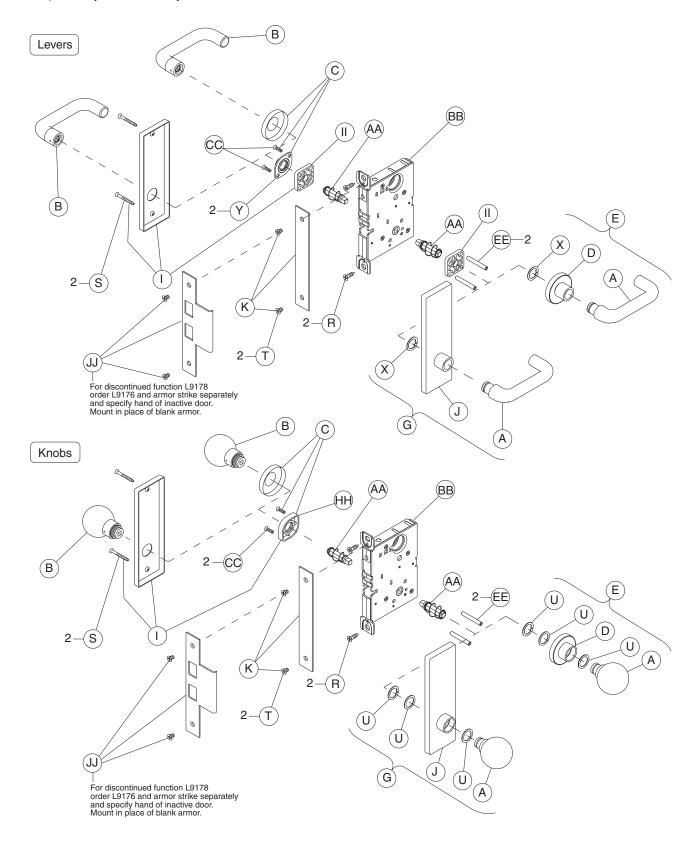




	P/N	Description	9175	9177	
			2	5	
В	09-402	Inside knob and lever			
С	09-403	Inside rose			
1	09-632	Inside escutcheon for knob/lever, L and N $\times$ blank		•	
K	09-661	1¼" armor front x Schlage logo, blank			
R	C203-736	Case mounting screw pack	·	•	
	Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws:				
S	L583-133	Nescutcheon	2	2	
	L583-287	Lescutcheon	2	2	
Т	K110-020	Armor screw pack		•	
Υ	L283-031	Inside lever mounting plate			
AA	L283-060	Spindle and spring	·	•	
ВВ	L283-144	Assembled lock case, single dummy with case	·	•	
	Mounting pl	ate screws:		$\neg$	
СС	L583-290	Wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x lever	2	2	
İ	L583-291	Wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob	2	2	
НН	L583-321	Inside knob mounting plate		•	
II	L583-322	Outside lever spacer			
IJ	10-091	Armor strike		•	

## Double dummy with case trim

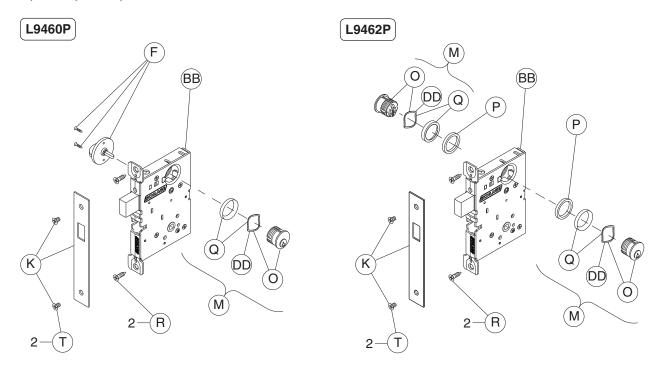
## L9176, L9178 (discontinued)

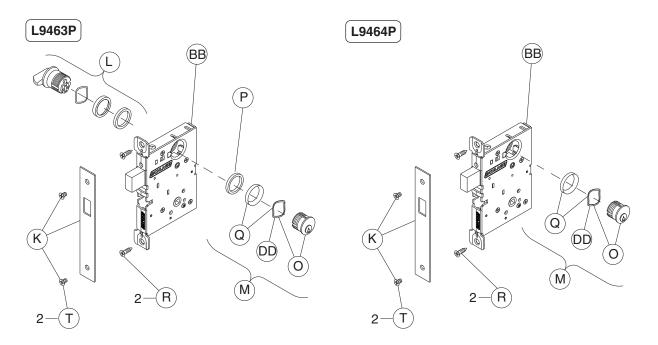


	P/N	Description	L9176	L9178
Α	09-401	Outside knob and lever		
В	09-402	Inside knob and lever	1	
С	09-403	Inside rose		•
D	09-404	Outside rose and bushing	·	$ \cdot $
Е	09-506	Outside rose and knob/lever: All designs except AST, AVA, MER		$ \cdot $
G	09-550	Outside escutcheon x knob/lever except 93 lever, L and N x blank		
Ι	09-632	Inside escutcheon for knob/lever, L and N x blank	·	$ \cdot $
	09-636	Outside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever except 93 lever, L and N x blank		oxdot
Ľ	09-650	Outside escutcheon and bushing x 93 lever, blank	·	$\lceil \cdot \rceil$
K	09-661	1¼" armor front x Schlage logo, blank	·	$\lceil \cdot \rceil$
R	C203-736	Case mounting screw pack		$\lceil \cdot \rceil$
	Escutcheon	thru-bolts/screws:		$\Box$
S	L583-133	N escutcheon	2	2
	L583-287	Lescutcheon	2	2
Т	K110-020	Armor screw pack		
U	K110-550	Knob truarc rings and spacer pack		$ \cdot $
Χ	L283-030	Lever truarc rings		•
Υ	L283-031	Inside lever mounting plate		.
AA	L283-060	Spindle and spring	2	2
BB	L283-145	Assembled lock case, double dummy with case		
CC	L583-066	Mounting plate screws: Wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever except single dummy	2	2
EE	L583-212	Mounting posts	2	2
НН	L583-321	Inside knob mounting plate	2	2
Ш	L583-322	Outside lever spacer	2	2
JJ	10-091	Armor strike		•

## Deadbolt trim

## L9460, L9462, L9463, L9464



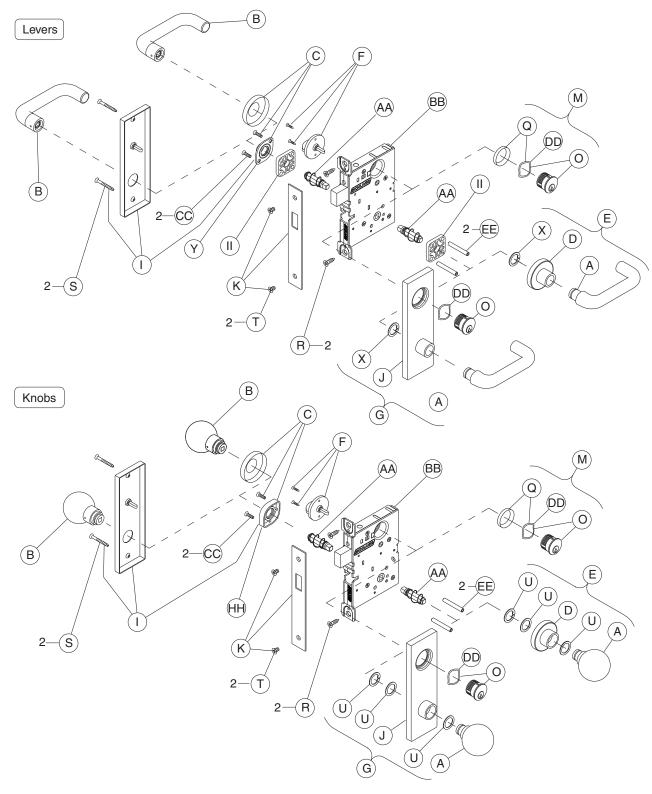


Notes: Standard full face mortise cylinder shown. Available with 180° indicator trim.

	P/N	Description	9460	.9462	.9463	9464
F	09-509	Thumbturn	<del>  -</del>	H	-	
K	09-665	1¼" armor front x Schlage logo, deadbolt		•	$\overline{\cdot}$	
L	09-905	Classroom turn and 1½" blocking ring				$\Box$
М	30-001	Full face cylinder with compression ring and spring , clover leaf cam		2		
0	30-021	Full face cylinder with compression spring , clover leaf cam		2	$\overline{\cdot}$	•
Р	36-082	Blocking ring		2	$\overline{\cdot}$	
Q	36-083	Compression ring and spring		2		•
R	C203-736	Case mounting screw pack	·	$ \cdot $		•
Т	K110-020	Armor screw pack		$\overline{}$	$\Box$	$\overline{}$
BB	L283-139	Assembled lock case, L946X deadbolt	·	•		
CC	L583-066	Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever	2	2	2	2
DD	L583-195	Compression springs		2	•	•

# Deadbolt with fixed double dummy trim

#### L9460 x XL11-635



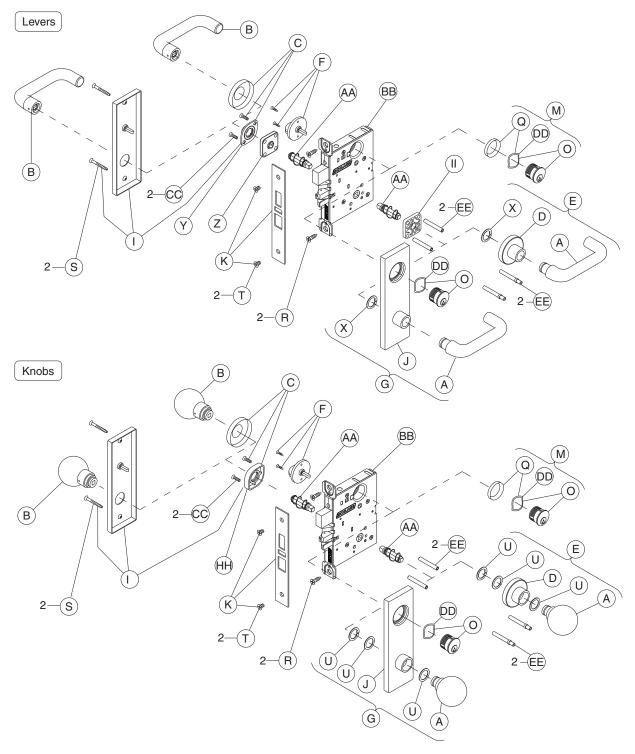
Notes: Standard full face mortise cylinder shown. Available with 180° indicator trim.

P/N	_		,	
B 09-402 Inside knob and lever C 09-403 Inside rose D 09-404 Outside rose and bushing Outside rose and knob/lever: E 09-506 All designs except AST, AVA, MER O9-505 AST, AVA, MER F 09-509 Thumbturn G 09-553 Inside escutcheon x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder I 09-630 Inside escutcheon for knob/lever. L and N x thumbturn J 09-631 Inside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder K 09-665 I/w" armor front x Schlage logo, deadbolt M 30-001 Full face cylinder with compression ring and spring, clover leaf cam O 30-021 Full face cylinder with compression spring, clover leaf cam C 30-021 Full face cylinder with compression spring, clover leaf cam Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws (qty 2 each): S K510-389 Nescutcheon L583-120 Lescutcheon T K110-020 Armor screw pack X L283-030 Lever truarc rings and spacer pack X L283-030 Lever truarc rings Y L283-031 Inside lever mounting plate AA L283-066 Spindle and spring (qty 2) BB XL11-661 Assembled lock case, deadbolt with fixed trim ‡ CC L583-125 Compression spring EE L583-212 Mounting posts, (qty 2) HH L583-321 Inside knob mounting plate		P/N	Description	
C 09-403 Inside rose D 09-404 Outside rose and bushing Outside rose and knob/lever: 09-506 All designs except AST, AVA, MER 09-655 AST, AVA, MER F 09-509 Thumbturn G 09-533 Outside escutcheon x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder I 09-633 Inside escutcheon for knob/lever. L and N x thumbturn J 09-639 Outside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder K 09-665 Ilw" armor front x Schlage logo, deadbolt M 30-001 Full face cylinder with compression ring and spring, clover leaf cam O 30-021 Full face cylinder with compression spring, clover leaf cam Q 36-083 Compression ring and spring R C203-736 Case mounting screw pack Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws (qty 2 each): S K510-389 N escutcheon L593-120 L escutcheon T K110-020 Armor screw pack U K110-550 Knob truarc rings and spacer pack X L283-030 Lever truarc rings Y L283-031 Inside lever mounting plate AA L283-060 Spindle and spring (qty 2) BB XL1-61 Assembled lock case, deadbolt with fixed trim ‡ CC L583-066 Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever (qty 2) HH L583-321 Inside knob mounting plate	Α	09-401	Outside knob and lever	
D         09-404         Outside rose and knob/lever:           E         09-506         All designs except AST, AVA, MER           09-655         AST, AVA, MER           F         09-509         Thumbturn           G         09-533         Outside escutcheon x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder           I         09-633         Inside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder           K         09-639         Outside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder           M         30-001         Full face cylinder with compression ring and spring, clover leaf cam           O         30-021         Full face cylinder with compression spring, clover leaf cam           Q         36-083         Compression ring and spring           R         C203-736         Case mounting screw pack           Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws (qty 2 each):           KSI0-389         N escutcheon           L583-120         Lescutcheon           T         K10-020         Armor screw pack           U         K10-550         Knob truar cings and spacer pack           X         L283-030         Lever truarc rings           Y         L283-030         Lever truarc rings           Y	В	09-402	Inside knob and lever	
Outside rose and knob/lever:  09-506	С	09-403	Inside rose	
E 09-506 All designs except AST, AVA, MER  09-655 AST, AVA, MER  F 09-509 Thumbturn  G 09-553 Outside escutcheon x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder  I 09-633 Inside escutcheon for knob/lever: L and N x thumbturn  J 09-639 Outside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder  K 09-665 1¼" armor front x Schlage logo, deadbolt  M 30-001 Full face cylinder with compression ring and spring , clover leaf cam  O 30-021 Full face cylinder with compression spring , clover leaf cam  Q 36-083 Compression ring and spring  R C203-736 Case mounting screw pack  Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws (qty 2 each):  S K510-389 N escutcheon  I K110-020 Armor screw pack  U K110-550 Knob truarc rings and spacer pack  X 1283-030 Lever truarc rings  Y 1283-031 Inside lever mounting plate  AA 1283-060 Spindle and spring (qty 2)  BB XL11-661 Assembled lock case, deadbolt with fixed trim ‡  CC L583-066 Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever (qty 2)  DD L583-192 Compression spring  EE L583-212 Mounting posts, (qty 2)  HH L583-321 Inside knob mounting plate	D	09-404	Outside rose and bushing	
O9-655		Outside rose	e and knob/lever:	
F 09-509 Thumbturn G 09-553 Outside escutcheon x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder I 09-633 Inside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder K 09-655 1½" armor front x Schlage logo, deadbolt M 30-001 Full face cylinder with compression ring and spring , clover leaf cam O 30-021 Full face cylinder with compression spring , clover leaf cam Q 36-083 Compression ring and spring R C203-736 Case mounting screw pack Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws (qty 2 each): K510-389 Nescutcheon T K110-020 Armor screw pack U K110-550 Knob truarc rings and spacer pack X L283-030 Lever truarc rings Y L283-031 Inside lever mounting plate AA 1283-060 Spindle and spring (qty 2) BB XL11-661 Assembled lock case, deadbolt with fixed trim ‡ CC L583-066 Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever (qty 2) HH L583-321 Inside knob mounting plate	E	09-506	All designs except AST, AVA, MER	
G 09-553 Outside escutcheon x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder I 09-633 Inside escutcheon for knob/lever: L and N x thumbturn J 09-639 Outside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder K 09-665 1½" armor front x Schlage logo, deadbolt M 30-001 Full face cylinder with compression ring and spring , clover leaf cam O 30-021 Full face cylinder with compression spring , clover leaf cam Q 36-083 Compression ring and spring R C203-736 Case mounting screw pack Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws (qty 2 each): S K510-389 N escutcheon L583-120 L escutcheon T K110-020 Armor screw pack U K110-550 Knob truarc rings and spacer pack X L283-030 Lever truarc rings Y L283-031 Inside lever mounting plate AA L283-060 Spindle and spring (qty 2) BB XL11-661 Assembled lock case, deadbolt with fixed trim ‡ CC L583-066 Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever (qty 2) HH L583-321 Inside knob mounting plate L583-212 Mounting posts, (qty 2)		09-655	AST, AVA, MER	
I 09-633 Inside escutcheon for knob/lever: L and N x thumbturn J 09-639 Outside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder K 09-665 1¼" armor front x Schlage logo, deadbolt M 30-001 Full face cylinder with compression ring and spring , clover leaf cam O 30-021 Full face cylinder with compression spring , clover leaf cam Q 36-083 Compression ring and spring R C203-736 Case mounting screw pack Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws (qty 2 each): S K510-389 N escutcheon L583-120 L escutcheon T K110-020 Armor screw pack U K110-550 Knob truarc rings and spacer pack X L283-030 Lever truarc rings Y L283-031 Inside lever mounting plate AA L283-060 Spindle and spring (qty 2) BB XL11-661 Assembled lock case, deadbolt with fixed trim ‡ CC L583-195 Compression spring EE L583-212 Mounting posts, (qty 2) HH L583-321 Inside knob mounting plate	F	09-509	Thumbturn	
J 09-639 Outside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder  K 09-665 11/4" armor front x Schlage logo, deadbolt  M 30-001 Full face cylinder with compression ring and spring , clover leaf cam  O 30-021 Full face cylinder with compression spring , clover leaf cam  Q 36-083 Compression ring and spring  R C203-736 Case mounting screw pack  Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws (qty 2 each):  K510-389 N escutcheon  L583-120 L escutcheon  T K110-020 Armor screw pack  U K110-550 Knob truarc rings and spacer pack  X L283-030 Lever truarc rings  Y L283-031 Inside lever mounting plate  AA L283-060 Spindle and spring (qty 2)  BB XL11-661 Assembled lock case, deadbolt with fixed trim ‡  CC L583-056 Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever (qty 2)  DD L583-195 Compression spring  EE L583-212 Mounting posts, (qty 2)  HH L583-321 Inside knob mounting plate	G	09-553	Outside escutcheon x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder	
K 09-665 11/4" armor front x Schlage logo, deadbolt M 30-001 Full face cylinder with compression ring and spring , clover leaf cam O 30-021 Full face cylinder with compression spring , clover leaf cam Q 36-083 Compression ring and spring R C203-736 Case mounting screw pack Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws (qty 2 each): S K510-389 N escutcheon L583-120 L escutcheon T K110-020 Armor screw pack U K110-550 Knob truarc rings and spacer pack X L283-030 Lever truarc rings Y L283-031 Inside lever mounting plate AA L283-060 Spindle and spring (qty 2) BB XL11-661 Assembled lock case, deadbolt with fixed trim ‡ CC L583-195 Compression spring EE L583-212 Mounting posts, (qty 2) HH L583-321 Inside knob mounting plate	1	09-633	Inside escutcheon for knob/lever: L and N x thumbturn	
M 30-001 Full face cylinder with compression ring and spring , clover leaf cam O 30-021 Full face cylinder with compression spring , clover leaf cam Q 36-083 Compression ring and spring R C203-736 Case mounting screw pack Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws (qty 2 each): S K510-389 N escutcheon L583-120 Lescutcheon L583-120 Armor screw pack U K110-020 Armor screw pack V L283-030 Lever truarc rings and spacer pack X L283-031 Inside lever mounting plate AA L283-060 Spindle and spring (qty 2) BB XL11-661 Assembled lock case, deadbolt with fixed trim ‡ CC L583-066 Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever (qty 2) DD L583-195 Compression spring EE L583-212 Mounting posts, (qty 2) HH L583-321 Inside knob mounting plate	J	09-639 Outside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder		
O 30-021 Full face cylinder with compression spring , clover leaf cam Q 36-083 Compression ring and spring R C203-736 Case mounting screw pack Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws (qty 2 each): S K510-389 N escutcheon L583-120 L escutcheon T K110-020 Armor screw pack U K110-550 Knob truarc rings and spacer pack X L283-030 Lever truarc rings Y L283-031 Inside lever mounting plate AA L283-060 Spindle and spring (qty 2) BB XL11-661 Assembled lock case, deadbolt with fixed trim ‡ CC L583-066 Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever (qty 2) DD L583-195 Compression spring EE L583-212 Mounting posts, (qty 2) HH L583-321 Inside knob mounting plate	K	09-665	1½" armor front x Schlage logo, deadbolt	
Q 36-083 Compression ring and spring R C203-736 Case mounting screw pack Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws (qty 2 each): S K510-389 N escutcheon L583-120 L escutcheon T K110-020 Armor screw pack U K110-550 Knob truarc rings and spacer pack X L283-030 Lever truarc rings Y L283-031 Inside lever mounting plate AA L283-060 Spindle and spring (qty 2) BB XL11-661 Assembled lock case, deadbolt with fixed trim ‡ CC L583-066 Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever (qty 2) DD L583-195 Compression spring EE L583-212 Mounting posts, (qty 2) HH L583-321 Inside knob mounting plate	М	30-001	Full face cylinder with compression ring and spring , clover leaf cam	
R C203-736 Case mounting screw pack Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws (qty 2 each):  S K510-389 N escutcheon L583-120 L escutcheon  T K110-020 Armor screw pack U K110-550 Knob truarc rings and spacer pack X L283-030 Lever truarc rings Y L283-031 Inside lever mounting plate AA L283-060 Spindle and spring (qty 2) BB XL11-661 Assembled lock case, deadbolt with fixed trim ‡ CC L583-066 Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever (qty 2) DD L583-195 Compression spring EE L583-212 Mounting posts, (qty 2) HH L583-321 Inside knob mounting plate	0	30-021	Full face cylinder with compression spring , clover leaf cam	
Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws (qty 2 each):  K510-389 N escutcheon L583-120 L escutcheon  T K110-020 Armor screw pack U K110-550 Knob truarc rings and spacer pack X L283-030 Lever truarc rings Y L283-031 Inside lever mounting plate AA L283-060 Spindle and spring (qty 2) BB XL11-661 Assembled lock case, deadbolt with fixed trim ‡ CC L583-066 Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever (qty 2) DD L583-195 Compression spring EE L583-212 Mounting posts, (qty 2) HH L583-321 Inside knob mounting plate	Q	36-083	Compression ring and spring	
S K510-389 N escutcheon L583-120 L escutcheon T K110-020 Armor screw pack U K110-550 Knob truarc rings and spacer pack X L283-030 Lever truarc rings Y L283-031 Inside lever mounting plate AA L283-060 Spindle and spring (qty 2) BB XL11-661 Assembled lock case, deadbolt with fixed trim ‡ CC L583-066 Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever (qty 2) DD L583-195 Compression spring EE L583-212 Mounting posts, (qty 2) HH L583-321 Inside knob mounting plate	R	C203-736	Case mounting screw pack	
L583-120 L escutcheon  T K110-020 Armor screw pack  U K110-550 Knob truarc rings and spacer pack  X L283-030 Lever truarc rings  Y L283-031 Inside lever mounting plate  AA L283-060 Spindle and spring (qty 2)  BB XL11-661 Assembled lock case, deadbolt with fixed trim ‡  CC L583-066 Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever (qty 2)  DD L583-195 Compression spring  EE L583-212 Mounting posts, (qty 2)  HH L583-321 Inside knob mounting plate		Escutcheon	thru-bolts/screws (qty 2 each):	
T K110-020 Armor screw pack  U K110-550 Knob truarc rings and spacer pack  X L283-030 Lever truarc rings  Y L283-031 Inside lever mounting plate  AA L283-060 Spindle and spring (qty 2)  BB XL11-661 Assembled lock case, deadbolt with fixed trim ‡  CC L583-066 Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever (qty 2)  DD L583-195 Compression spring  EE L583-212 Mounting posts, (qty 2)  HH L583-321 Inside knob mounting plate	s	K510-389	N escutcheon	
U K110-550 Knob truarc rings and spacer pack X L283-030 Lever truarc rings Y L283-031 Inside lever mounting plate AA L283-060 Spindle and spring (qty 2) BB XL11-661 Assembled lock case, deadbolt with fixed trim ‡ CC L583-066 Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever (qty 2) DD L583-195 Compression spring EE L583-212 Mounting posts, (qty 2) HH L583-321 Inside knob mounting plate		L583-120	Lescutcheon	
X L283-030 Lever truarc rings Y L283-031 Inside lever mounting plate AA L283-060 Spindle and spring (qty 2) BB XL11-661 Assembled lock case, deadbolt with fixed trim ‡ CC L583-066 Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever (qty 2) DD L583-195 Compression spring EE L583-212 Mounting posts, (qty 2) HH L583-321 Inside knob mounting plate	Т	K110-020	Armor screw pack	
Y L283-031 Inside lever mounting plate  AA L283-060 Spindle and spring (qty 2)  BB XL11-661 Assembled lock case, deadbolt with fixed trim ‡  CC L583-066 Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever (qty 2)  DD L583-195 Compression spring  EE L583-212 Mounting posts, (qty 2)  HH L583-321 Inside knob mounting plate	U	K110-550	Knob truarc rings and spacer pack	
AA L283-060 Spindle and spring (qty 2)  BB XL11-661 Assembled lock case, deadbolt with fixed trim ‡  CC L583-066 Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever (qty 2)  DD L583-195 Compression spring  EE L583-212 Mounting posts, (qty 2)  HH L583-321 Inside knob mounting plate	Х	L283-030		
AA L283-060 Spindle and spring (qty 2)  BB XL11-661 Assembled lock case, deadbolt with fixed trim ‡  CC L583-066 Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever (qty 2)  DD L583-195 Compression spring  EE L583-212 Mounting posts, (qty 2)  HH L583-321 Inside knob mounting plate	Υ	L283-031	Inside lever mounting plate	
CC L583-066 Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever (qty 2)  DD L583-195 Compression spring  EE L583-212 Mounting posts, (qty 2)  HH L583-321 Inside knob mounting plate	AA			
DD         L583-195         Compression spring           EE         L583-212         Mounting posts, (qty 2)           HH         L583-321         Inside knob mounting plate	BB	XL11-661 Assembled lock case, deadbolt with fixed trim ‡		
EE L583-212 Mounting posts, (qty 2) HH L583-321 Inside knob mounting plate	CC	L583-066	.583-066   Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever (qty 2)	
HH L583-321 Inside knob mounting plate	DD	L583-195	3-195 Compression spring	
	EE	L583-212 Mounting posts, (qty 2)		
II L583-322 Outside lever spacer (qty 2)	НН	L583-321 Inside knob mounting plate		
	П	L583-322	Outside lever spacer (qty 2)	

<sup>†</sup> Not sold separately as a part.

### Fixed outside x turn trim

#### L9412-XL11-907, L9460 x XL11-886, L9480, LV9480, L9485, LV9485



Notes: L9460 x XL11-886 lock function has a deadbolt only. Lock case and armor front shown with latch, auxiliary latch, and deadbolt. Standard full face mortise cylinder shown.

 $L9460 \times XL11-886$  and L/LV9485 available with  $180^{\circ}$  indicator trim.

LV9480 available with lever  $\boldsymbol{x}$  lever trim only.

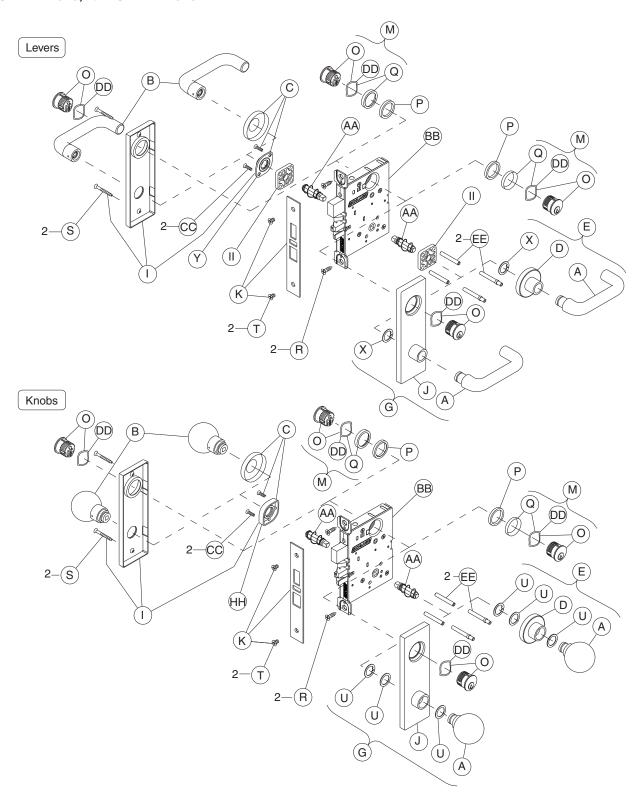
L9412 x XL11-907 lock function has a blank outside escutcheon.

_				_		_	_	_
	P/N	Description	L9412/XL11-907	L9460/XL11-886	L9480	LV9480	L9485	LV9485
Α	09-401	Outside knob and lever		•	•	$ \cdot $		•
В	09-402	Inside knob and lever						•
С	09-403	Inside rose		•	•	$ \cdot $	•	•
D	09-404	Outside rose and bushing		$\overline{}$	•	$ \cdot $		$\overline{}$
	Outside rose and knob	/lever:						
E	09-506	All designs except AST, AVA, MER	•	$\Box$	•	$\Box$	•	$\Box$
1 [	09-655	AST, AVA, MER		$\overline{}$		$\overline{\ }$		$\overline{\cdot}$
F	09-509	Thumbturn		$\overline{\cdot}$	•	$\overline{\cdot}$	$\overline{\cdot}$	$\overline{\cdot}$
	09-550	Outside escutcheon x knob/lever except 93 lever, L and N x blank		П		Ħ		一
G	09-553	Outside escutcheon x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder		$\overline{\cdot}$	•	$\overline{\cdot}$		$\overline{}$
	09-633	Inside escutcheon for knob/lever, L and N x thumbturn		$\overline{\cdot}$				$\overline{\cdot}$
H	09-639	Outside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder		$\overline{\cdot}$				$\overline{\cdot}$
l l	09-652	Outside escutcheon and bushing x 93 lever, full face cylinder		П		$\overline{}$	$\overline{\cdot}$	$\neg$
	1½" armor front x Schlage logo:							
l <sub>K</sub> i	09-665	Deadbolt						$\neg$
	09-666	Latch, auxiliary latch and deadbolt		П				
м	30-001	Full face cylinder with compression ring and spring , clover leaf cam		$\overline{\cdot}$		$\overline{\cdot}$		$\overline{\cdot}$
0	30-021	Full face cylinder with compression spring , clover leaf cam		$\overline{\cdot}$				$\overline{\cdot}$
ō	36-083	Compression ring and spring		$\overline{\cdot}$		$\overline{\cdot}$		$\overline{\cdot}$
R	C203-736	Case mounting screw pack		$\overline{\cdot}$				$\overline{}$
$\stackrel{\cdot\cdot}{\vdash}$	Escutcheon thru-bolts	g ·					_	$\dashv$
s	K510-389	Nescutcheon	2	2	2	2	2	2
	L583-120	Lescutcheon	2	2	2	2	2	2
T	K110-020	Armor screw pack		-	-	-		-
Ū	K110-550	Knob truarc rings and spacer pack	١.	$\overline{}$		. 1		
X	L283-030	Lever truarc rings		$\overline{}$		$\Box$		$\overline{\cdot}$
Y	L283-031	Inside lever mounting plate	<u> </u>	-				
l'z	L283-040	Lever spring cage	<u> </u>			2		2
AA			2	2	2	2	2	2
	Assembled lock case,	эрпис или эрппа						쒸
	L283-139 x XL11-886	Deadbolt retract x inside knob/lever ‡		$\Box$				$\dashv$
BB	L283-141	Storeroom lock with deadbolt		Ĥ		Н		$\dashv$
55	L283-141 x XL11-907	Storeroom/faculty restroom ‡		Н		$\vdash$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$
	L283-178	Storeroom/faculty restroom, LV	Ė	Н		$\vdash$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$
СС	L583-066	Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever	2	2	2	2	2	2
DD	L583-195	Compression springs						-
טט	L583-195 L583-212		2	2	2	$\dashv$	2	긤
EE		Mounting posts, L	_	쒸		2		2
H	L583-497	Mounting posts, LV		Н		4		_
HH	L583-321	Inside knob mounting plate		$\vdash$	•	Н	_	ᅴ
II	L583-322	Outside lever spacer		•	•	Ш	•	

<sup>†</sup> Not sold separately as a part.

# Institution deadbolt trim

### L9482 x XL11-543, LV9482 x XL11-543



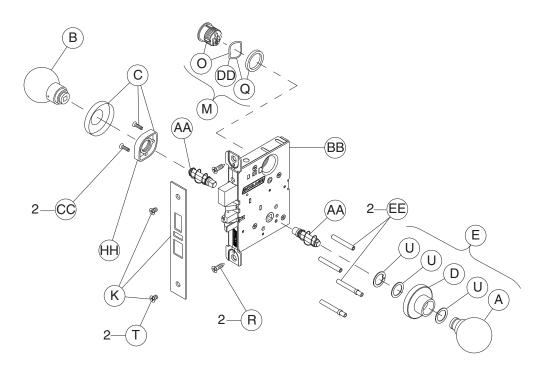
Note: Standard full face mortise cylinder shown.

A	P/N 09-401	Description  Outside knob and lever	• L9482/XL11-543	• LV9482/XL11-543
В	09-402	Inside knob and lever	1.	
С	09-403	Inside rose	1.	
D	09-404	Outside rose and bushing	1.	
	Outside rose and knob/lever:			
E	09-506	All designs except AST, AVA, MER	·	
	09-655	AST, AVA, MER	•	
G	09-553	Outside escutcheon x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder	·	
I	09-635	Inside escutcheon for knob/lever, L and N x full face cylinder	·	•
J	09-639	Outside escutcheon and bushing x knob/lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder	T -	
K	09-666	1¼" armor front x Schlage logo, latch, auxiliary latch and deadbolt	·	
М	30-001	Full face cylinder with compression ring and spring , clover leaf cam	2	2
0	30-021	Full face cylinder with compression spring , clover leaf cam	2	2
Р	36-082	Blocking ring	2	2
Q	36-083	Compression ring and spring	·	
R	C203-736	Case mounting screw pack	·	•
	Escutcheon thru-bolts	s/screws:		$\Box$
s	K510-389	N escutcheon	2	2
	L583-120	Lescutcheon	2	2
Т	K110-020	Armor screw pack	·	
U	K110-550	Knob truarc rings and spacer pack	•	
Χ	L283-030	Lever truarc rings		•
Υ	L283-031	Inside lever mounting plate	·	
Z	L283-040	Lever spring cage		2
AA	L283-060	Spindle and spring	2	2
	Assembled lock case,			.—
ВВ	L283-146 x XL11-543	Institution deadbolt ‡	<u>  • </u>	Ш
	L283-183 x XL11-543	Institution deadbolt ‡	丄	
CC	L583-066	Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever	2	2
DD	L583-195	Compression springs	2	2
EE	L583-212	Mounting posts, L	2	Ш
	L583-497	Mounting posts, LV		2
НН	L583-321	Inside knob mounting plate	ļ ·	•
Ш	L583-322	Outside lever spacer	2	

<sup>†</sup> Not sold separately as a part.

# Prison lock trim

### L9485 x XL11-557



Notes: Standard full face mortise cylinder shown.

Available with knob x rose trim only.

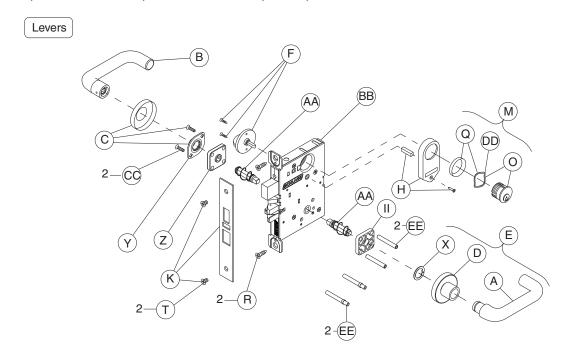
Furnished with tamper-resistant Torx® screws.

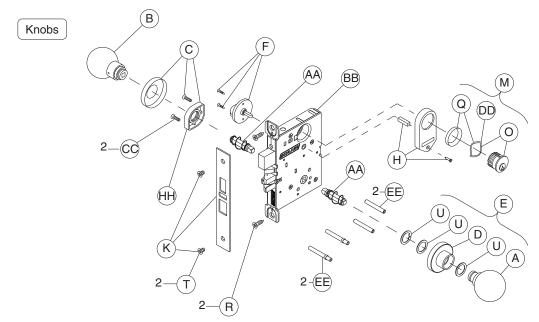
	P/N	Description			
Α	09-401	Outside knob and lever			
В	09-402	Inside knob and lever			
С	09-403	Inside rose			
D	09-404	Outside rose and bushing			
Е	09-506	Outside rose and knob/lever: All designs except AST, AVA, MER			
K	09-666 1¼" armor front x Schlage logo, latch, auxiliary latch and deadbolt				
М	30-002	Full face cylinder with compression ring and spring , clover leaf cam, hotel (handed)			
0	30-022	Full face cylinder with compression spring , clover leaf cam, hotel (handed)			
Q	36-083	Compression ring and spring			
R	C203-736	Case mounting screw pack			
Т	K110-020	Armor screw pack			
U	K110-550	Knob truarc rings and spacer pack			
AA	L283-060	Spindle and spring			
AA	XL11-766	Free spinning spindle and spring (inside) ‡			
BB	XL11-557	Prison ‡			
CC	L583-066	Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever (qty 2)			
DD	L583-195	Compression spring			
EE	L583-212	Mounting posts, L (qty 2)			
НН	L583-321	side knob mounting plate			
Ш	L583-322	Outside lever spacer (qty 2)			

<sup>†</sup> Not sold separately as a part.

# Hotel with indicator trim

### L9486, LV9486, L9486 x L583-375, LV9486 x L583-375, L9496, LV9496





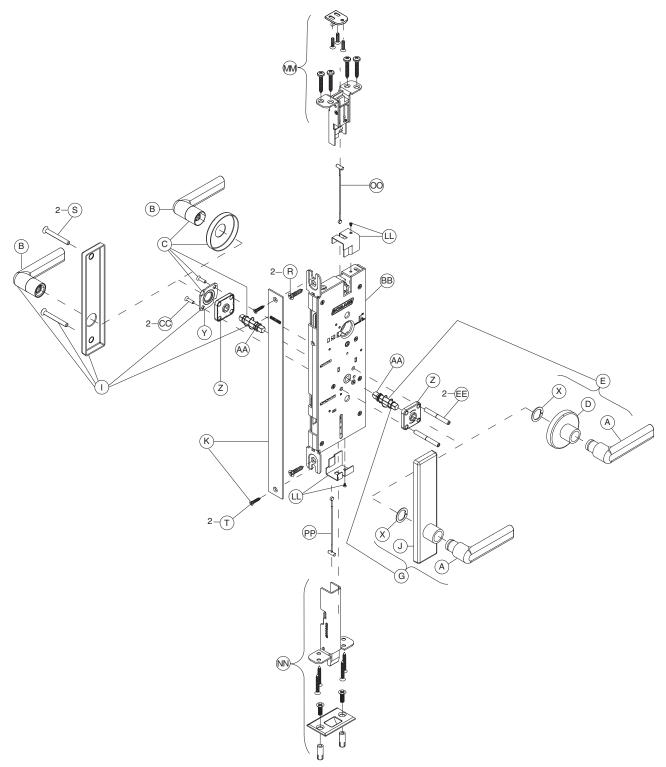
Notes: L9496 and LV9496 lock functions have a latch and deadbolt. Lock case and armor front shown with latch, auxiliary latch, and deadbolt. Standard full face mortise cylinder shown.

P/N   Description				_	_	_	$\overline{}$
B       09-402       Inside knob and lever       4       2       2       2       2       9       4       2		P/N	Description	Г9486 ж		L9496	LV9496
C         09-403         Inside rose	Α	09-401	Outside knob and lever	·		•	•
D         09-404         Outside rose and bushing         o <th< td=""><td>В</td><td>09-402</td><td>Inside knob and lever</td><td>  •</td><td><math> \cdot </math></td><td>•</td><td>•</td></th<>	В	09-402	Inside knob and lever	•	$ \cdot $	•	•
Outside rose and knob/lever:	С	09-403	Inside rose			•	•
E       09-506       All designs except AST, AVA, MER       .	D	09-404	Outside rose and bushing	•	•		
F	E	09-506	All designs except AST, AVA, MER	<u> </u>	Ŀ	•	•
Nome         09-664         1¼" armor front x Schlage logo, latch and deadbolt         09-666         1¼" armor front x Schlage logo, latch, auxiliary latch and deadbolt         09-666         1¼" armor front x Schlage logo, latch, auxiliary latch and deadbolt         09-666         1¼" armor front x Schlage logo, latch, auxiliary latch and deadbolt         0 <td></td> <td>09-655</td> <td>AST, AVA, MER</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td>		09-655	AST, AVA, MER				-
Ke         09-666         1¼" armor front x Schlage logo, latch, auxiliary latch and deadbolt         .	F	09-509	Thumbturn		•	•	•
09-666   % armor front x Schlage loga, latch, auxiliary latch and deadbott   30-001   Full face cylinder with compression ring and spring, loter leaf cam   30-002   Full face cylinder with compression ring and spring, hotel (handed)   7   8   9   9   9   9   9   9   9   9   9	<sub>1</sub> /	09-664	1½" armor front x Schlage logo, latch and deadbolt				•
Mode         30-002         Full face cylinder with compression ring and spring, hotel (handed)         0	_ ^	09-666	1½" armor front x Schlage logo, latch, auxiliary latch and deadbolt				
30-002		30-001	Full face cylinder with compression ring and spring , clover leaf cam			•	•
Oo         30-022         Full face cylinder with compression spring , hotel (handed)	IVI	30-002	Full face cylinder with compression ring and spring , hotel (handed)		•		
30-022		30-021	Full face cylinder with compression spring , clover leaf cam			•	
R         C203-736         Case mounting screw pack             T         K110-020         Armor screw pack              U         K110-550         Knob truarc rings and spacer pack              X         L283-030         Lever truarc rings              Y         L283-031         Inside lever mounting plate              Z         L283-040         Lever spring cage               AA         L283-060         Spindle and spring                L283-138         Corridor, classroom security x deadbolt               L283-177         Corridor, classroom security x deadbolt, LV              CC         L583-066         Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever               DD         L583-195         Compression spring	L	30-022	Full face cylinder with compression spring , hotel (handed)		$ \cdot $		
T       K110-020       Armor screw pack       . <td>Q</td> <td>36-083</td> <td>Compression ring and spring</td> <td></td> <td><math> \cdot </math></td> <td>•</td> <td></td>	Q	36-083	Compression ring and spring		$ \cdot $	•	
U       K110-550       Knob truarc rings and spacer pack       . <td>R</td> <td>C203-736</td> <td>Case mounting screw pack</td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td>	R	C203-736	Case mounting screw pack		•	•	•
X         L283-030         Lever truarc rings         . <td>Т</td> <td>K110-020</td> <td>Armor screw pack</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td>	Т	K110-020	Armor screw pack			•	•
Y         L283-031         Inside lever mounting plate	U	K110-550	Knob truarc rings and spacer pack		•	•	
Z         L283-040         Lever spring cage         . 2 . 2         . 2 <td>Х</td> <td>L283-030</td> <td>Lever truarc rings</td> <td></td> <td><math>\overline{}</math></td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td>	Х	L283-030	Lever truarc rings		$\overline{}$	•	•
AA         L283-060         Spindle and spring         2 </td <td>Υ</td> <td>L283-031</td> <td>Inside lever mounting plate</td> <td>·</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td>	Υ	L283-031	Inside lever mounting plate	·	•	•	•
Assembled lock case,   L283-138   Corridor, classroom security x deadbolt   L283-141   Storeroom/faculty restroom   L283-177   Corridor, classroom security x deadbolt, LV   L283-178   Storeroom/faculty restroom, LV   L283-178   Storeroom/fa	Z	L283-040	Lever spring cage	·	2	•	2
BB L283-138         Corridor, classroom security x deadbolt	AA	L283-060	Spindle and spring	2	2	2	2
BB L283-141         Storeroom/faculty restroom         . Image: Lass-177 bigs: Lass-177 bigs: Lass-177 bigs: Lass-178 bigs: Lass-1		Assembled	lock case,				
L283-177       Corridor, classroom security x deadbolt, LV       .		L283-138	Corridor, classroom security x deadbolt				
L283-178         Storeroom/faculty restroom, LV         Image: Control of the control	BB	L283-141	Storeroom/faculty restroom				
CC         L583-066         Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever         2         2         2         2         2         2         D         L583-195         Compression spring         . <td></td> <td>L283-177</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td>		L283-177					•
DD         L583-195         Compression spring  .		L283-178	Storeroom/faculty restroom, LV				
EE     L583-212     Mounting posts, L     2     2     2       L583-497     Mounting posts, LV     2     2     2       HH     L583-321     Inside knob mounting plate     1     2     2	CC	L583-066	Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x knob/lever	2	2	2	2
EE         L583-497         Mounting posts, LV         2         2           HH         L583-321         Inside knob mounting plate         0	DD	L583-195	Compression spring	•	•	•	$\cdot$
L583-497   Mounting posts, LV		L583-212	Mounting posts, L	2		2	
The state of the s		L583-497	Mounting posts, LV		2		2
II L583-322 Outside lever spacer	НН	L583-321	Inside knob mounting plate		•	•	•
	П	L583-322	Outside lever spacer			•	

lpha Available with "occupied" indicator option. Specify 09-611 x L583-375.

# Passage and electrically locked/unlocked, two-point latch trim

### LM9210, LM9290 EL/EU, LM9291 EL/EU



Notes: Bottom latch and cable are optional (lock may be ordered less bottom latch (LBL)).

LM9290 EL/EU and LM9291 EL/EU lock functions have wiring for electric motor. Lock case shown without electrified option.

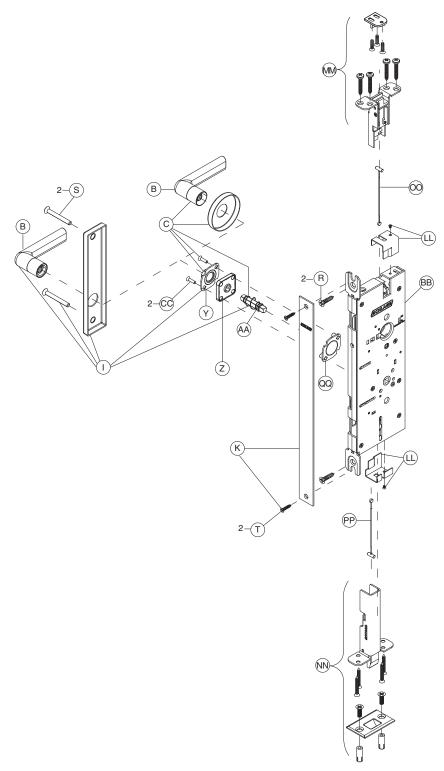
LM9291 EL/EU lock function has double dummy spindle and spring (item AA on parts chart, page 85).

	·		_	_	$\overline{}$
	P/N	Description	LM9210	LM9290 EL/EU	LM9291 EL/EU
Α	09-401	Outside lever		$\cdot$	
В	09-402	Inside lever		•	
С	09-403	Inside rose		•	
D	09-404	Outside rose and bushing			
	Outside ros			_	$\Box$
E	09-506	All designs except AST, AVA, MER		┅	╙
	09-655	AST, AVA, MER		$\overline{}$	Ŀ
G	09-550 Outside escutcheon x lever (except 93 lever) L and N x blank			Ŀ	
1	09-632 Inside escutcheon for lever, L and N x blank			Ŀ	ك
J	09-636 Outside escutcheon and bushing x lever except 93 lever, L and N x blank				$\overline{}$
K	24771248	1½" armor front x Schlage logo			$\Box$
R	C203-736	C203-736 Case mounting screw pack			$\overline{}$
	Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws:				
S	K510-389	Nescutcheon	2	2	2
	L583-120	Lescutcheon	2	2	2
Т	K110-020	Armor screw pack			
Х	L283-030	Lever truarc rings		$ \cdot $	$\cdot$
Υ	L283-031	Inside lever mounting plate			$\Box$
Z	L283-040	Lever spring cage	2	2	2
AA	L283-060	Spindle and spring	2	2	П
AA	L283-064	Spindle and spring double dummy			$\Box$
	Assembled	lock case:			
BB	24759599	Passage for two point latch			ш
	24759656	Electrically locked or unlocked outside, for two point latch			ш
	24759664	Electrically locked or unlocked both sides, for two point latch			
CC	L583-066	583-066 Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x lever except single dummy		2	2
EE	L583-212 Mounting posts		2	2	2
LL	24871584	871584 Latch cover (qty 2)			•
MM	24721714	4721714 Top latch assembly			
NN	24721722 Bottom latch assembly		•	•	
00	24691750	Top cable, door range 6'8" - 7'0" *			$\overline{}$
PP	24647265	Bottom cable	•		$\Box$

<sup>\*</sup> For additional door range options, see "LM9200 Series two point lock" on page 186.

# Outside lever only, two-point latch trim

#### LM9225



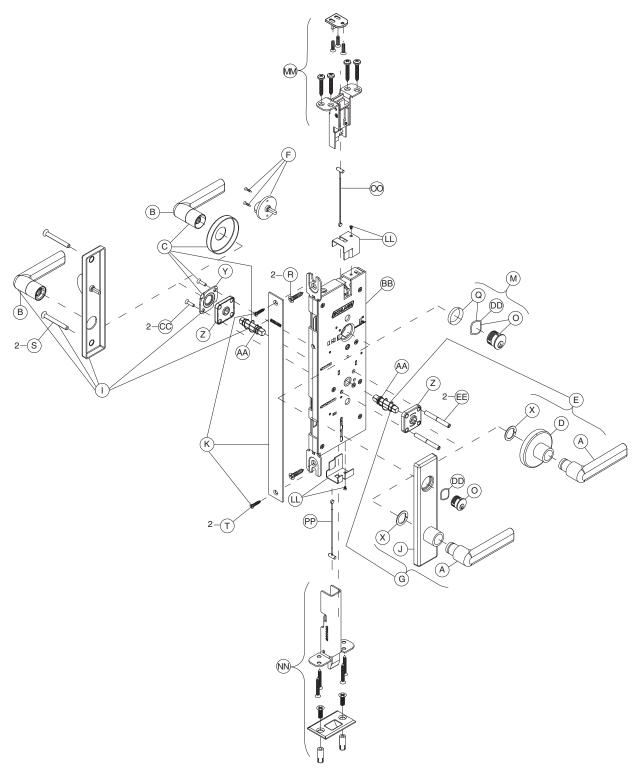
Note: Bottom latch and cable are optional (lock may be ordered less bottom latch (LBL)).

	P/N	Description	
В	09-402	Inside lever	
С	09-403	Inside rose	
K	24771248	1½" armor front x Schlage logo	
R	C203-736	Case mounting screw pack	
Т	K110-020	Armor screw pack	
Υ	L283-031	Inside lever mounting plate	
Z	L283-040	Lever spring cage	
AA	L283-060	Spindle and spring	
BB	24759599	Assembled lock case, passage/exit for two point latch	
CC	L583-066	Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x lever (except single dummy) (qty 2)	
LL	24871584	Latch cover (qty 2)	
MM	24721714	Top latch assembly	
NN	24721722	Bottom latch assembly	
00	24691750	Top cable, door range 6'8" - 7'0" *	
PP	24647265	ottom cable	
QQ	L283-151	Mounting plate and studs	

<sup>\*</sup> For additional door range options, see "LM9200 Series two point lock" on page 186.

# Cylinder x turn, two-point latch trim

### LM9250, LM9256



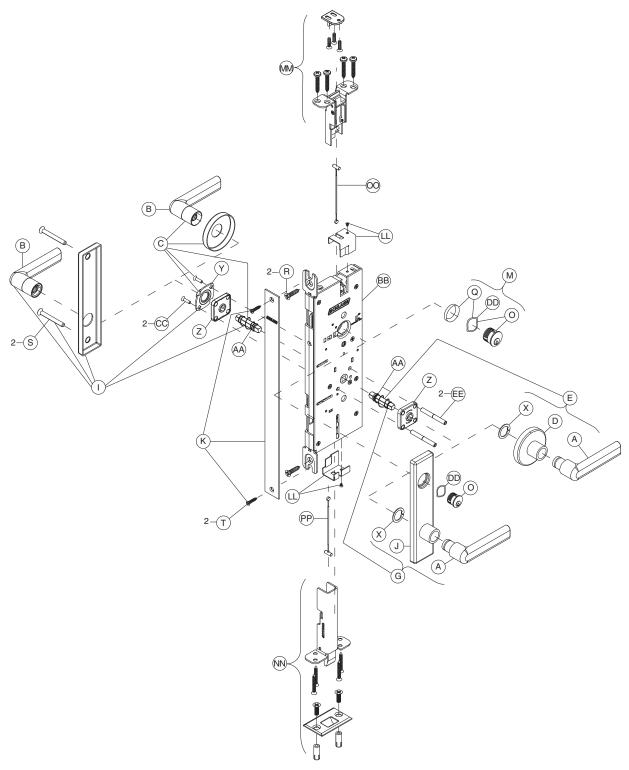
Note: Bottom latch and cable are optional (lock may be ordered less bottom latch (LBL)).

	P/N	Description	LM9250	LM9256
Α	09-401	Outside lever		
В	09-402	Inside lever	1.	
С	09-403	Inside rose	1.	$\Box$
D	09-404	Outside rose and bushing	1.	
	Outside ros	e and lever:	_	
E	09-506	All designs except AST, AVA, MER	·	•
	09-655	AST, AVA, MER		$\lceil \cdot \rceil$
F	09-509	Thumbturn	1.	
G	09-553	Outside escutcheon x lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder	T -	$\overline{}$
I	09-633	Inside escutcheon for lever, L and N x thumbturn	1.	
	09-639	Outside escutcheon and bushing x lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder	1.	
J	09-652	Outside N escutcheon and bushing x 93 lever, full face cylinder	1.	· 1
K	24771248 1¼" armor front x Schlage logo			$\neg$
М	30-001	Full face cylinder with compression ring and spring – clover leaf cam	·	•
0	30-021	Full face cylinder with compression spring – clover leaf cam	$T \cdot T$	$\overline{}$
Q	36-083	Compression ring and spring	1.	
R	C203-736	Case mounting screw pack	1.	
	Escutcheon	thru-bolts/screws:		
s	K510-389	N escutcheon	2	2
	L583-120	Lescutcheon	2	2
Т	K110-020	Armor screw pack	$\lceil \cdot \rceil$	•
Х	L283-030	Lever truarc rings	T -	
Υ	L283-031	Inside lever mounting plate	1.	
Z	L283-040	Lever spring cage	2	2
AA	L283-060	Spindle and spring	2	2
	Assembled	lock case:		
ВВ	24759623	Office/entry for two point latch		
	24616914	Office/entry with automatic unlocking for two point latch		
CC	L583-066	Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x lever (except single dummy)	2	2
DD	L583-195	Compression spring	1.	•
EE	L583-212	Mounting posts, L	2	2
LL	24871584	Latch cover (qty 2)	1.	
ММ	24721714	Top latch assembly	$\Box$	•
NN	24721722	Bottom latch assembly	1.	
00	24691750	Top cable, door range 6'8" - 7'0" *	$\Box$	•
PP	24647265	Bottom cable	1.	i - i
		•		

<sup>\*</sup> For additional door range options, see "LM9200 Series two point lock" on page 186.

Outside cylinder and electrically locked/unlocked outside cylinder, two-point latch trim

#### LM9270, LM9280, LM9292 EL/EU, LM9293 EL/EU



Notes: Bottom latch and cable are optional (lock may be ordered less bottom latch (LBL)).

LM9292 EL/EU and LM9293 EL/EU lock functions have wiring for electric motor. Lock case shown without electrified option.

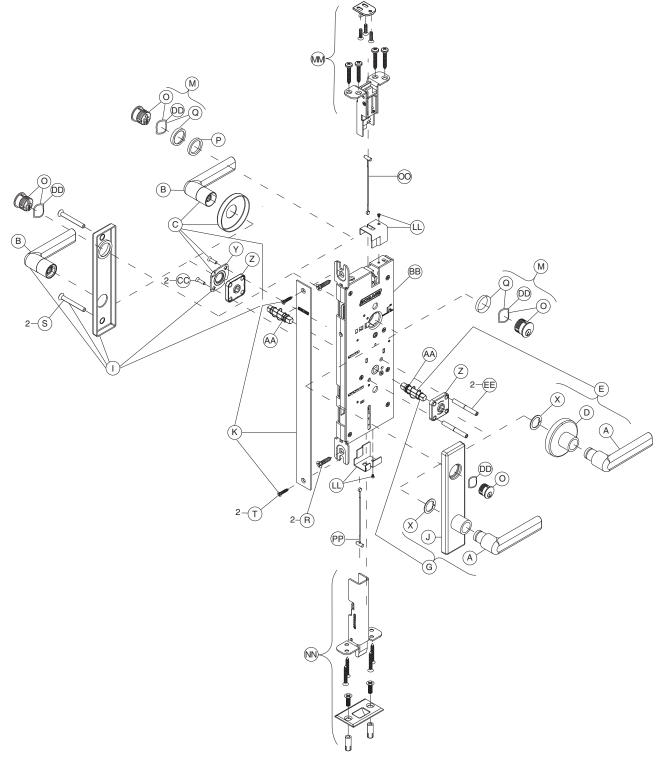
LM9293 EL/EU lock function has double dummy spindle and spring (item AA on parts chart, page 91).

A       09-401       Outside lever       1       2				_	_		_
B       09-402       Inside lever       ,		P/N	Description	LM9270	LM9280	LM9292 EL/EU	LM9293 EL/EU
C       09-403       Inside rose       1       0       1       0             0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0 </td <td>Α</td> <td>09-401</td> <td>Outside lever</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Α	09-401	Outside lever				
D         09-404         Outside rose and bushing         1         1         2 <t< td=""><td>В</td><td>09-402</td><td>Inside lever</td><td>·</td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td></t<>	В	09-402	Inside lever	·		•	
Outside rose and lever:	С	09-403	Inside rose		•	•	
Outside rose and lever:	D	09-404	Outside rose and bushing	·		•	
O9-655		Outside ros					
G       09-533       Outside escutcheon x lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder       1       2       2       2       1       2             2	Е	09-506	All designs except AST, AVA, MER	·	•		•
No   No   No   No   No   No   No   No		09-655	AST, AVA, MER		•	•	
	G	09-553	Outside escutcheon x lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder	ī -	•	•	•
	i	09-632	Inside escutcheon for lever, L and N x blank			•	
		09-639	Outside escutcheon and bushing x lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder				
K       24771248       1¼" armor front x Schlage logo       v.   x   x   v.         v.   x   x   v.         v.   x   x   v.         v.   x   x   v.   <t< td=""><td>J</td><td>09-652</td><td></td><td>·</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	J	09-652		·			
Mode of the process	K	24771248					
Mode of the process		30-000	Full face cylinder with compression ring and spring , clover leaf cam	·			
30-019   Full face cylinder with compression spring, clover leaf cam   30-021   Full face cylinder with compression spring, clover leaf cam   30-021   Full face cylinder with compression spring, clover leaf cam   30-021   Full face cylinder with compression spring, clover leaf cam   30-021   Full face cylinder with compression spring, clover leaf cam   30-021   Full face cylinder with compression spring, clover leaf cam   30-021   Full face cylinder with compression spring	М	30-001					
O       30-021       Full face cylinder with compression spring , clover leaf cam       Image: compression of the property of the p		30-019					
P       36-082       Blocking ring       .	0	30-021					
Q       36-083       Compression ring and spring       .        .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .        .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .        .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .        .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .	Р	36-082					
R	0	36-083		·			
K510-389         N escutcheon         2		C203-736		·			
L583-120         Lescutcheon         2		Escutcheon	thru-bolts/screws:				_
L583-120         Lescutcheon         2	s	K510-389	N escutcheon	2	2	2	2
X       L283-030       Lever truarc rings       .<		L583-120	Lescutcheon	2	2		2
Y       L283-031       Inside lever mounting plate       0	Т	K110-020	Armor screw pack	·	•	•	•
	Х	L283-030	Lever truarc rings	·	•	•	•
AA       L283-060       Spindle and spring       2	Υ	L283-031	Inside lever mounting plate	ī -	•	•	
L283-064   Spindle and spring double dummy	Z	L283-040	Lever spring cage	2	2	2	2
L283-064   Spindle and spring double dummy		L283-060	Spindle and spring	2	2	2	
BB       24759623       Classroom/storeroom for two point latch	AA	L283-064	Spindle and spring double dummy				•
BB       24759656       Electrically locked or unlocked outside, cylinder one side, for two point latch       Image: square process of the p		Assembled	lock case:				
24759656       Electrically locked or unlocked outside, cylinder one side, for two point latch       .	-	24759623	Classroom/storeroom for two point latch		•		
CC       L583-066       Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x lever       2       2       2       2         DD       L583-195       Compression springs       .	BB	24759656	Electrically locked or unlocked outside, cylinder one side, for two point latch				
DD         L583-195         Compression springs		24759664	Electrically locked or unlocked both sides, cylinder one side, for two point latch				•
EE       L583-212       Mounting posts       2       2       2       2       2       2         LL       24871584       Latch cover (qty 2)       •	CC	L583-066	Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x lever	2	2	2	2
LL       24871584       Latch cover (qty 2)       •	DD	L583-195	Compression springs		•		•
MM         24721714         Top latch assembly         • </td <td>EE</td> <td>L583-212</td> <td>Mounting posts</td> <td>2</td> <td>2</td> <td>2</td> <td>2</td>	EE	L583-212	Mounting posts	2	2	2	2
NN         24721722         Bottom latch assembly         •	LL	24871584	Latch cover (qty 2)		•		•
OO 24691750 Top cable, door range 6'8" - 7'0" *	ММ	24721714	Top latch assembly	ŀ	•	$\overline{}$	•
	NN	24721722	Bottom latch assembly				•
PP 24647265 Bottom cable	00	24691750	Top cable, door range 6'8" - 7'0" *	·	•	•	
	PP	24647265	Bottom cable	·	٠	•	

<sup>\*</sup> For additional door range options , see "LM9200 Series two point lock" on page 186.

Double cylinder and electrically locked/unlocked outside cylinder, two-point latch trim

#### LM9271, LM9294 EL/EU, LM9295 EL/EU



Notes: Bottom latch and cable are optional (lock may be ordered less bottom latch (LBL)).

LM9294 EL/EU and LM9295 EL/EU lock functions have wiring for electric motor. Lock case shown without electrified option.

LM9295 EL/EU lock function has double dummy spindle and spring (item AA on parts chart, page 93).

A   09-401   Outside lever     .   .   .   .   .   .   .		ı		_		_
B		P/N	Description	LM9271	LM9294 EL/EU	LM9295 EL/EU
C         09-403         Inside rose	Α	09-401	Outside lever			$\overline{}$
D   09-404   Outside rose and bushing	В	09-402	Inside lever		•	$\Box$
Outside rose and lever:   E	A 09-401 Outside lever B 09-402 Inside lever C 09-403 Inside rose D 09-404 Outside rose and bushing Outside rose and lever:		Inside rose	•		$\Box$
E 09-505 AST, AVA, MER  G 09-655 AST, AVA, MER  G 09-655 Outside escutcheon x lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder  1 09-632 Inside escutcheon for lever, L and N x blank  O9-639 Outside escutcheon and bushing x lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder  O9-652 Outside escutcheon and bushing x lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder  K 24771248 1½" armor front x Schlage logo  M 30-001 Full face cylinder with compression ring and spring, clover leaf cam  2 2 2  P 36-082 Blocking ring  Q 36-083 Compression ring and spring  Q 36-083 Compression ring and spring  Q 36-083 Compression ring and spring  Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws:  K 50-389 N escutcheon  Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws:  K 50-389 N escutcheon  2 2 2  T K 110-020 Armor screw pack  2 1 283-030 Lever truarc rings  Y 1 283-031 Inside lever mounting plate  Z 1 283-040 Lever spring cage  2 2 1 283-040 Lever spring cage  2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	D	09-404	Outside rose and bushing			$\Box$
O9-655		Outside rose a	and lever:			
G   09-553	E	09-506	All designs except AST, AVA, MER			oxdot
1		09-655	AST, AVA, MER			oxdot
09-639	G	09-553	Outside escutcheon x lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder		•	$\overline{}$
O9-652   Outside escutcheon and bushing x 93 lever, full face cylinder	i	09-632 Inside escutcheon for lever, L and N x blank			•	$\overline{}$
O9-652   Outside escutcheon and bushing x 93 lever, full face cylinder		09-639	Outside escutcheon and bushing x lever (except 93 lever), L and N x full face cylinder			$\Box$
M         30-001         Full face cylinder with compression ring and spring , clover leaf cam         2         2           O         30-021         Full face cylinder with compression spring , clover leaf cam         2         2           P         36-082         Blocking ring          .           Q         36-083         Compression ring and spring          .           R         C203-736         Case mounting screw pack          .         .           Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws:         Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws:           K510-389         N escutcheon         2         2         2         2         2         2         2         2         2         1         K110-020         Armor screw pack           .          X         L283-030         Lever truarc rings	ا 'ا	09-652	Outside escutcheon and bushing x 93 lever, full face cylinder		•	oxdot
O       30-021       Full face cylinder with compression spring , clover leaf cam       2       2         P       36-082       Blocking ring          Q       36-083       Compression ring and spring          R       C203-736       Case mounting screw pack          Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws:          S       K510-389       N escutcheon       2       2         L583-120       Lescutcheon       2       2         X       L283-020       Lever truar rings          X       L283-030       Lever truar rings          Y       L283-031       Inside lever mounting plate          Z       L283-040       Lever spring cage       2       2         AA       L283-060       Spindle and spring       2       2         ASsembled lock case:       24759623       Classroom security for two point latch          BB       24759654       Electrically locked or unlocked both sides, cylinder both sides, for two point latch          CC       L583-066       Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x lever       2       2         DD       L583-195       Compression springs	K	24771248	1¼" armor front x Schlage logo	•		$\Box$
P   36-082   Blocking ring	М	30-001	Full face cylinder with compression ring and spring , clover leaf cam	2	2	2
Q       36-083       Compression ring and spring          R       C203-736       Case mounting screw pack          Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws:          K510-389       N escutcheon       2 2 2         L583-120       L escutcheon       2 2 2         T       K10-020       Armor screw pack          X       L283-030       Lever truarc rings          Y       L283-031       Inside lever mounting plate          Z       L283-040       Ever spring cage       2 2 2         AA       L283-050       Spindle and spring       2 2 2         L283-064       Spindle and spring double dummy       2 2         BB       L283-064       Spindle and spring double dummy       2 2         Assembled lock case:       24759655       Electrically locked or unlocked outside, cylinder both sides, for two point latch          CC       L583-066       Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x lever       2 2         DD       L583-195       Compression springs          EE       L583-212       Mounting posts          EE       L583-212       Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x l	0	30-021	Full face cylinder with compression spring , clover leaf cam	2	2	2
R   C203-736   Case mounting screw pack	Р	36-082	Blocking ring			$\Box$
Escutcheon thru-bolts/screws:   K510-389   Nescutcheon   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2	Q	36-083	Compression ring and spring	·		
S   K510-389   Nescutcheon   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2	R	C203-736	Case mounting screw pack			$\overline{}$
L583-120		Escutcheon th	nru-bolts/screws:			$\Box$
T       K110-020       Armor screw pack          X       L283-030       Lever truarc rings          Y       L283-031       Inside lever mounting plate          Z       L283-040       Lever spring cage       2 . 2         AA       L283-064       Spindle and spring       2 . 2         L283-064       Spindle and spring double dummy          Assembled lock case:       24759623       Classroom security for two point latch          24759656       Electrically locked or unlocked outside, cylinder both sides, for two point latch          CC       L583-066       Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x lever       2 . 2         DD       L583-195       Compression springs          EE       L583-212       Mounting posts          EL       24871584       Latch cover (qty 2)          MM       24721714       Top latch assembly          NN       24721722       Bottom latch assembly          OO       24691750       Top cable, door range 6'8" - 7'0" *	s	K510-389	Nescutcheon	2	2	2
X       L283-030       Lever truarc rings          Y       L283-031       Inside lever mounting plate          Z       L283-040       Lever spring cage       2 . 2         AA       L283-060       Spindle and spring       2 . 2         L283-064       Spindle and spring double dummy          Assembled lock case:           24759623       Classroom security for two point latch          24759656       Electrically locked or unlocked outside, cylinder both sides, for two point latch          CC       L583-066       Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x lever       2 . 2         DD       L583-195       Compression springs          EE       L583-212       Mounting posts          EE       L583-212       Mounting posts          LL       24871584       Latch cover (qty 2)          MM       24721714       Top latch assembly          NN       24721722       Bottom latch assembly          OO       24691750       Top cable, door range 6'8" - 7'0" *		L583-120	Lescutcheon	2	2	2
Y       L283-031       Inside lever mounting plate          Z       L283-040       Lever spring cage       2 . 2         AA       L283-060       Spindle and spring       2 . 2         L283-064       Spindle and spring double dummy          Assembled lock case:           24759623       Classroom security for two point latch          24759656       Electrically locked or unlocked outside, cylinder both sides, for two point latch          CC       L583-066       Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x lever       2 . 2         DD       L583-195       Compression springs          EE       L583-212       Mounting posts          LL       24871584       Latch cover (qty 2)          MM       24721714       Top latch assembly          NN       24721722       Bottom latch assembly          OO       24691750       Top cable, door range 6'8" - 7'0" *	Т	K110-020	Armor screw pack			$\cdot$
Z       L283-040       Lever spring cage       2       2         AA       L283-060       Spindle and spring       2       2         L283-064       Spindle and spring double dummy       3         Assembled lock case:       24759623       Classroom security for two point latch       •       •         24759656       Electrically locked or unlocked outside, cylinder both sides, for two point latch       •       •         CC       L583-066       Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x lever       2       2         DD       L583-195       Compression springs       •       •         EE       L583-212       Mounting posts       2       2         LL       24871584       Latch cover (qty 2)       •       •         MM       24721714       Top latch assembly       •       •         NN       24721722       Bottom latch assembly       •       •         OO       24691750       Top cable, door range 6'8" - 7'0" *       •       •	Х	L283-030	Lever truarc rings			.
AA   L283-060   Spindle and spring   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2	Υ	L283-031	Inside lever mounting plate			oxdot
AA	Z	L283-040	Lever spring cage	2	2	2
L283-064   Spindle and spring double dummy   Assembled lock case:   24759623   Classroom security for two point latch   24759656   Electrically locked or unlocked outside, cylinder both sides, for two point latch   24759664   Electrically locked or unlocked both sides, cylinder both sides, for two point latch   CC	^^	L283-060	Spindle and spring	2	2	
BB	AA	L283-064	Spindle and spring double dummy			$\cdot$
BB		Assembled lo	ck case:			$\Box$
24759656       Electrically locked or unlocked outside, cylinder both sides, for two point latch       •         24759664       Electrically locked or unlocked both sides, cylinder both sides, for two point latch       2         CC       L583-066       Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x lever       2         DD       L583-195       Compression springs       •         EE       L583-212       Mounting posts       2         LL       24871584       Latch cover (qty 2)       •         MM       24721714       Top latch assembly       •         NN       24721722       Bottom latch assembly       •         OO       24691750       Top cable, door range 6'8" - 7'0" *       •	DD.	24759623	Classroom security for two point latch			Ш
CC       L583-066       Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x lever       2       2         DD       L583-195       Compression springs       •       •         EE       L583-212       Mounting posts       2       2         LL       24871584       Latch cover (qty 2)       •       •         MM       24721714       Top latch assembly       •       •         NN       24721722       Bottom latch assembly       •       •         OO       24691750       Top cable, door range 6'8" - 7'0" *       •       •		24759656	Electrically locked or unlocked outside, cylinder both sides, for two point latch			Ш
DD         L583-195         Compression springs            EE         L583-212         Mounting posts         2 . 2           LL         24871584         Latch cover (qty 2)            MM         24721714         Top latch assembly            NN         24721722         Bottom latch assembly            OO         24691750         Top cable, door range 6'8" - 7'0" *		24759664	Electrically locked or unlocked both sides, cylinder both sides, for two point latch			Ŀ
EE       L583-212       Mounting posts       2       2         LL       24871584       Latch cover (qty 2)       .       .         MM       24721714       Top latch assembly       .       .         NN       24721722       Bottom latch assembly       .       .         OO       24691750       Top cable, door range 6'8" - 7'0" *       .       .	CC	L583-066	Mounting trim screws, wood/metal door x rose/escutcheon x lever	2	2	2
LL       24871584       Latch cover (qty 2)       • •         MM       24721714       Top latch assembly       • •         NN       24721722       Bottom latch assembly       • •         OO       24691750       Top cable, door range 6'8" - 7'0" *       • •	DD	L583-195	Compression springs			·
MM         24721714         Top latch assembly         • •           NN         24721722         Bottom latch assembly         • •           OO         24691750         Top cable, door range 6'8" - 7'0" *         • •	EE	L583-212	Mounting posts	2	2	2
NN         24721722         Bottom latch assembly         •         •           OO         24691750         Top cable, door range 6'8" - 7'0" *         •         •         •	LL	24871584	Latch cover (qty 2)	•		$\cdot$
OO 24691750 Top cable, door range 6'8" - 7'0" *	MM	24721714 Top latch assembly		•		
	NN	24721722 Bottom latch assembly		•		
	00	24691750	Top cable, door range 6'8" - 7'0" *			
PP   24647265   Bottom cable     •   •   •	PP	24647265	Bottom cable	•	•	

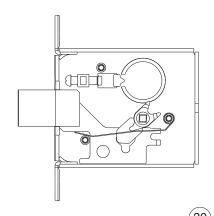
<sup>\*</sup> For additional door range options, see "LM9200 Series two point lock" on page 186.

# Lock case assemblies

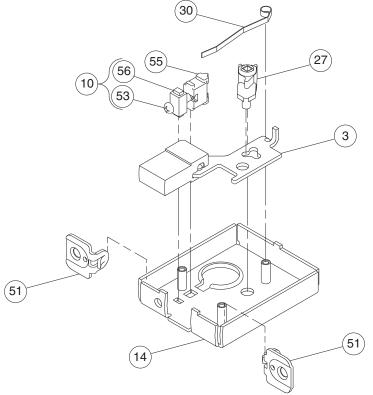
- 96 L460, L462, L463, L464, L480, L496
- 97 L9010
- 98 L9025
- 99 L9026
- 100 LM9310, LM9325
- 101 L9040, L9040 x XL11-446, L9044
- 102 LV9040, LV9040 x XL11-446, LV9044
- 103 L9050, L9060, L9066 x XL11-897, L9070, L9071
- 104 LV9050, LV9060, LV9070, LV9071
- 105 LM9350, LM9370, LM9371
- 106 LMV9350, LMV9370, LMV9371
- 107 L9056
- 108 LV9056
- 109 L9076, L9077
- 110 LV9076, LV9077
- 111 L9080
- 112 LV9080
- 113 LM9380
- 114 LMV9380
- 115 L9080EL, L9080EL-RX
- 116 LV9080EL
- 117 L9080EU, L9080EU-RX
- 118 LV9080EU
- 119 L9082
- 120 LV9082
- 121 L9082EL
- 122 L9082EU
- 123 L9090EL/EU, L9092EL/EU, L9094EL/EU
- 124 L9091EL/EU, L9093EL/EU, L9095 EL/EU
- 125 L9492EL/EU, L9494 EL/EU
- 126 L9493 EL/EU, L9495 EL/EU
- 127 L9110 x XL11-741
- 128 L9175
- 129 L9176
- 130 L9440, L9444
- 131 LV9440, LV9444
- 132 L9453
- 133 LV9453
- 134 L9456, L9457, L9496
- 135 LV9456, LV9457, LV9496
- 136 L9458
- 137 LV9458
- 138 L9460, L9462, L9463, L9464
- 139 L9460 x XL11-635
- 140 L9460 x XL11-886, L9462 x XL11-886, L9464 x XL11-886
- 141 L9465, L9466, L9473
- 142 L9480, L9485, L9486, L9486 x L583-375,
  - L9412 x XL11-907
- 143 LV9480, LV9485, LV9486, LV9486 x L583-375
- 144 L9482 x XL11-543
- 145 LV9482 x XL11-543

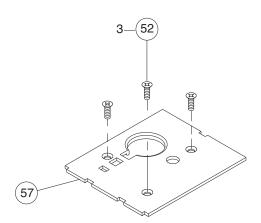
- 146 L9485 x XL11-557
- 147 LM9210, LM9225
- 148 LM9256
- 149 LM9250, LM9270, LM9271, LM9280
- 150 LM9290 EL/EU, LM9292 EL/EU, LM9294 EL/EU
- 151 LM9291 EL/EU, LM9293 EL/EU, LM9295 EL/EU
- 152 Lock case assembly compatibility

# L460, L462, L463, L464, L480, L496

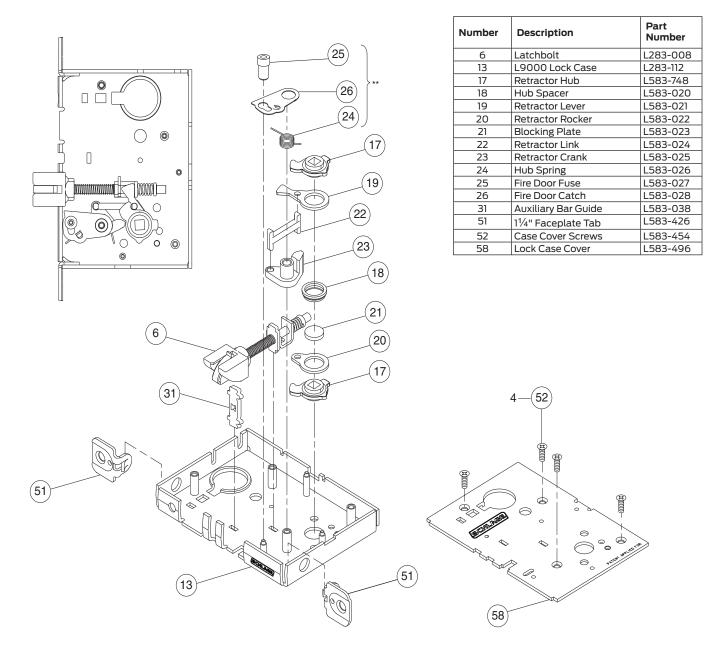


Number	Description	Part Number
3	Deadbolt	L283-003
10	Cylinder Plate & Screw	L283-055
14	L400 Lock Case	L283-128
27	Turn Hub	L583-029
30	Turn Hub Spring	L583-035
51	11/4" Faceplate Tab	L583-426
52	Case Cover Screws	L583-454
53	Cylinder Retainer Screw	L583-481
55	Cylinder Retainer	L583-490
56	Screw Plate	L583-492
57	Lock Case Cover	L583-494



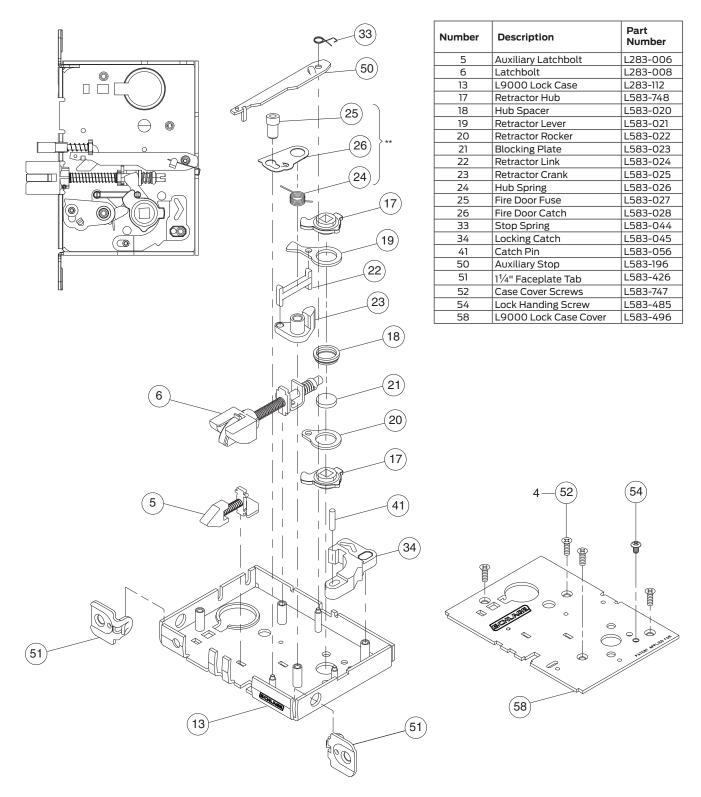


### L9010



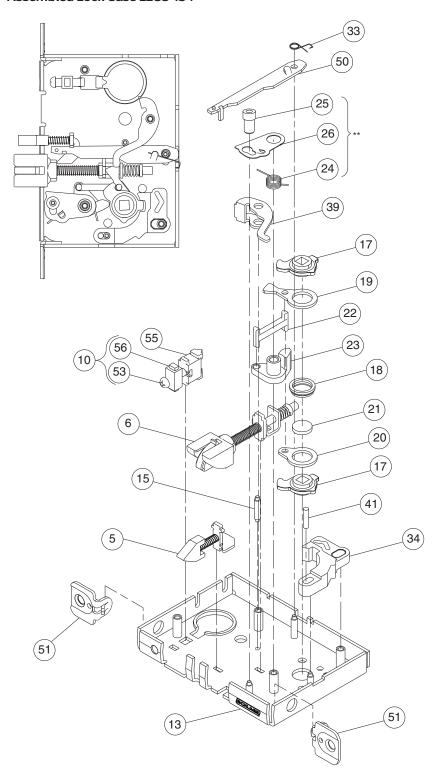
<sup>\*\*</sup> See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

### L9025

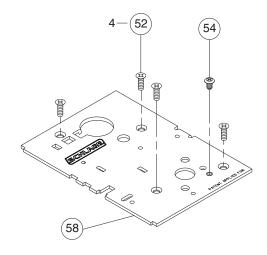


<sup>\*\*</sup> See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

# L9026

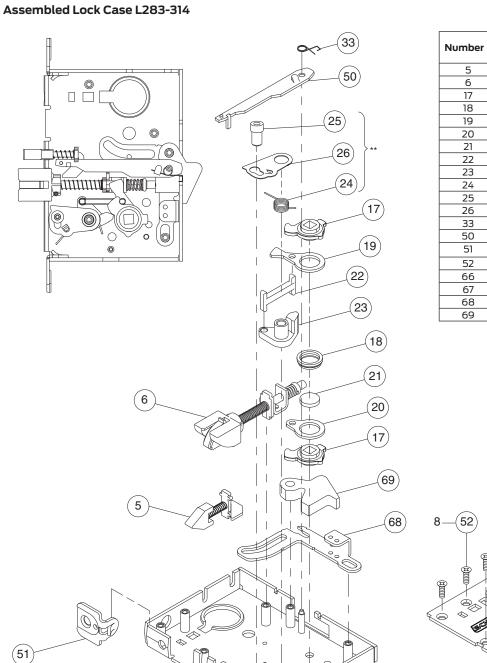


Number	Description	Part Number
5	Auxiliary Latchbolt	L283-006
6	Latchbolt	L283-008
10	Cylinder Plate & Screw	L283-055
13	L9000 Lock Case	L283-112
15	Standoff Post	L583-004
17	Retractor Hub	L583-748
18	Hub Spacer	L583-020
19	Retractor Lever	L583-021
20	Retractor Rocker	L583-022
21	Blocking Plate	L583-023
22	Retractor Link	L583-024
23	Retractor Crank	L583-025
24	Hub Spring	L583-026
25	Fire Door Fuse	L583-027
26	Fire Door Catch	L583-028
33	Stop Spring	L583-044
34	Locking Catch	L583-045
39	Transfer Lever	L583-051
41	Catch Pin	L583-056
50	Auxiliary Stop	L583-196
51	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " Faceplate Tab	L583-426
52	Case Cover Screws	L583-454
53	Cylinder Retainer Screw	L583-481
54	Lock Handing Screw	L583-485
55	Cylinder Retainer	L583-490
56	Screw Plate	L583-492
58	Lock Case Cover	L583-496

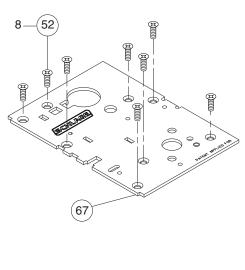


<sup>\*\*</sup> See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

# LM9310, LM9325



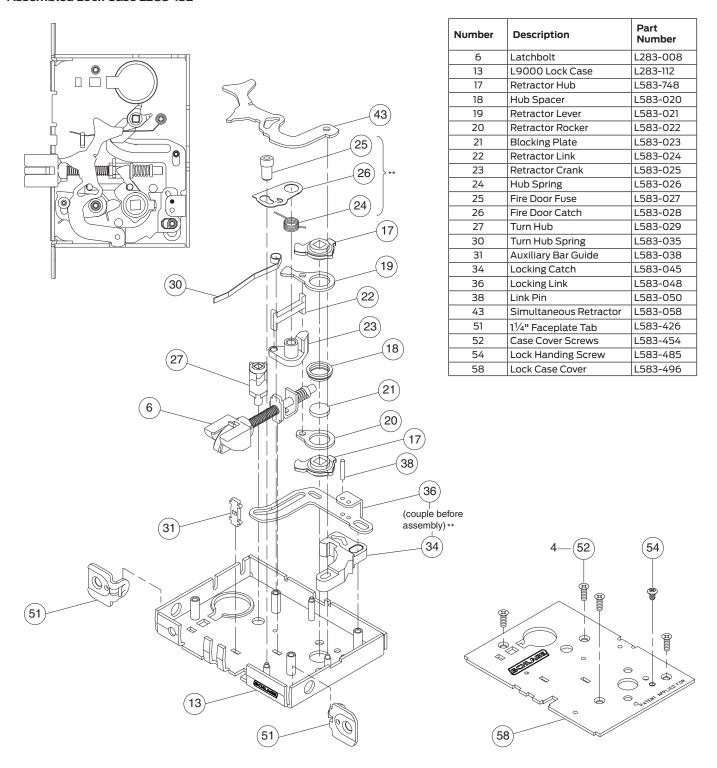
Number	Description	Part
Nomber	Description	Number
5	Auxiliary Latchbolt	L283-006
6	Latchbolt	L283-336
17	Retractor Hub	L583-748
18	Hub Spacer	L583-020
19	Retractor Lever	L583-021
20	Retractor Rocker	L583-022
21	Blocking Plate	L583-023
22	Retractor Link	L583-024
23	Retractor Crank	L583-025
24	Hub Spring	L583-026
25	Fire Door Fuse	L583-027
26	Fire Door Catch	L583-028
33	Stop Spring	L583-044
50	Auxiliary Stop	L583-196
51	11⁄4" Faceplate Tab	L583-426
52	Case Cover Screws	L583-747
66	LM9000 Lock Case	L283-312
67	LM9000 Lock Case Cover	L583-491
68	Locking Link	L583-505
69	Lifter	L583-506



See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

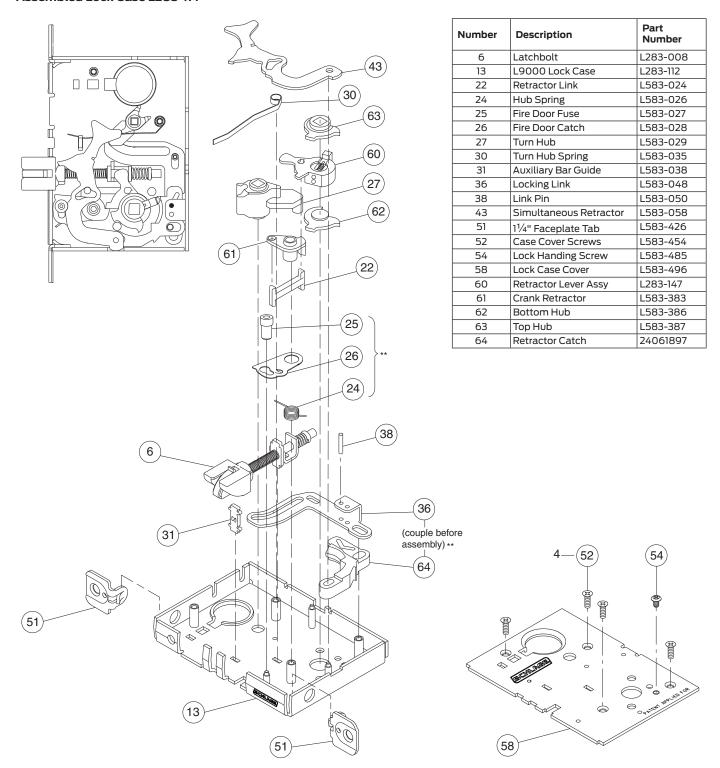
(66)

### L9040, L9040 x XL11-446, L9044



<sup>\*\*</sup> See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

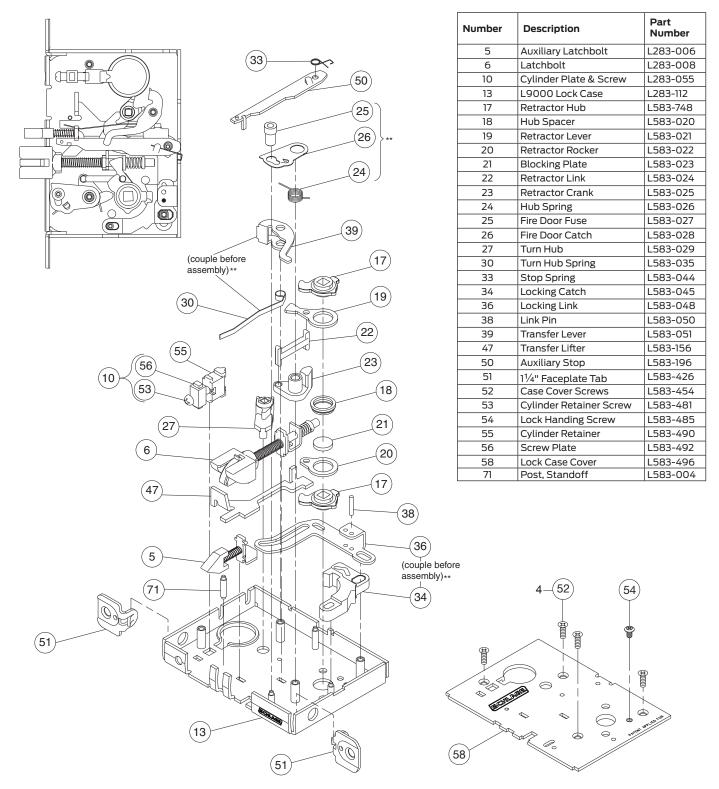
### LV9040, LV9040 x XL11-446, LV9044



<sup>\*\*</sup> See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

### L9050, L9060, L9066 x XL11-897, L9070, L9071

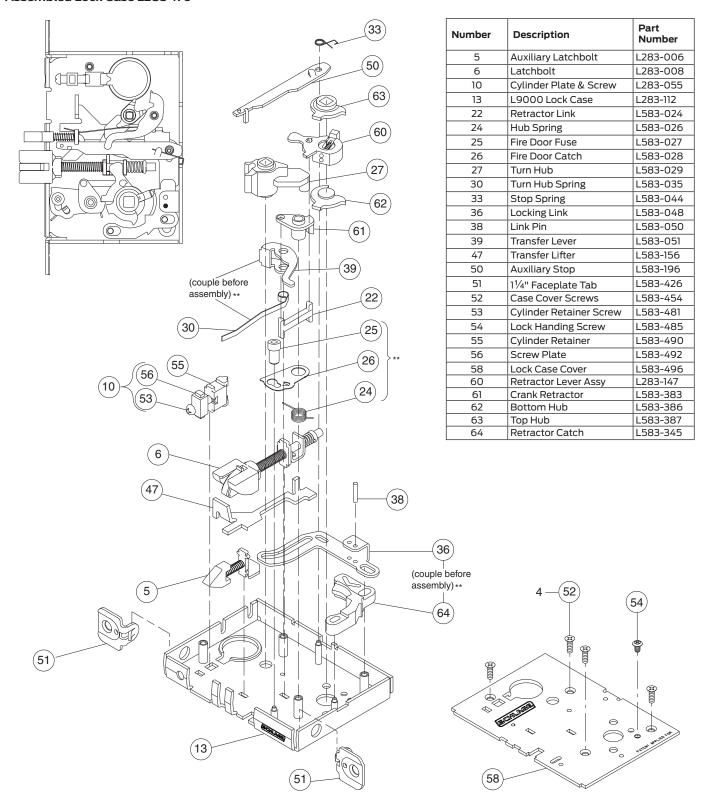
#### Assembled Lock Case L283-133



Note: L9066 x XL11-897 chassis does not include blocking plate, part number L583-023.

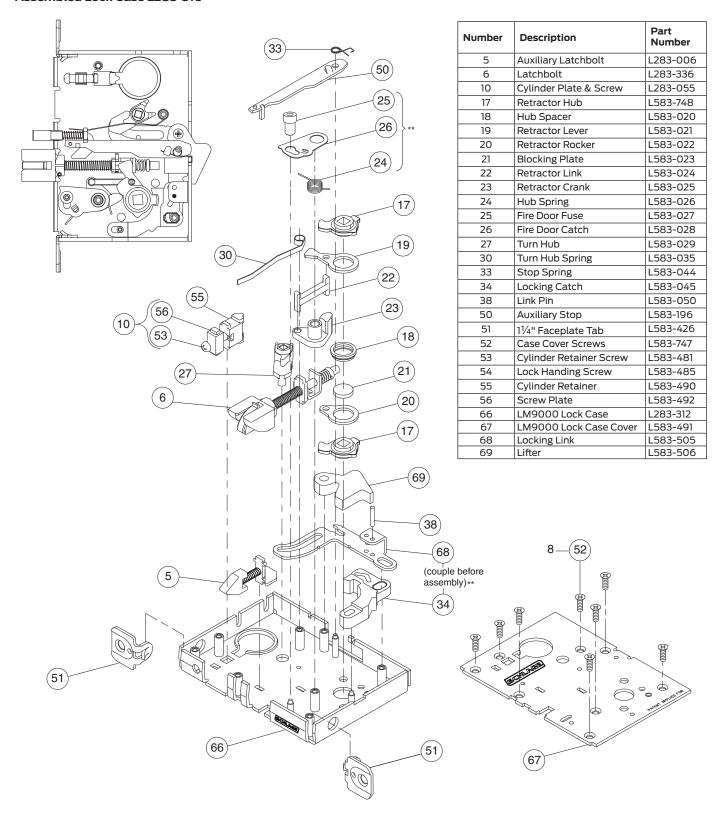
<sup>\*\*</sup> See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

### LV9050, LV9060, LV9070, LV9071



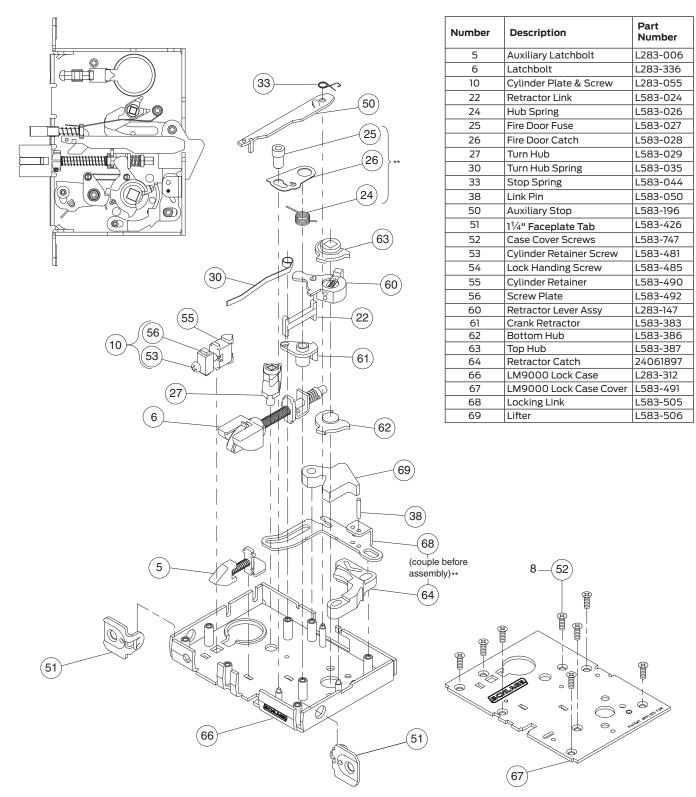
<sup>\*\*</sup> See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

### LM9350, LM9370, LM9371



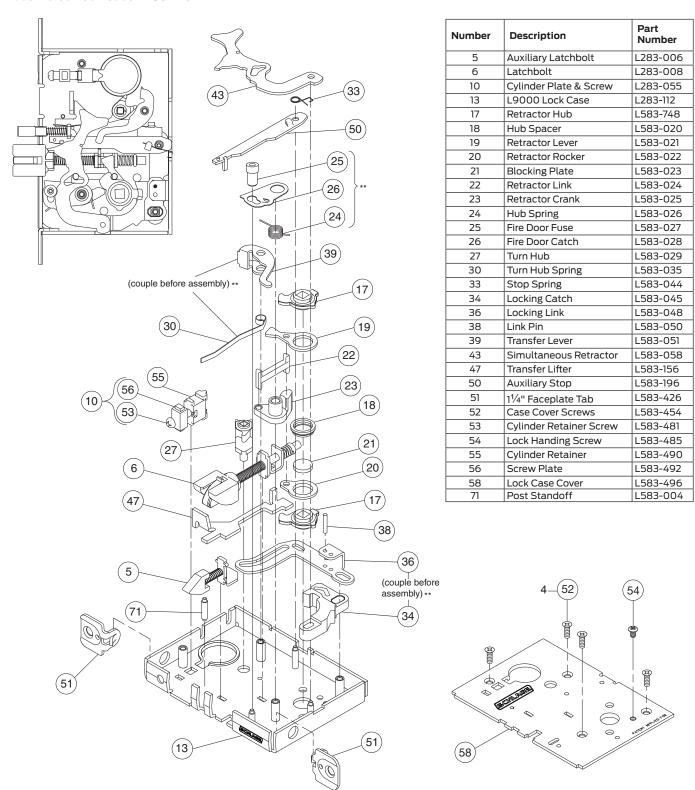
See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

### LMV9350, LMV9370, LMV9371



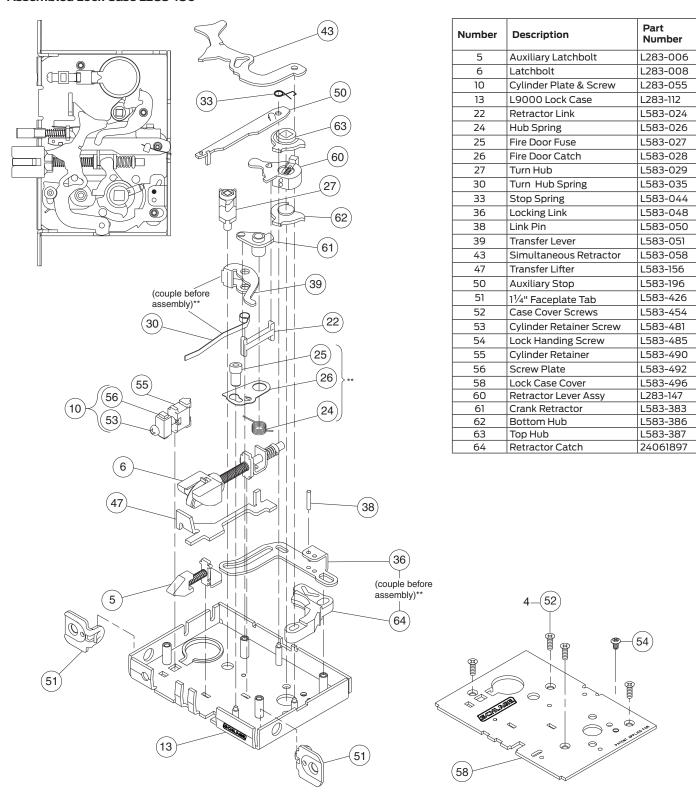
<sup>\*\*</sup> See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

### 19056



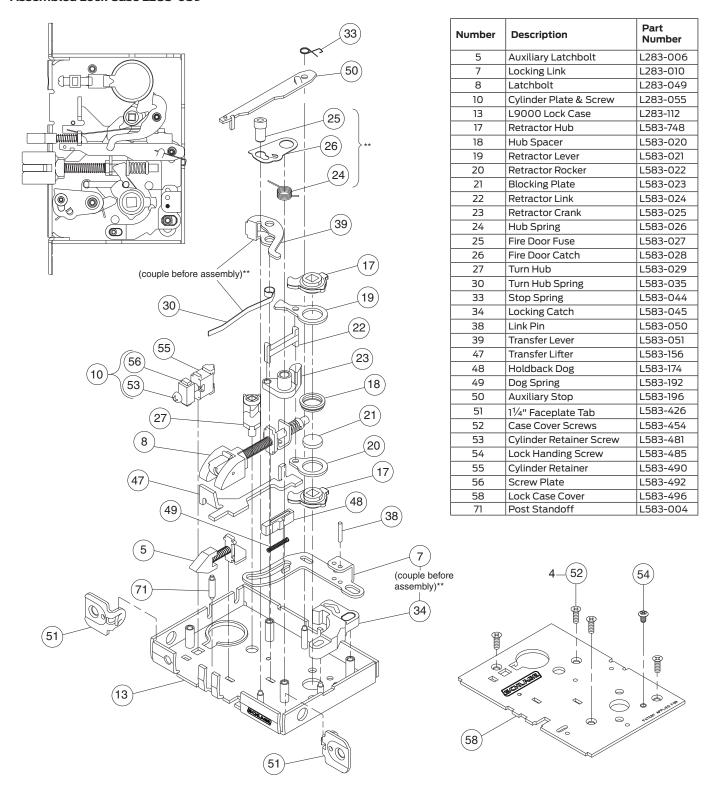
<sup>\*\*</sup> See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

### LV9056



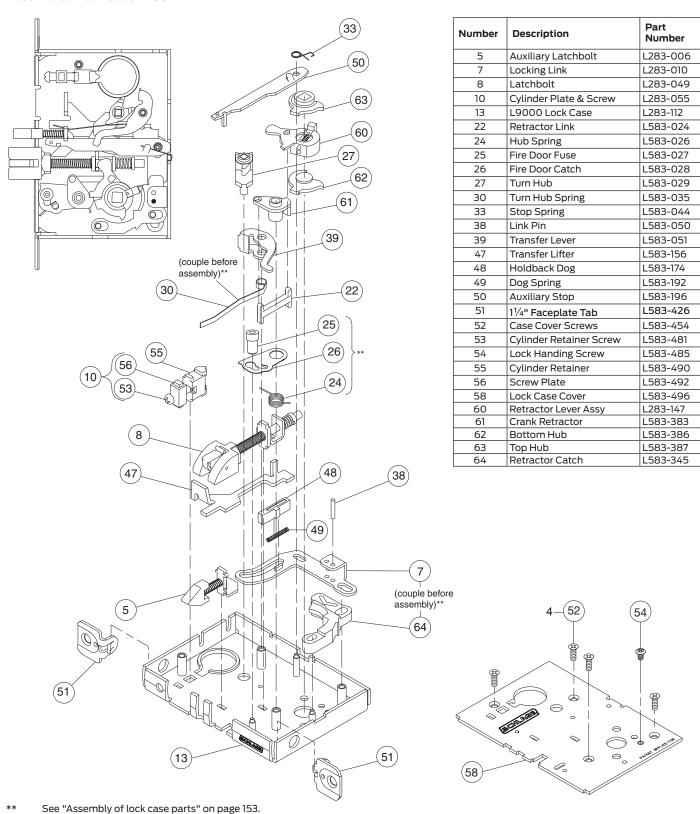
<sup>\*\*</sup> See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

### L9076, L9077

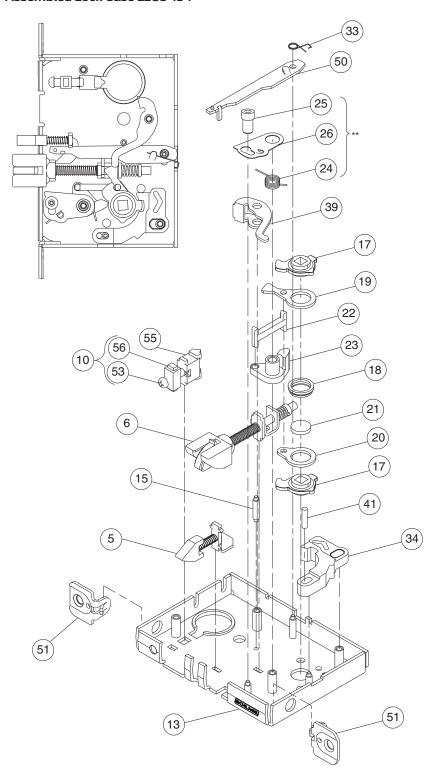


<sup>\*\*</sup> See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

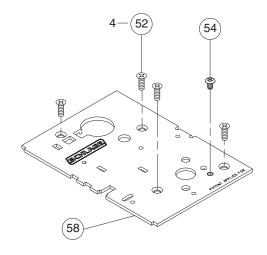
## LV9076, LV9077



# L9080

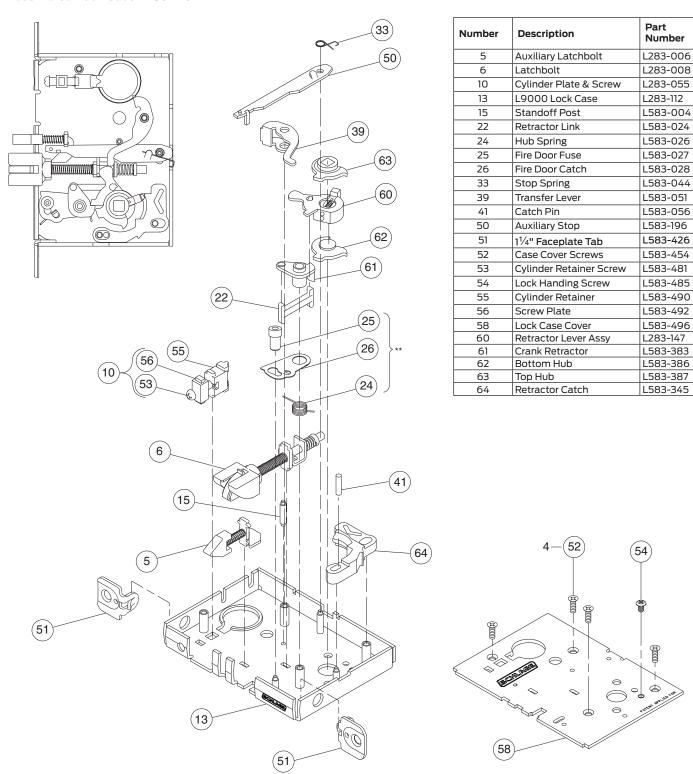


Number	Description	Part Number
5	Auxiliary Latchbolt	L283-006
6	Latchbolt	L283-008
10	Cylinder Plate & Screw	L283-055
13	L9000 Lock Case	L283-112
15	Standoff Post	L583-004
17	Retractor Hub	L583-748
18	Hub Spacer	L583-020
19	Retractor Lever	L583-021
20	Retractor Rocker	L583-022
21	Blocking Plate	L583-023
22	Retractor Link	L583-024
23	Retractor Crank	L583-025
24	Hub Spring	L583-026
25	Fire Door Fuse	L583-027
26	Fire Door Catch	L583-028
33	Stop Spring	L583-044
34	Locking Catch	L583-045
39	Transfer Lever	L583-051
41	Catch Pin	L583-056
50	Auxiliary Stop	L583-196
51	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " Faceplate Tab	L583-426
52	Case Cover Screws	L583-454
53	Cylinder Retainer Screw	L583-481
54	Lock Handing Screw	L583-485
55	Cylinder Retainer	L583-490
56	Screw Plate	L583-492
58	Lock Case Cover	L583-496



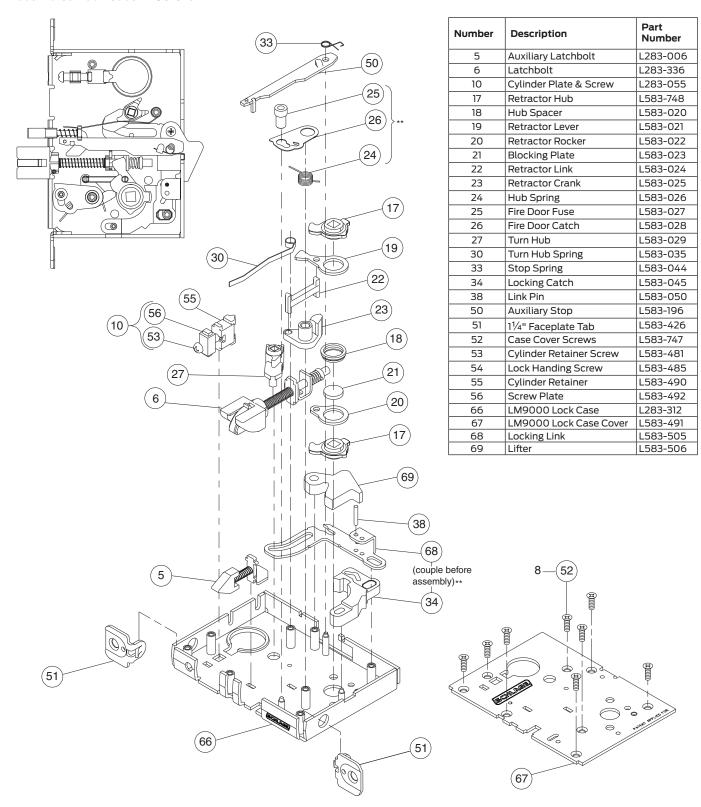
<sup>\*</sup> See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

### IV9080



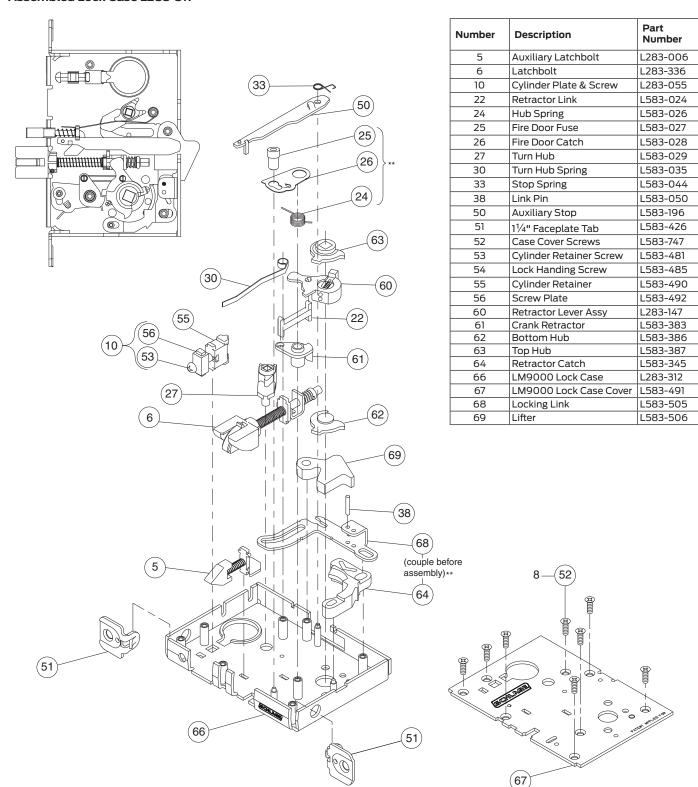
<sup>\*\*</sup> See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

### LM9380



<sup>\*</sup> See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

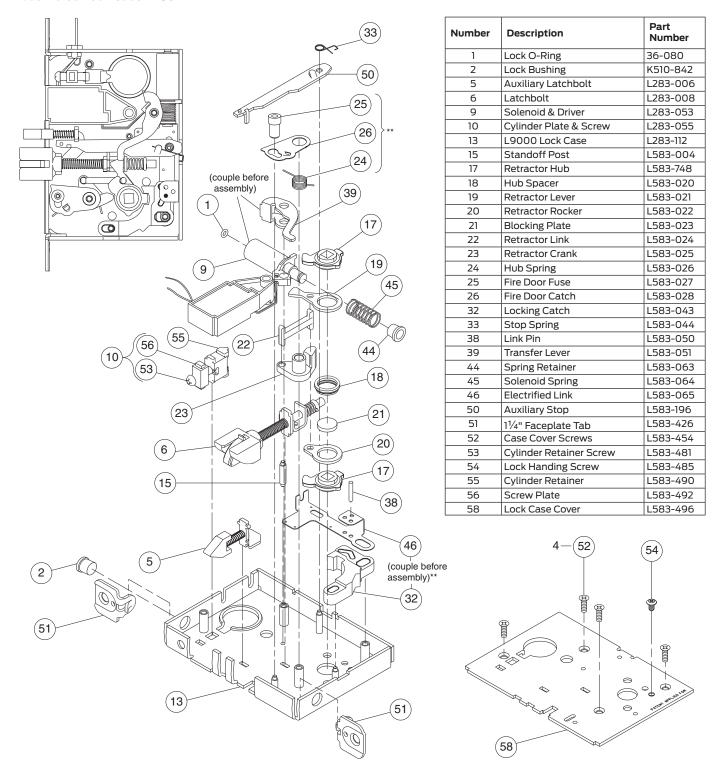
### LMV9380



<sup>\*\*</sup> See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

## L9080EL, L9080EL-RX

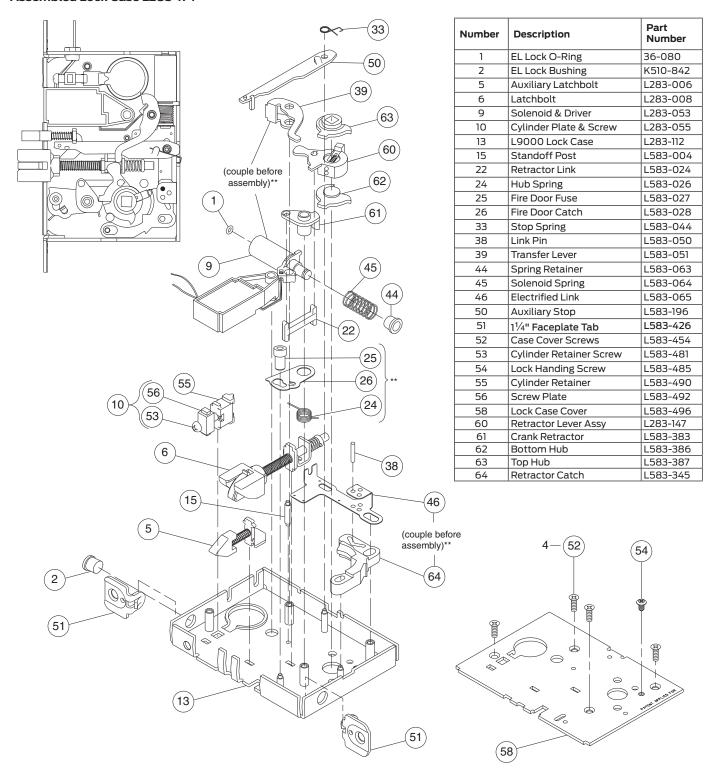
#### **Discontinued effective December 2014**



<sup>\*\*</sup> See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

## LV9080EL

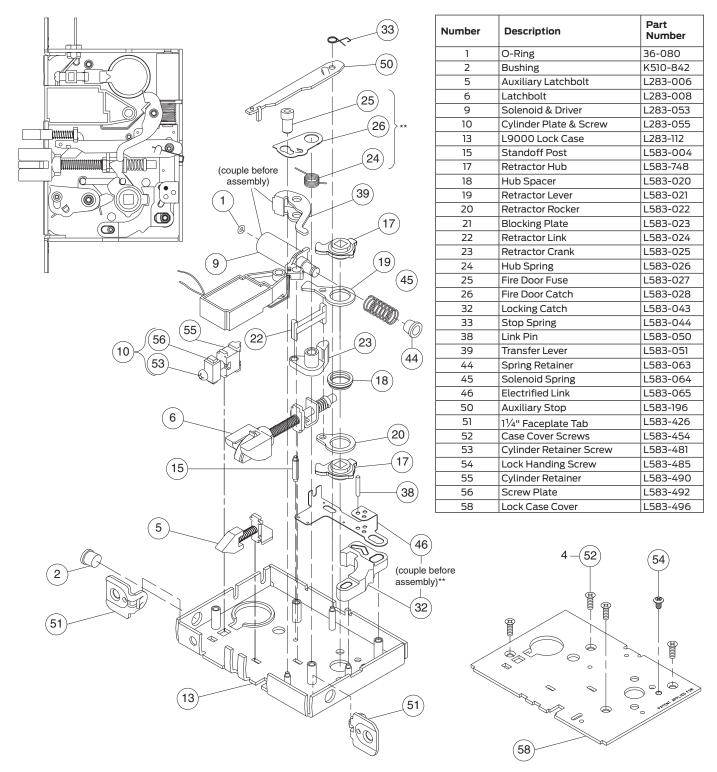
#### **Discontinued effective December 2014**



<sup>\*\*</sup> See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

## L9080EU, L9080EU-RX

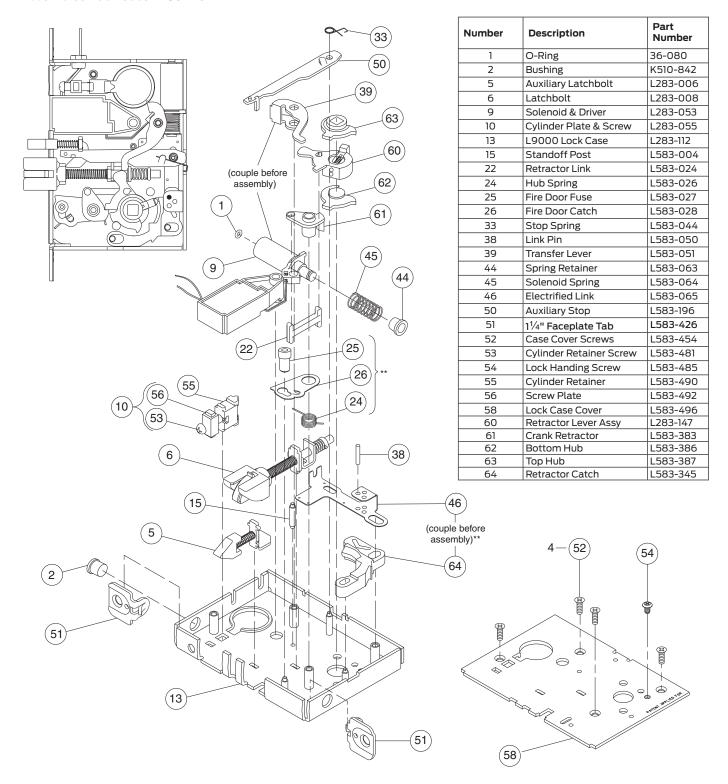
#### **Discontinued effective December 2014**



See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

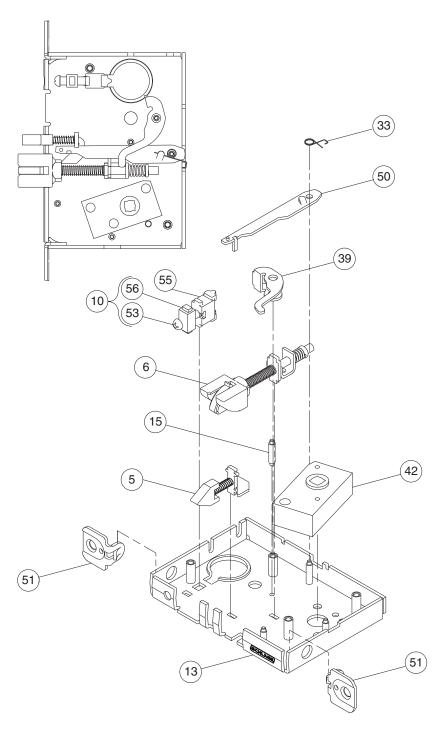
## LV9080EU

#### **Discontinued effective December 2014**

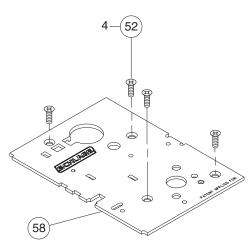


<sup>\*\*</sup> See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

## L9082

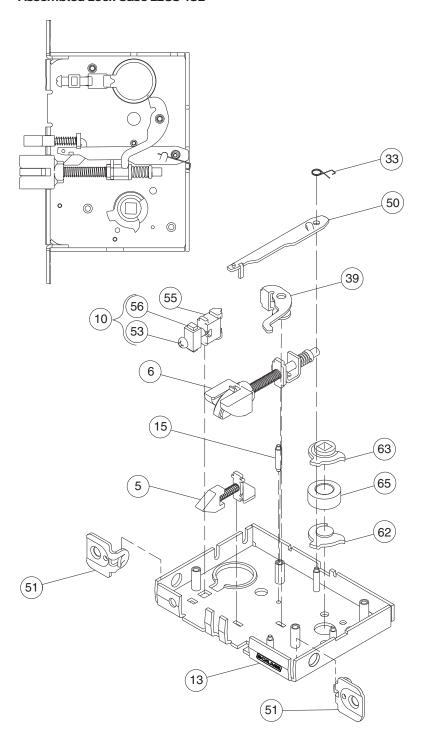


Number	Description	Part Number
5	Auxiliary Latchbolt	L283-006
6	Latchbolt	L283-008
10	Cylinder Plate & Screw	L283-055
13	L9000 Lock Case	L283-112
15	Standoff Post	L583-004
33	Stop Spring	L583-044
39	Transfer Lever	L583-051
42	Spindle Anchor	L583-057
50	Auxiliary Stop	L583-196
51	11/4" Faceplate Tab	L583-426
52	Case Cover Screws	L583-454
53	Cylinder Retainer Screw	L583-481
55	Cylinder Retainer	L583-490
56	Screw Plate	L583-492
58	Lock Case Cover	L583-496

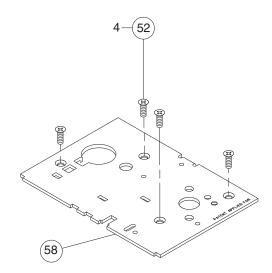


#### Lock case assemblies

## LV9082

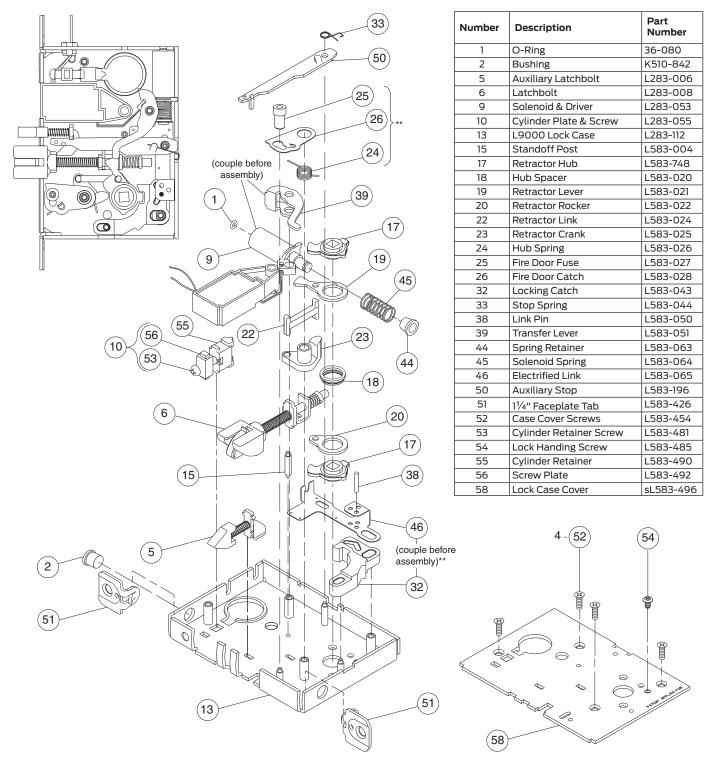


Number	Description	Part Number
5	Auxiliary Latchbolt	L283-006
6	Latchbolt	L283-008
10	Cylinder Plate & Screw	L283-055
13	L9000 Lock Case	L283-112
15	Standoff Post	L583-004
33	Stop Spring	L583-044
39	Transfer Lever	L583-051
50	Auxiliary Stop	L583-196
51	11/4" Faceplate Tab	L583-426
52	Case Cover Screws	L583-454
53	Cylinder Retainer Screw	L583-481
55	Cylinder Retainer	L583-490
56	Screw Plate	L583-492
58	Lock Case Cover	L583-496
62	Bottom Hub	L583-386
63	Top Hub	L583-387
65	Spacer	L583-346



## L9082EL

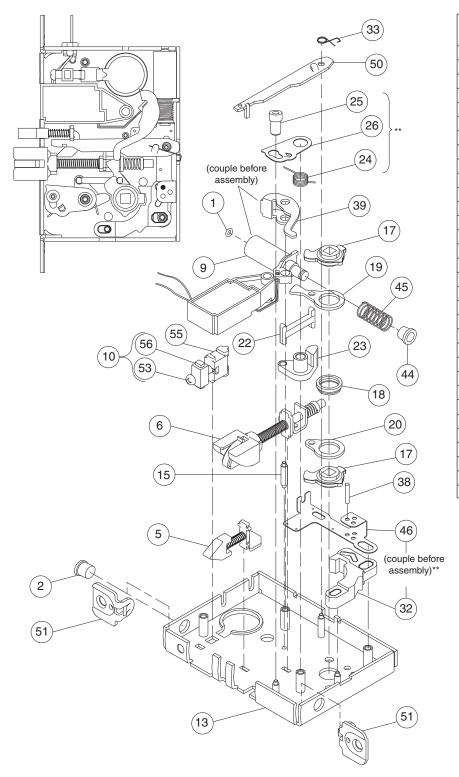
#### **Discontinued effective December 2014**



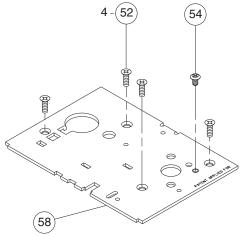
<sup>\*\*</sup> See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

## L9082EU

#### **Discontinued effective December 2014**



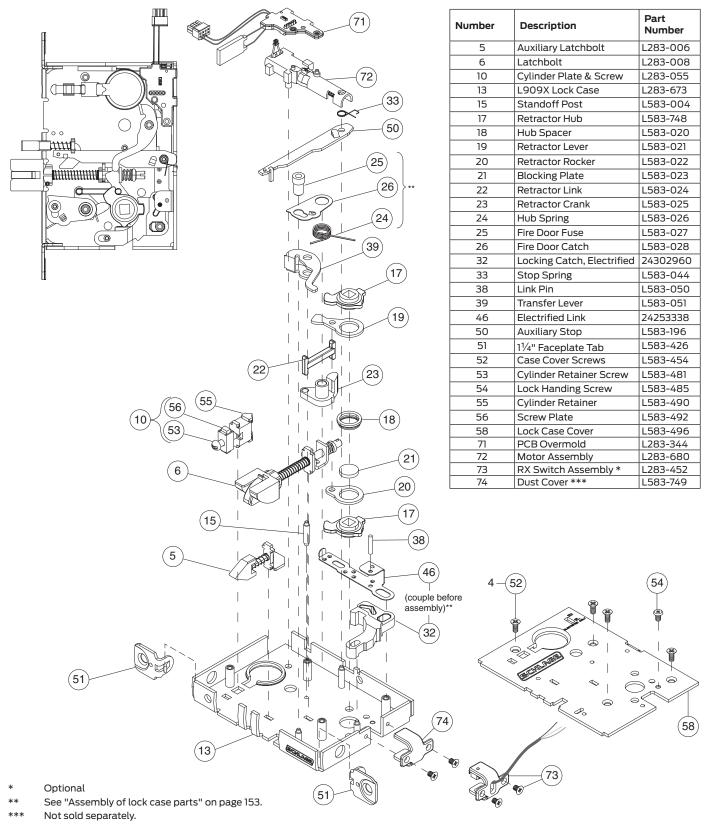
Number	Description	Part Number
1	O-Ring	36-080
2	Bushing	K510-842
5	Auxiliary Latchbolt	L283-006
6	Latchbolt	L283-008
9	Solenoid & Driver	L283-053
10	Cylinder Plate & Screw	L283-055
13	L9000 Lock Case	L283-112
15	Standoff Post	L583-004
17	Retractor Hub	L583-748
18	Hub Spacer	L583-020
19	Retractor Lever	L583-021
20	Retractor Rocker	L583-022
22	Retractor Link	L583-024
23	Retractor Crank	L583-025
24	Hub Spring	L583-026
25	Fire Door Fuse	L583-027
26	Fire Door Catch	L583-028
32	Locking Catch	L583-043
33	Stop Spring	L583-044
38	Link Pin	L583-050
39	Transfer Lever	L583-051
44	Spring Retainer	L583-063
45	Solenoid Spring	L583-064
46	Electrified Link	L583-065
50	Auxiliary Stop	L583-196
51	11/4" Faceplate Tab	L583-426
52	Case Cover Screws	L583-454
53	Cylinder Retainer Screw	L583-481
54	Lock Handing Screw	L583-485
55	Cylinder Retainer	L583-490
56	Screw Plate	L583-492
58	Lock Case Cover	L583-496



<sup>\*\*</sup> See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

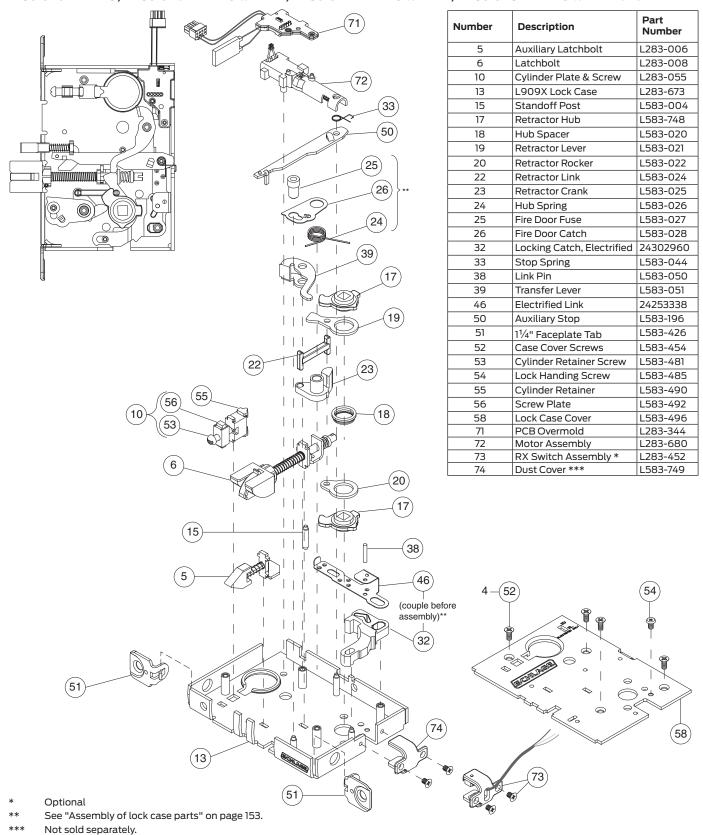
## L9090EL/EU, L9092EL/EU, L9094EL/EU

#### Assembled Lock Case Numbers: L283-347 = EL/EU; L283-392 = EL/EU wtih RX; L283-393 = EL/EU with LX; L283-394 = EL/EU with LX and RX

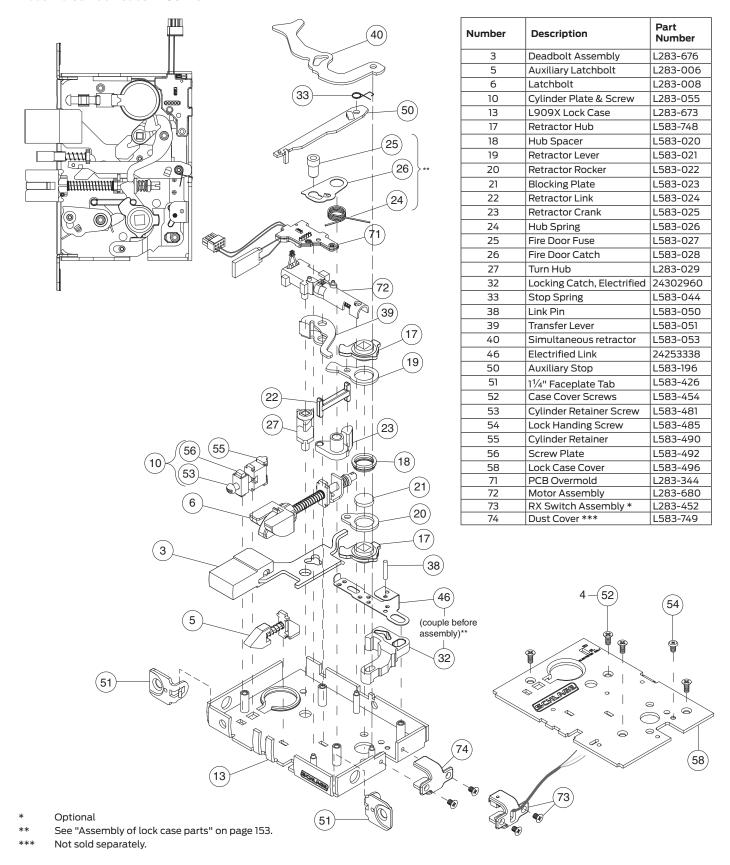


## L9091EL/EU, L9093EL/EU, L9095 EL/EU

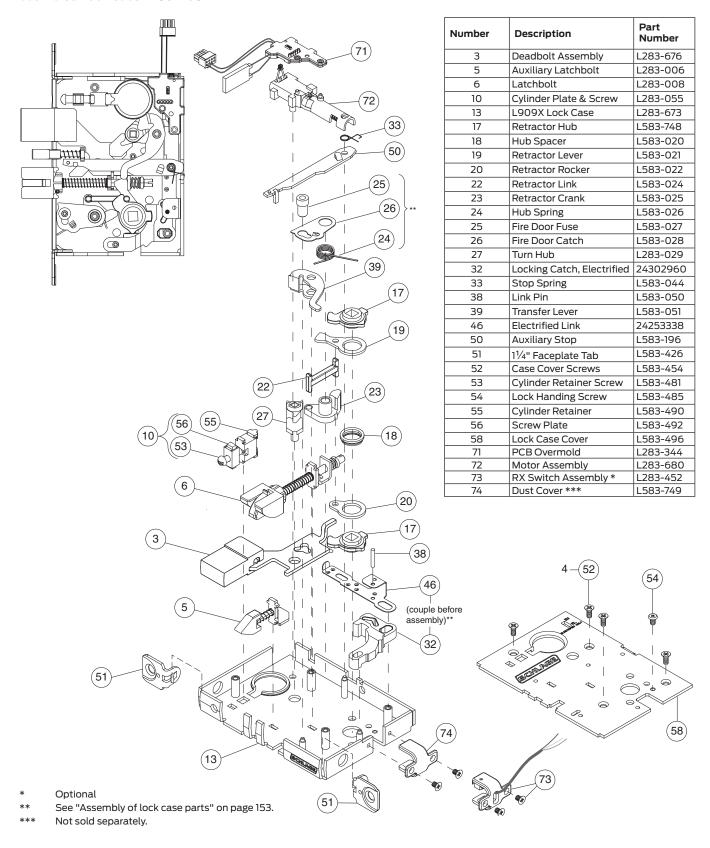
#### Assembled Lock Case Numbers: L283-395 = EL/EU; L283-396 = EL/EU wtih RX; L283-397 = EL/EU with LX; L283-398 = EL/EU with LX and RX



## L9492EL/EU, L9494 EL/EU

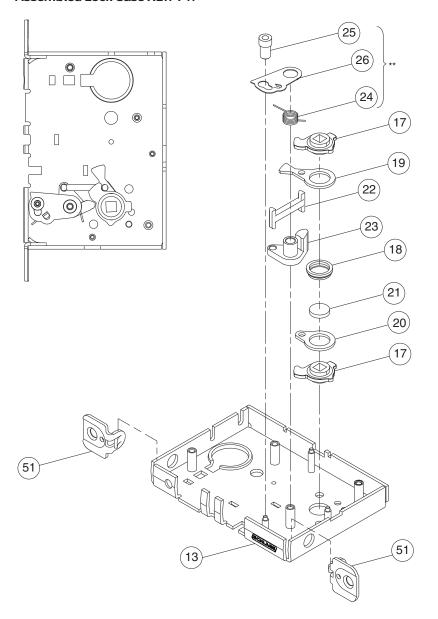


## L9493 EL/EU, L9495 EL/EU

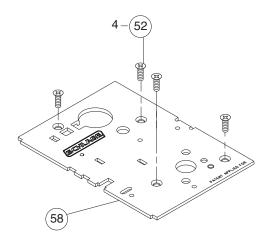


# L9110 x XL11-741

#### Assembled Lock Case XL11-741



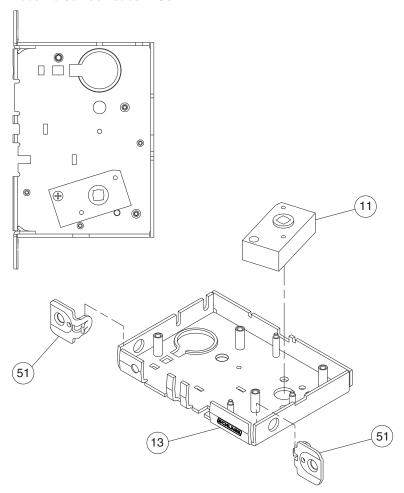
Number	Description	Part Number
13	L9000 Lock Case	L283-112
17	Retractor Hub	L583-748
18	Hub Spacer	L583-020
19	Retractor Lever	L583-021
20	Retractor Rocker	L583-022
21	Blocking Plate	L583-023
22	Retractor Link	L583-024
23	Retractor Crank	L583-025
24	Hub Spring	L583-026
25	Fire Door Fuse	L583-027
26	Fire Door Catch	L583-028
51	11/4" Faceplate Tab	L583-426
52	Case Cover Screws	L583-454
58	Lock Case Cover	L583-496



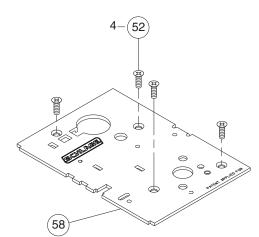
\*\* See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

#### Lock case assemblies

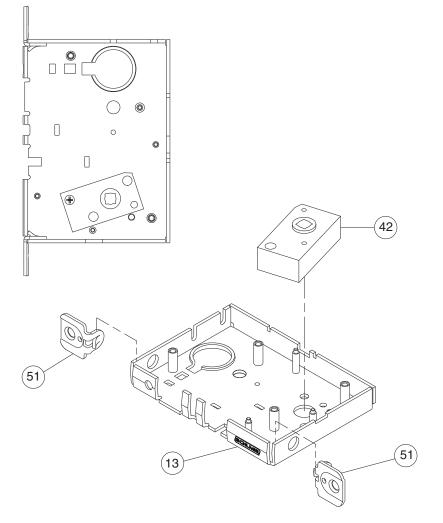
# L9175



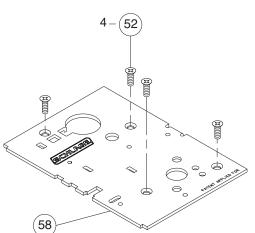
Number	Description	Part Number
11	Spindle Anchor Single	L583-468
13	L9000 Lock Case	L283-112
51	1½" Faceplate Tab	L583-426
52	Case Cover Screws	L583-454
58	Lock Case Cover	L583-496



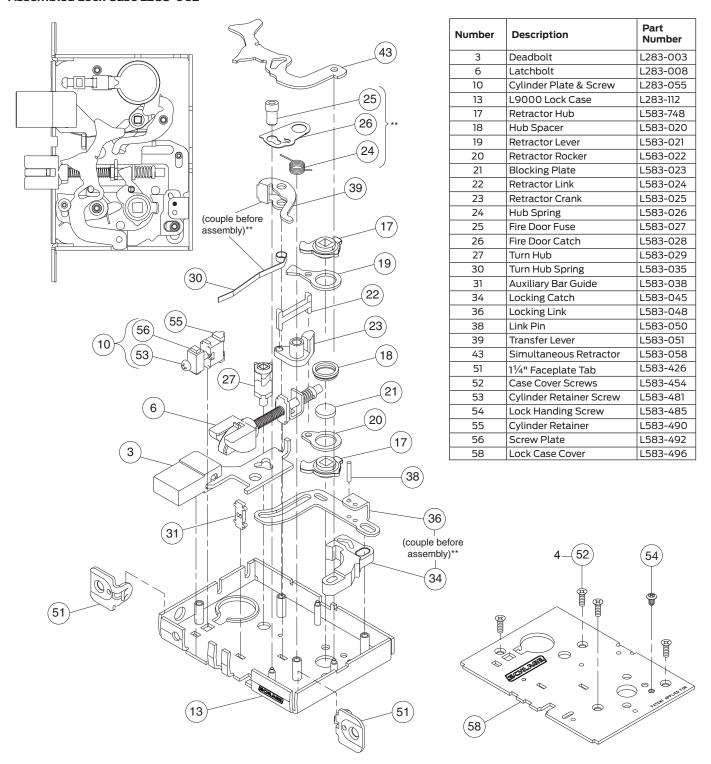
# L9176



Number	Description	Part Number
13	L9000 Lock Case	L283-112
42	Spindle Anchor	L583-057
51	11/4" Faceplate Tab	L583-426
52	Case Cover Screws	L583-454
58	Lock Case Cover	L583-496

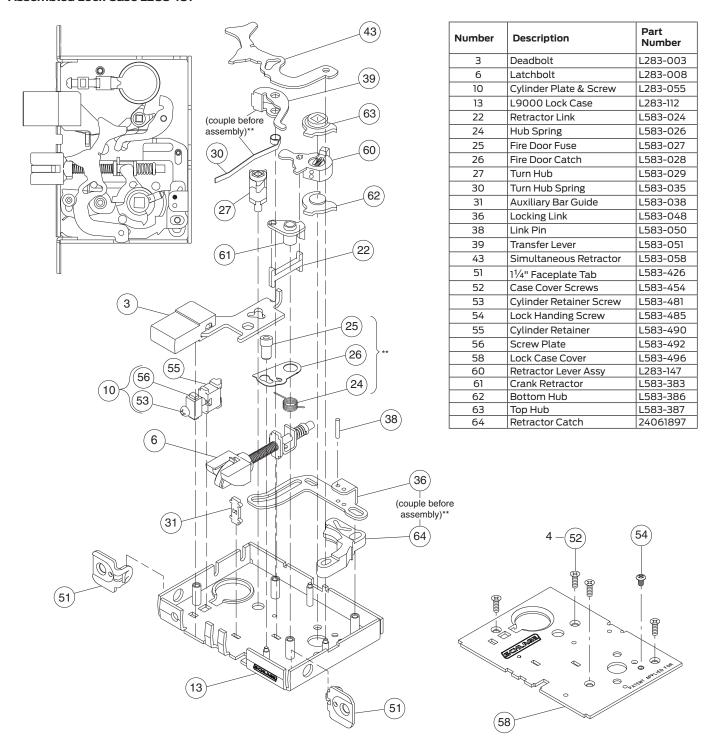


## L9440, L9444



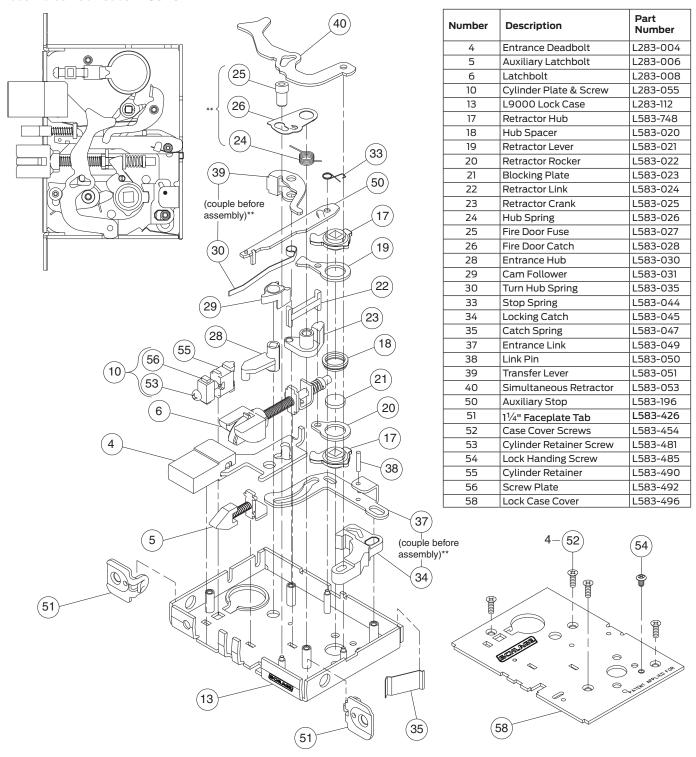
<sup>\*\*</sup> See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

## LV9440, LV9444



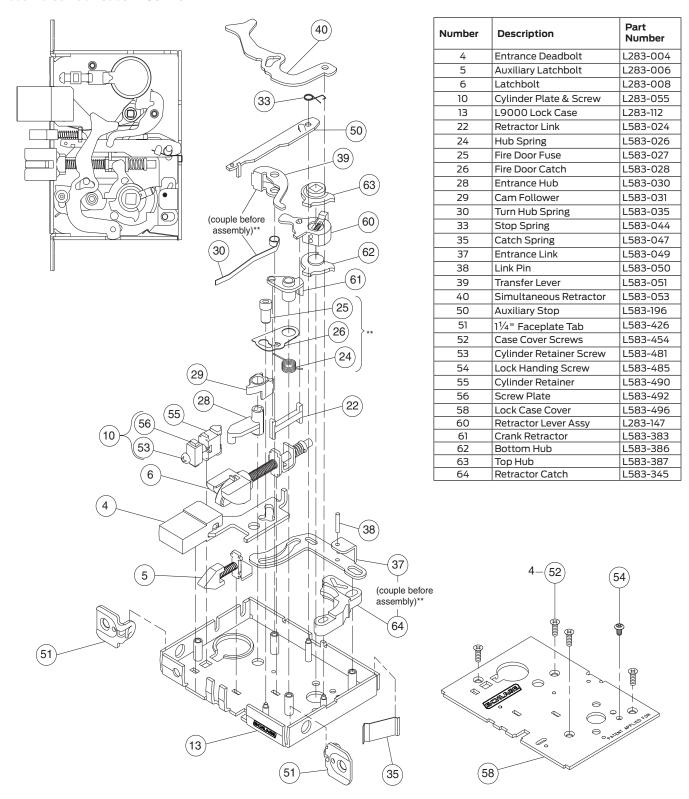
<sup>\*\*</sup> See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

### L9453



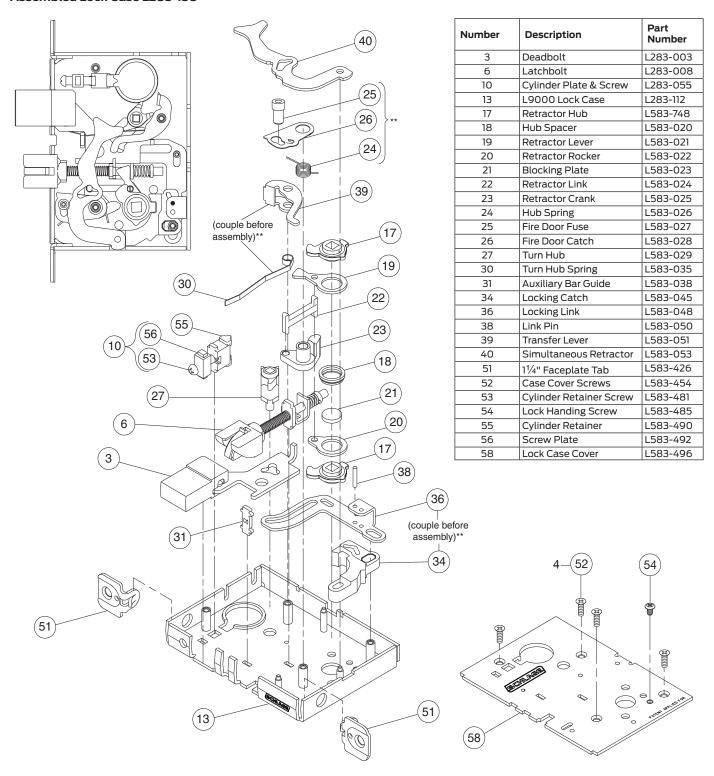
<sup>\*\*</sup> See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

### LV9453



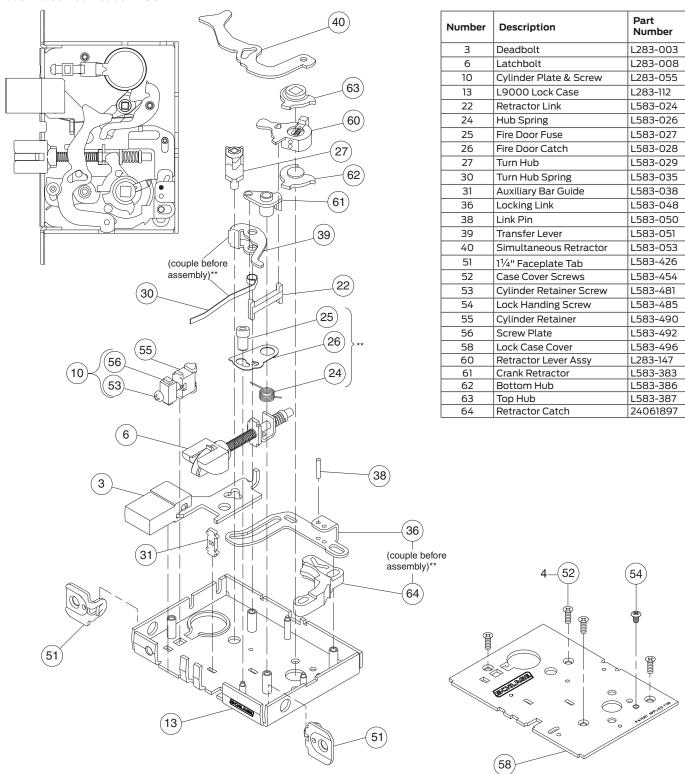
<sup>\*\*</sup> See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

## L9456, L9457, L9496



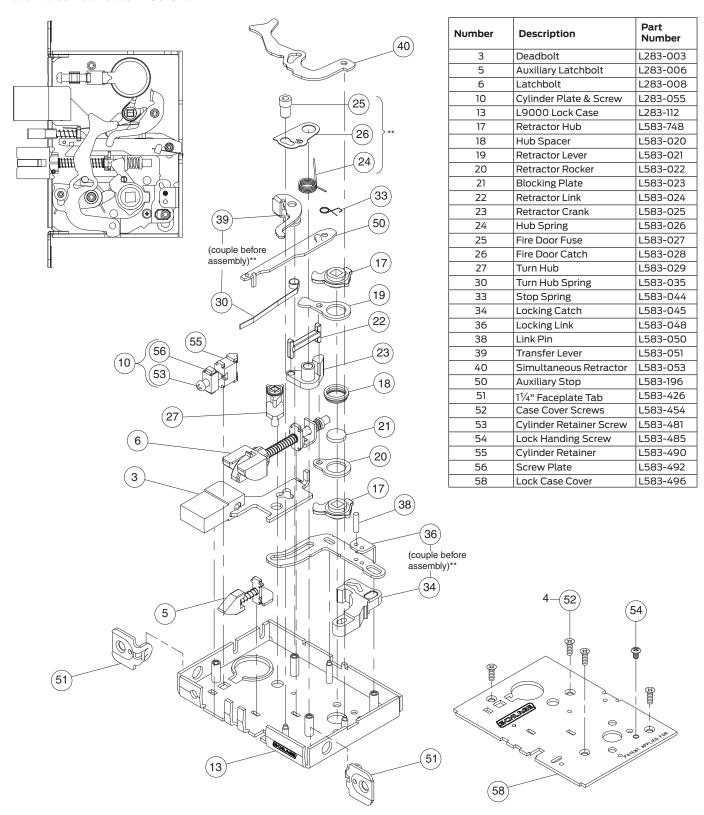
<sup>\*\*</sup> See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

## LV9456, LV9457, LV9496



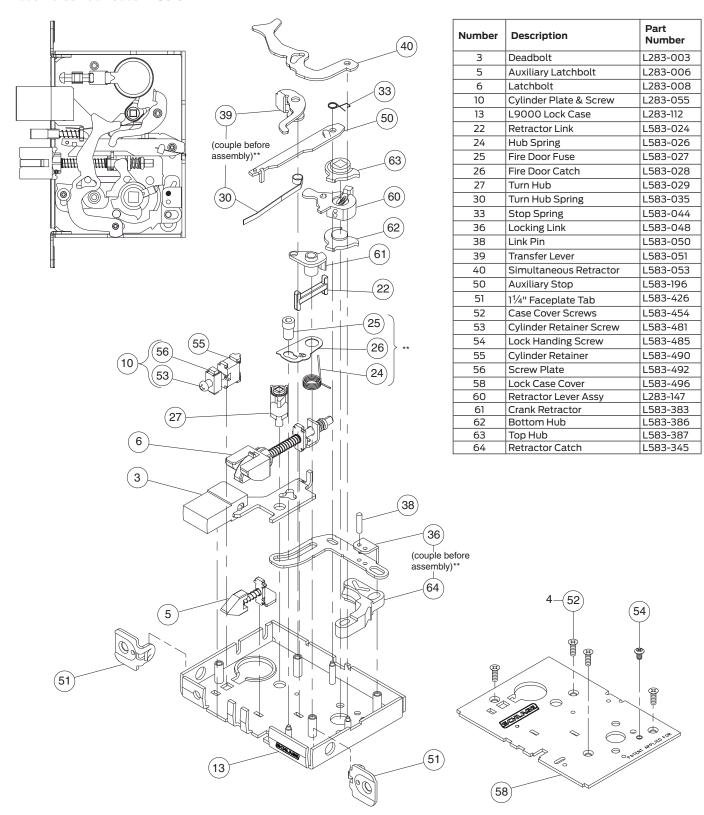
<sup>\*\*</sup> See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

### L9458



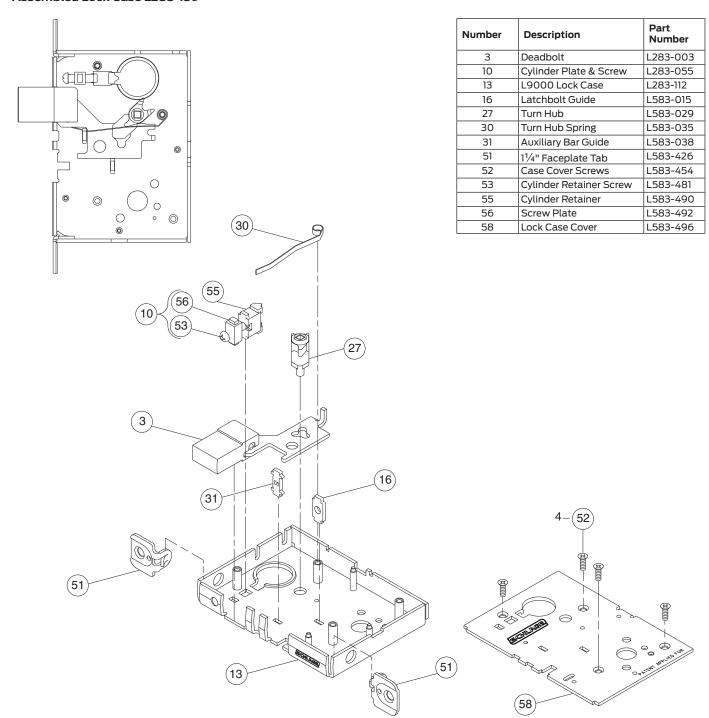
<sup>\*\*</sup> See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

### LV9458



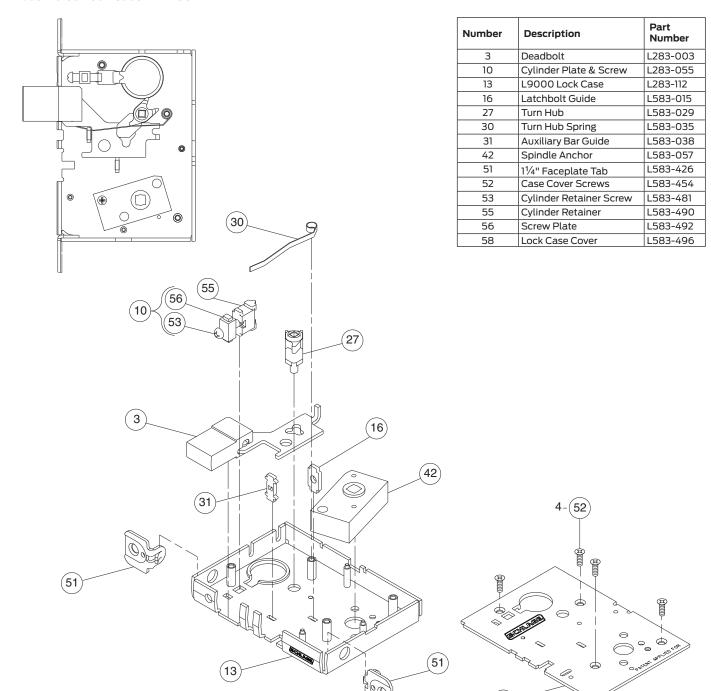
<sup>\*\*</sup> See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

## L9460, L9462, L9463, L9464



## L9460 x XL11-635

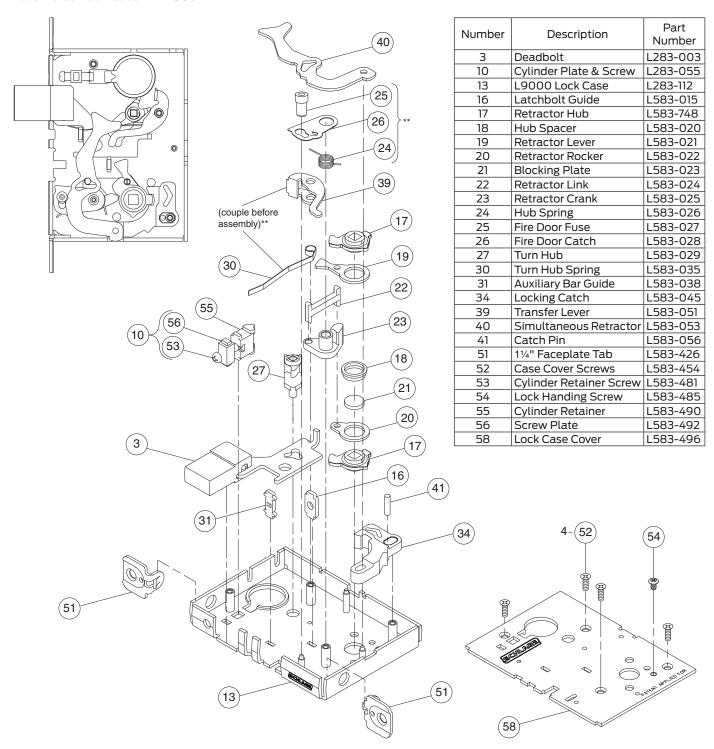
#### Assembled Lock Case XL11-661



58

## L9460 x XL11-886, L9462 x XL11-886, L9464 x XL11-886

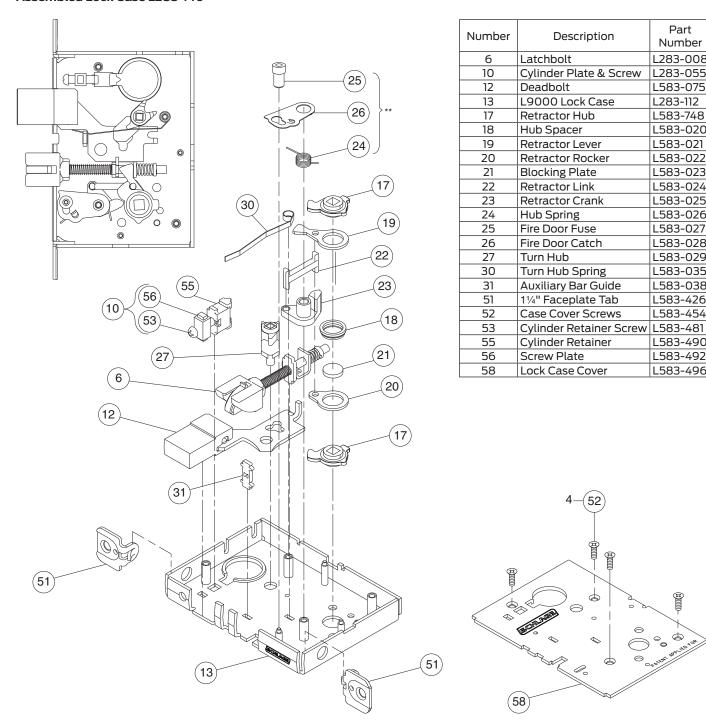
#### Assembled Lock Case XL11-886



<sup>\*\*</sup> See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

## L9465, L9466, L9473

#### Assembled Lock Case L283-140



See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

52

4

Part

Number L283-008

L283-055

L583-075

L283-112

L583-748

L583-020

L583-021

L583-022

L583-023

L583-024

L583-025

L583-026

L583-027

L583-028

L583-029

L583-035

L583-038

L583-426

L583-454

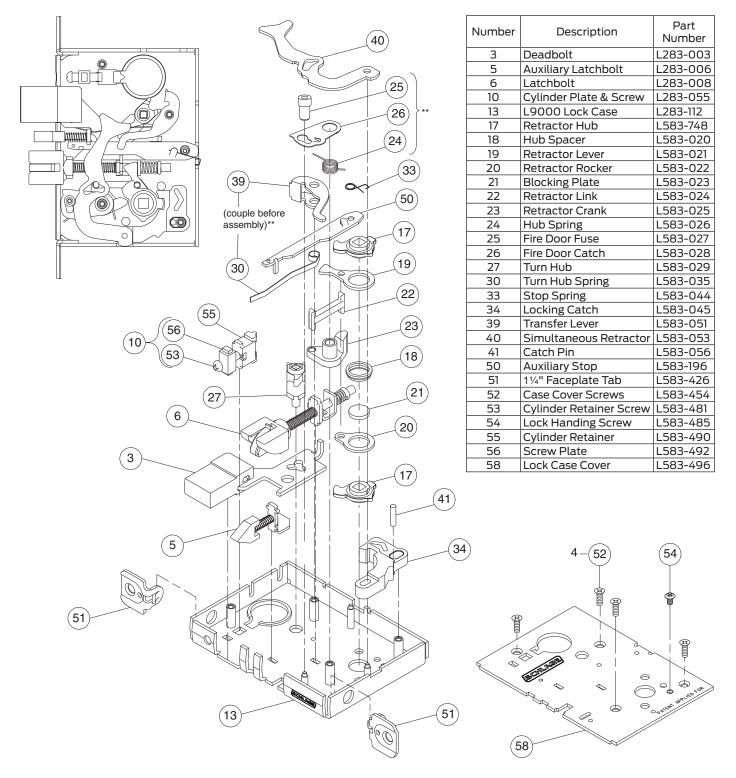
L583-490

L583-492

L583-496

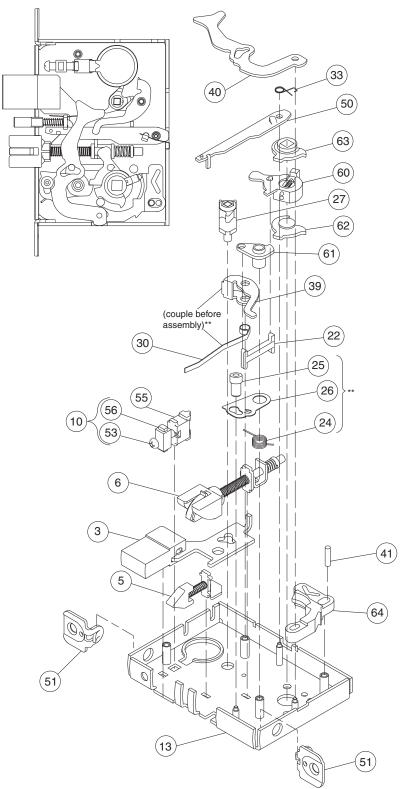
## L9480, L9485, L9486, L9486 x L583-375, L9412 x XL11-907

#### Assembled Lock Case L283-141 (specify L9486 x L583-375 or L9412 x XL11-907 as applicable)

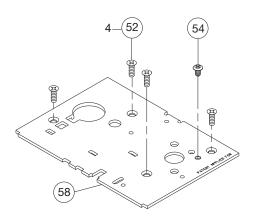


<sup>\*\*</sup> See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

# LV9480, LV9485, LV9486, LV9486 x L583-375



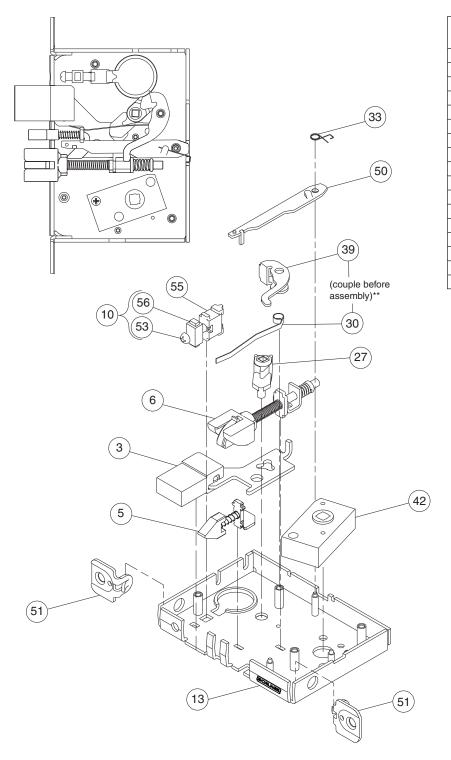
Number	Description	Part
	•	Number
3	Deadbolt	L283-003
5	Auxiliary Latchbolt	L283-006
6	Latchbolt	L283-008
10	Cylinder Plate & Screw	L283-055
13	L9000 Lock Case	L283-112
22	Retractor Link	L583-024
24	Hub Spring	L583-026
25	Fire Door Fuse	L583-027
26	Fire Door Catch	L583-028
27	Turn Hub	L583-029
30	Turn Hub Spring	L583-035
33	Stop Spring	L583-044
39	Transfer Lever	L583-051
40	Simultaneous Retractor	L583-053
41	Catch Pin	L583-056
50	Auxiliary Stop	L583-196
51	1¼ " Faceplate Tab	L583-426
52	Case Cover Screws	L583-454
53	Cylinder Retainer Screw	L583-481
54	Lock Handing Screw	L583-485
55	Cylinder Retainer	L583-490
56	Screw Plate	L583-492
58	Lock Case Cover	L583-496
60	Retractor Lever Assy	L283-147
61	Crank Retractor	L583-383
62	Bottom Hub	L583-386
63	Top Hub	L583-387
64	Retractor Catch	L583-345



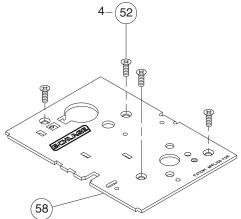
<sup>\*\*</sup> See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

## L9482 x XL11-543

#### Assembled Lock Case L283-146 x XL11-543



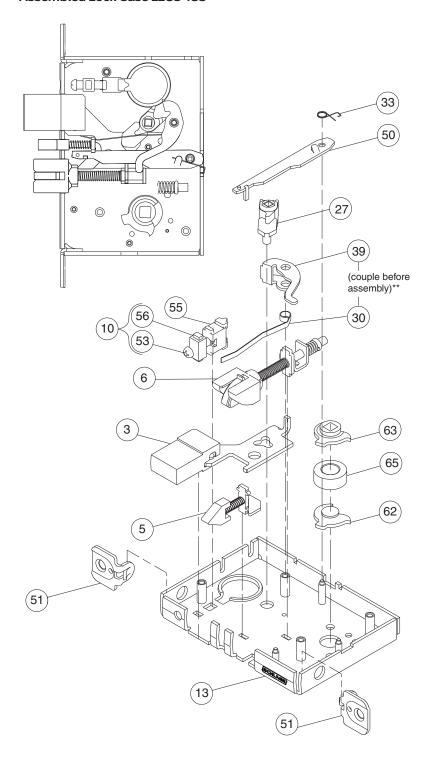
Number	Description	Part Number
3	Deadbolt	L283-003
5	Auxiliary Latchbolt	L283-006
6	Latchbolt	L283-008
10	Cylinder Plate & Screw	L283-055
13	L9000 Lock Case	L283-112
27	Turn Hub	L583-029
30	Turn Hub Spring	L583-035
33	Stop Spring	L583-044
39	Transfer Lever	L583-051
42	Spindle Anchor	L583-057
50	Auxiliary Stop	L583-196
51	1¼" Faceplate Tab	L583-426
52	Case Cover Screws	L583-454
53	Cylinder Retainer Screw	L583-481
55	Cylinder Retainer	L583-490
56	Screw Plate	L583-492
58	Lock Case Cover	L583-496



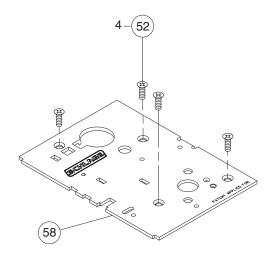
<sup>\*\*</sup> See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

## LV9482 x XL11-543

#### Assembled Lock Case L283-183



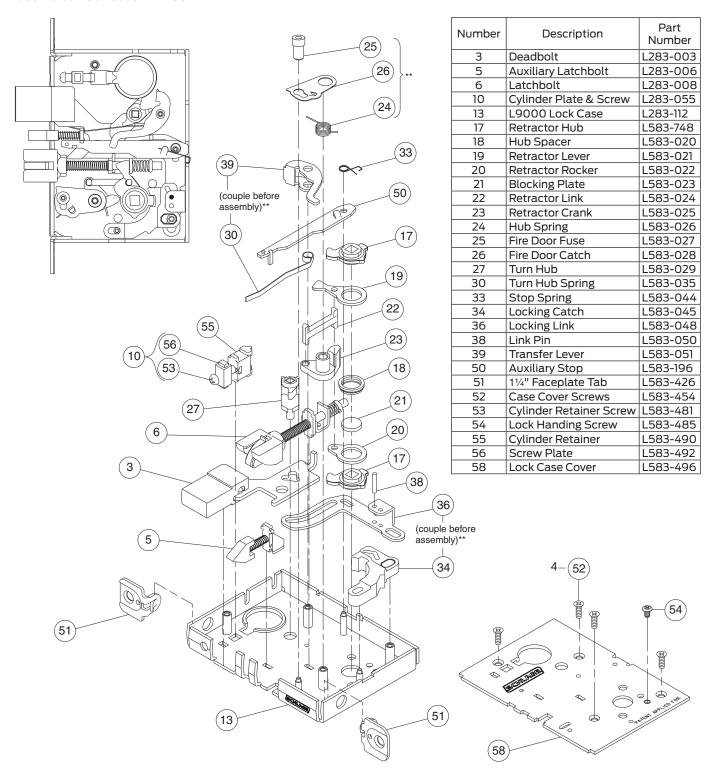
Number	Description	Part Number
3	Deadbolt	L283-003
5	Auxiliary Latchbolt	L283-006
6	Latchbolt	L283-008
10	Cylinder Plate & Screw	L283-055
13	L9000 Lock Case	L283-112
27	Turn Hub	L583-029
30	Turn Hub Spring	L583-035
33	Stop Spring	L583-044
39	Transfer Lever	L583-051
50	Auxiliary Stop	L583-196
51	11/4" Faceplate Tab	L583-426
52	Case Cover Screws	L583-454
53	Cylinder Retainer Screw	L583-481
55	Cylinder Retainer	L583-490
56	Screw Plate	L583-492
58	Lock Case Cover	L583-496
62	Bottom Hub	L583-386
63	Top Hub	L583-387
65	Spacer	L583-346



\*\* See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

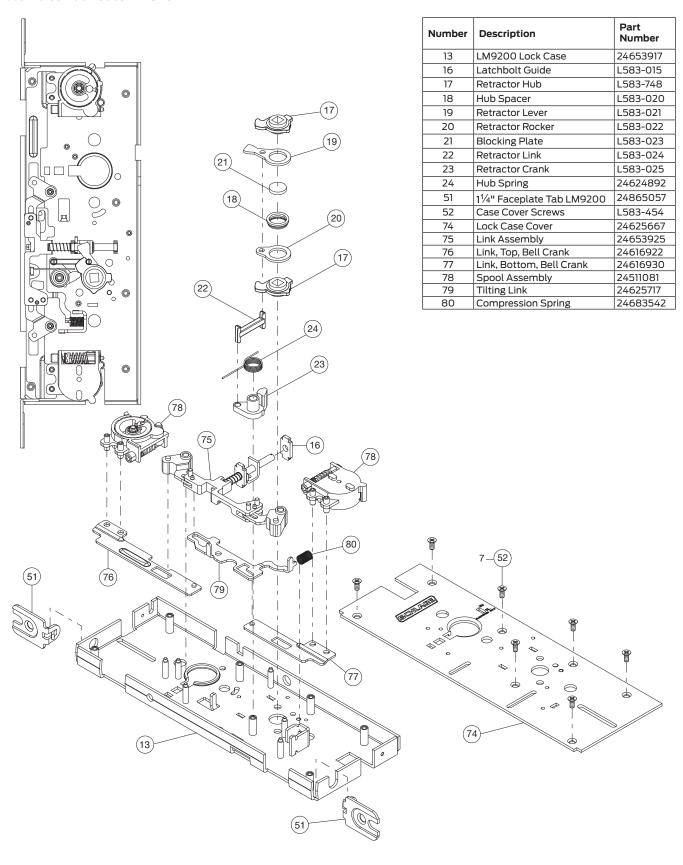
#### 1 9485 x XI 11-557

#### **Assembled Lock Case XL11-557**

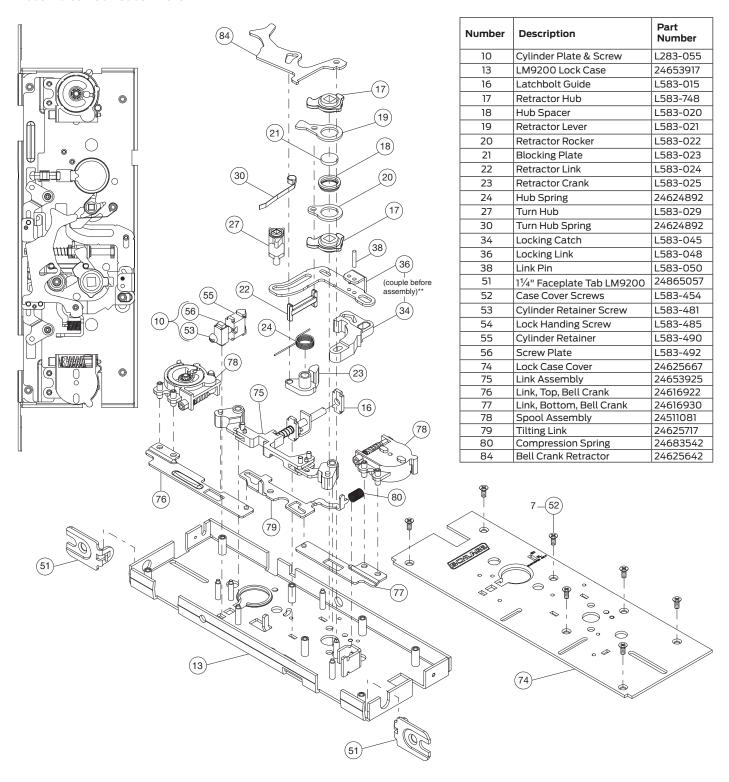


<sup>\*\*</sup> See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

## LM9210, LM9225

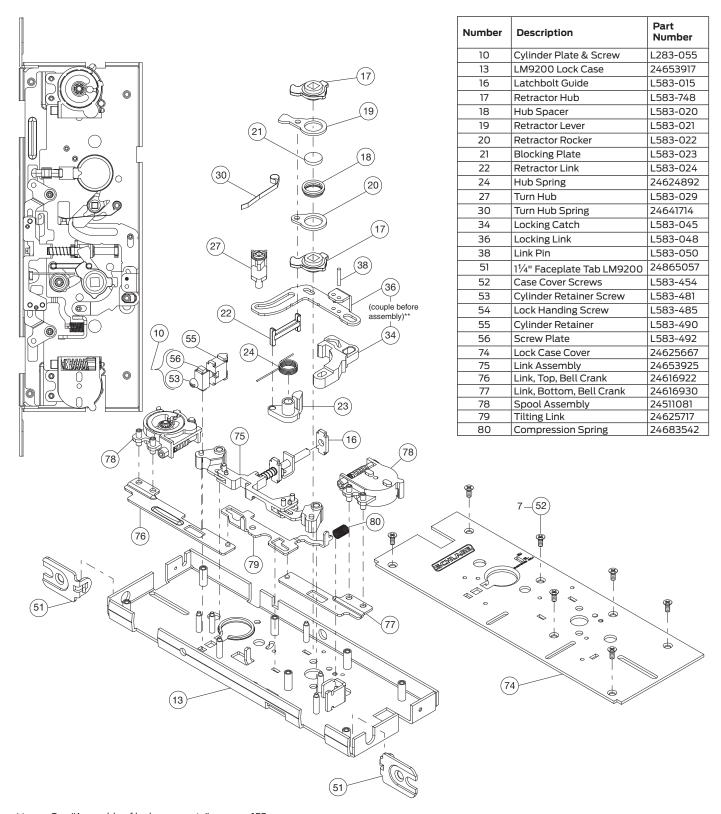


#### LM9256



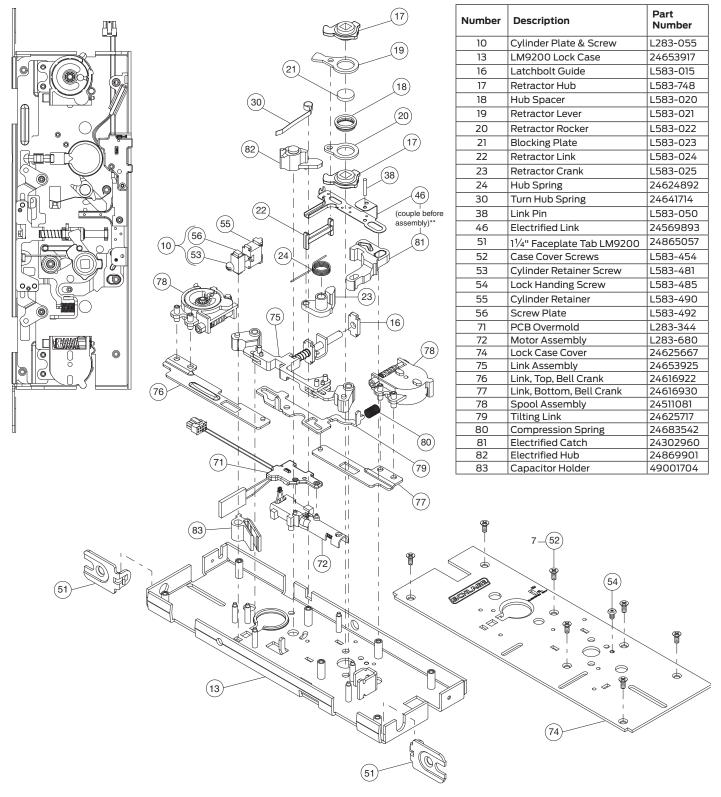
<sup>\*\*</sup> See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

## LM9250, LM9270, LM9271, LM9280



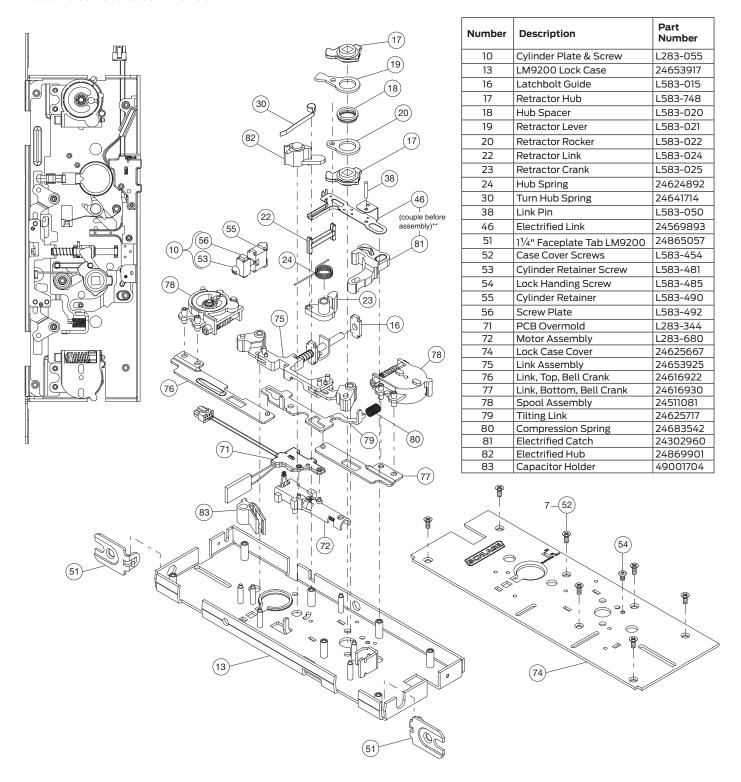
<sup>\*\*</sup> See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

## LM9290 EL/EU, LM9292 EL/EU, LM9294 EL/EU



<sup>\*\*</sup> See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

## LM9291 EL/EU, LM9293 EL/EU, LM9295 EL/EU



<sup>\*\*</sup> See "Assembly of lock case parts" on page 153.

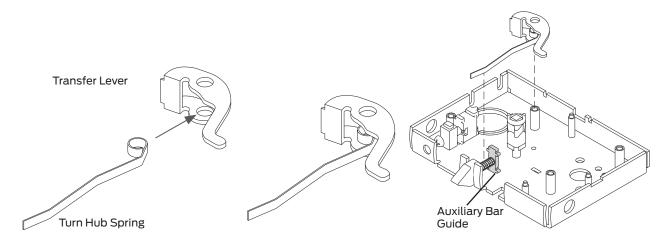
# Lock case assembly compatibility

Use this table to determine compatibility between parts for lock manufactured in 1994.

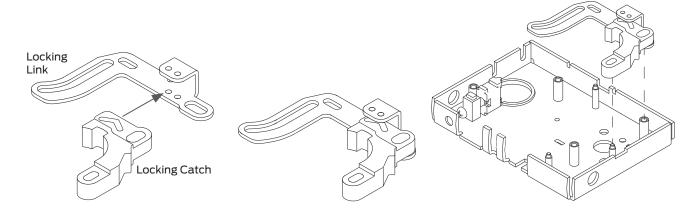
	L283-005 Cylinder Anchor Assembly	L583-046 Lock Handing Screw	L583-046 Faceplate Tab Screw	L583-006, L583-007 Faceplate Tab	L583-452 Lock Case Cover	L283-080 Lock Case	L583-480/481/482 Cylinder Retainer Assembly	L583-485 Lock Handing Screw	L583-426, L583-427 Faceplate Tab	L583-484 Lock Case Cover	L283-130 Lock Case (April 1, 1994)	L283-130 Lock Case (July 15, 1994)
L283-005 Cylinder Anchor Assembly												
L583-046 Lock Handing Screw												
L583-046 Faceplate Tab Screw												
L583-006 L583-007 Faceplate Tab												
L583-452 Lock Case Cover												
L283-080 Lock Case												
L583-480/481/482 Cylinder Retainer Assembly												
L583-485 Lock Handing Screw												
L583-426 L583-427 Faceplate Tab												
L583-484 Lock Case Cover												
L283-130 Lock Case (4-1-94)												
L283-130 Lock Case (7-15-94)												

# Assembly of lock case parts

Turn hub spring and transfer lever

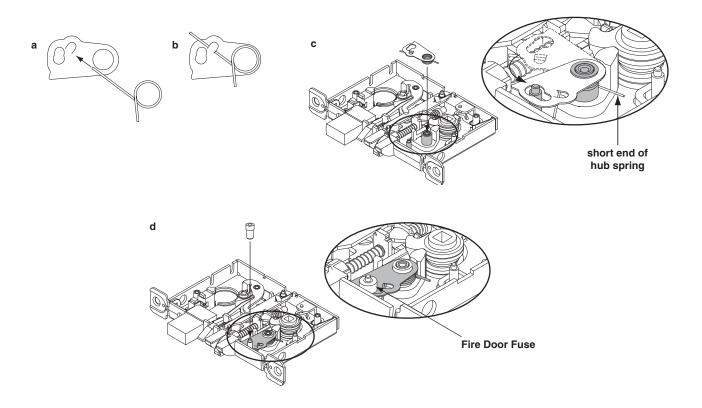


Locking catch/retractor catch and locking link

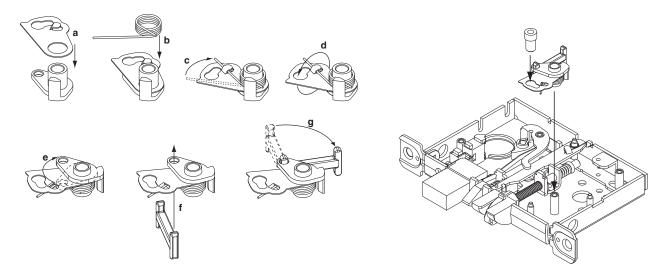


#### Assembly of lock case parts

L functions only: fire door fuse, fire door catch and hub spring



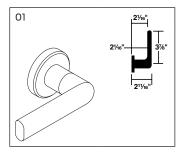
LV functions only: fire door fuse, fire door catch and hub spring

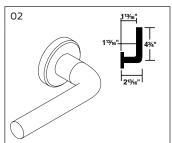


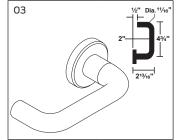
# Trim options

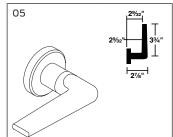
## Cast or forged levers, standard lever designs

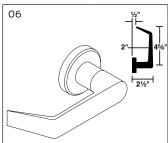
Standard levers are available in forged brass or bronze, and cast stainless steel. Levers are shown with rose trim A or B. Also available with L or N escutcheon. See escutcheon options on pages 161-163.

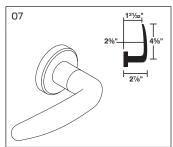


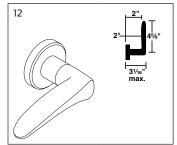


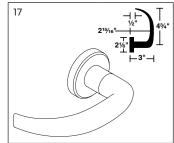


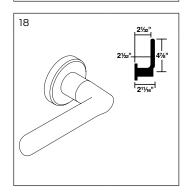


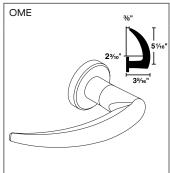


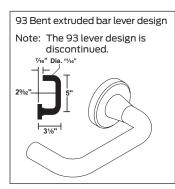






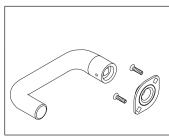


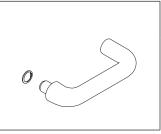




#### Inside lever assembly

Outside lever assembly

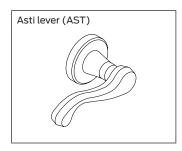


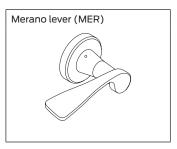


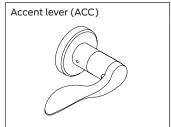
Note: See Schlage Commercial Price Book for available finishes.

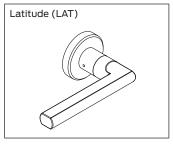
## Decorative trim

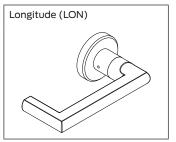
## Decorative levers



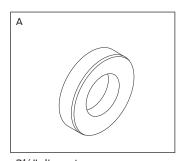


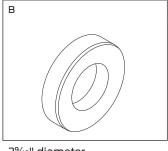


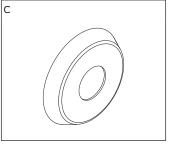




## Decorative roses



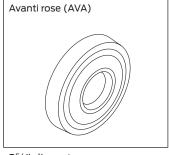


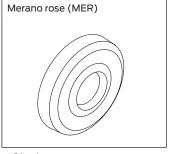


21/8" diameter

2%16" diameter

2%" diameter



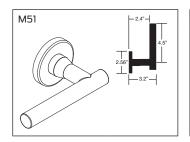


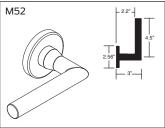
2%" diameter

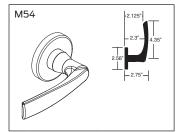
2%" diameter

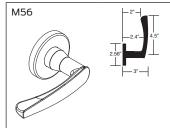
# M collection levers

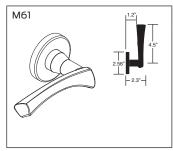
Standard levers are available in solid brass and solid stainless steel. Levers are shown with rose trim A or B. Also available with L or N escutcheon. See escutcheon options on pages 161-163.

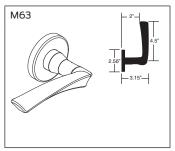


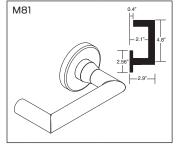


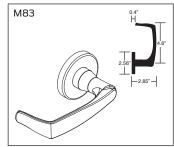


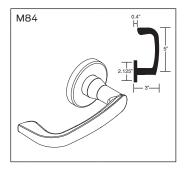


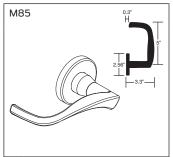




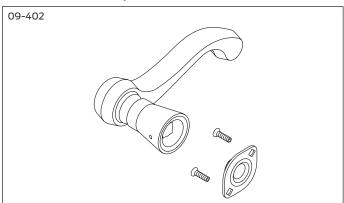








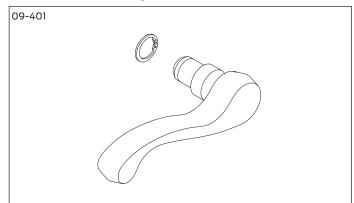
#### Inside lever assembly



Bushing attached at factory. Furnished with spanner wrench.

Note: See Schlage Commercial Price Book for available finishes.

#### Outside lever assembly



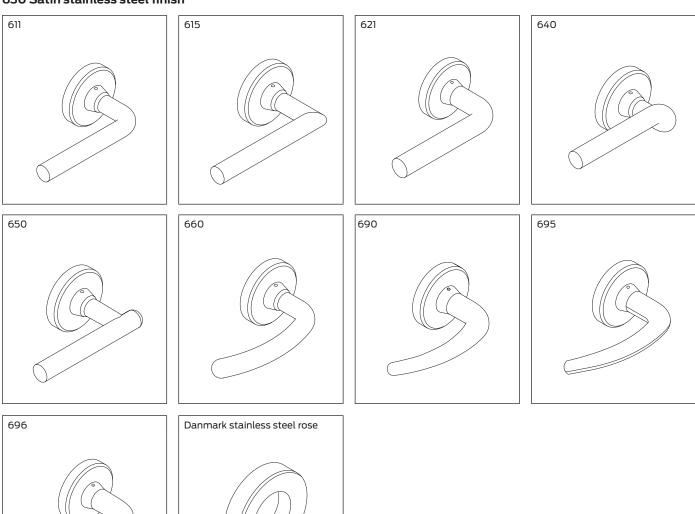
Furnished with retainer seating tool.

# Danmark stainless steel levers

21/8" diameter

For reference only. Danmark lever styles are discontinued.

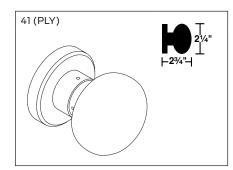
#### 630 Satin stainless steel finish

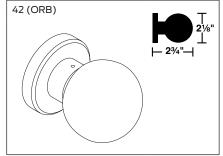


# Wrought knob designs

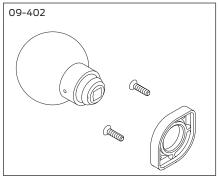
Knobs shown with rose trim A or B. Also available with L or N escutcheons.

See escutcheon options on pages 161-163.

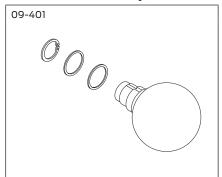




#### Inside knob assembly



#### Outside knob assembly



Note: See Schlage Commercial Price Book for available finishes.

## Rose trim A or B

#### Inside rose

# 09-403 Rose design A— 21/8" dia. x 13/32" Rose design B— 29/16" dia. x 13/32" Rose design C— 25%" dia. x 13/32"

Furnished with mounting plate and screws. For decorative trim, see page 156.

#### Blank outside rose

09-508

Rose design A— 21%" dia. x 13/32"

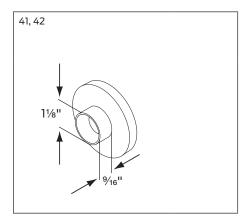
Rose design B— 29/16" dia. x 13/32"

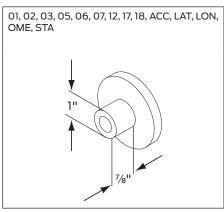
Rose design C— 25%" dia. x 13/32"

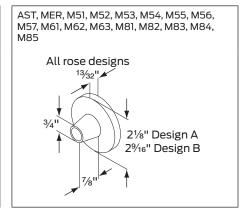
Furnished with mounting plate, screws, and plug. Used to mount inside rose trim on doors prepared for trim both sides.

#### **Outside rose dimensions**

09-404 (bushing attached at factory) or 09-506 with knob or lever.



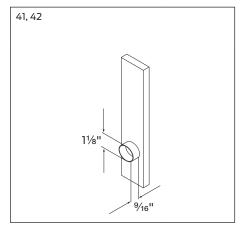


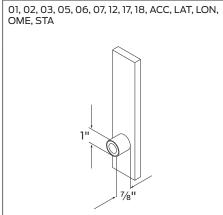


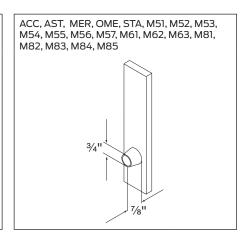
## L escutcheon trim

#### **Outside escutcheon dimensions**

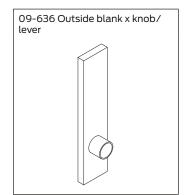
Knob/lever design:  $7^{15/16}$ " x  $1\frac{3}{4}$ " x  $\frac{7}{16}$ " cold forged brass, bronze, or stainless steel base material. Bushing is attached at factory.



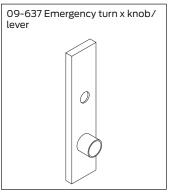




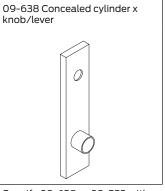
#### **Outside escutcheons**



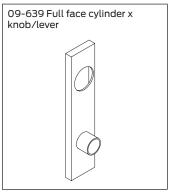
Specify 09-636 or 09-550 with knob/lever.



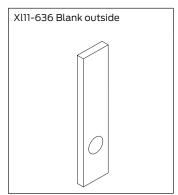
Specify 09-637 or 09-551 with knob/lever.



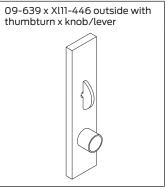
Specify 09-638 or 09-552 with knob/lever.



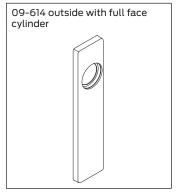
Specify 09-639 or 09-553 with knob/lever.



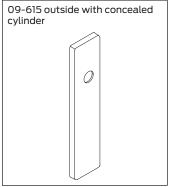
Specify XL11-636 OOL.



For L9040 x XL11-446 function. Not sold separately.



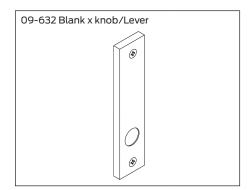
For L9026 function.

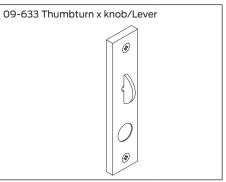


For L9026 function.

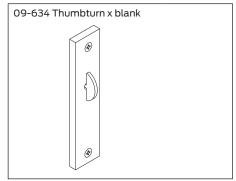
#### L escutcheon trim

#### **Inside Escutcheons**

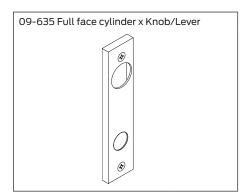


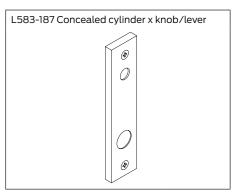


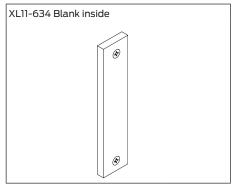
Specify door thickness: 1%" or 1%" Available with EZ Turn (ADA). See "Additional trim options" on page 165.



Specify door thickness: 1%" or 1%" Available with EZ Turn (ADA). See "Additional trim options" on page 165.





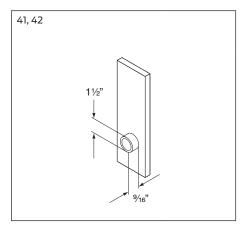


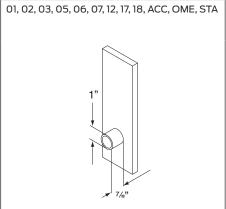
Notes: When ordering trim parts, specify the complete design and finish (e.g. 09-632 01L 605). See Schlage Commercial Price Book for available finishes.

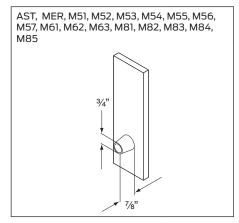
## N escutcheon trim

#### **Outside escutcheon dimensions**

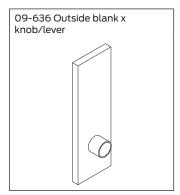
Knob/lever design: 7%" x  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " x  $\frac{7}{16}$ " heavy wrought reinforced brass, bronze, or stainless steel base material. Bushing is attached at factory.







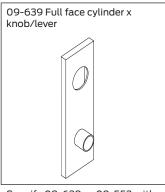
#### **Outside escutcheons**



Specify 09-636 or 09-550 with knob/lever.



Specify 09-637 or 09-551 with knob/lever.



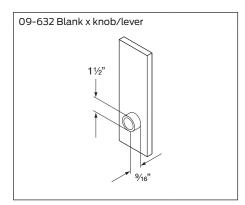
Specify 09-639 or 09-553 with knob/lever.

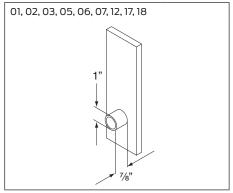


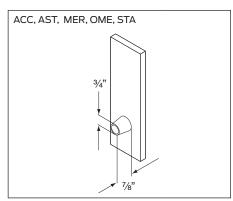
Specify XL11-636 00N and finish.

#### Inside escutcheons

(Includes two (2) screws and mounting plate)







Notes: When ordering trim parts, specify the complete design and finish (e.g. 09-402 03N 605). See Schlage Commercial Price Book for available finishes.

# Indicator trim options

Indicator trim is available for sectional and N escutcheon trim, for inside and outside trim where trim consists of a cylinder, thumb turn, coin turn or emergency turn. Specify part number for desired indicator message and placement (inside or outside). For sectional cylinder specifications, see "Indicator cylinders" on page 178. For escutcheon cylinders, see page 171.





	Indicator Message Options						
	Locked						
	∩ Unlocked	<b>∩</b> Vacant		<b>_</b>			
Inside trim	L283-711	L283-712	L283-713	L283-714			
Outside trim	L283-721	L283-722	L283-723	L283-724			

### Indicator kits

	Locked	Occupied	Do Not Disturb	
	∩ Unlocked	∩ Vacant		<b>_</b>
Sectional trim, cylinder for inside or outside of door	L283-413	L283-414	L283-415	L283-416
Sectional trim, thumb turn for inside of door	L283-417	L283-418	L283-419	L283-420
Sectional trim, coin turn for outside of door	L283-421	L283-422	L283-423	L283-424
Sectional trim, privacy for outside of door	L283-425	L283-426	L283-427	L283-428
Escutcheon trim, cylinder for outside of door *	L283-429	L283-430	L283-431	L283-432
Escutcheon trim, cylinder for inside of door	L283-433	L283-434	L283-435	L283-436
Escutcheon trim, thumb turn for inside of door	L283-437	L283-438	L283-439	L283-440
Escutcheon trim, coin turn for outside of door *	L283-441	L283-442	L283-443	L283-444
Escutcheon trim, pirvacy for outside of door *	L283-445	L283-446	L283-447	L283-448

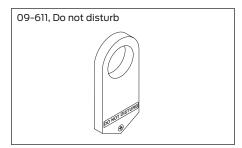
<sup>\* 03, 06</sup> or 17 levers with 626 or 630 finish only

## Indicator parts

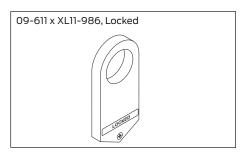
Part number	Description
L583-709	Message sign, locked/unlocked for 180° indicator
L583-710	Message sign, occupied/vacant for 180° indicator
L583-711	Message sign, do not disturb/blank for 180° indicator
L283-561	Cam kit, indicator (includes cam and %" retaining ring)

Part number	Description
L583-712	Message sign, symbols only for 180° indicator
L583-705	Cam, 180° indicator, thumb turn, coin turn, privacy
L583-739	Cam, 180° indicator, cylinder

#### 09-611 Occupancy indicators ("Old style" for sectional (rose) trim) Includes driver bar L583-245

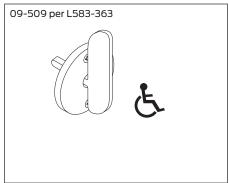






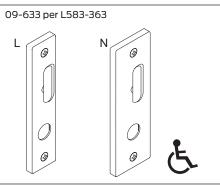
# Additional trim options

#### "EZ" thumbturn (ADA) for rose trim



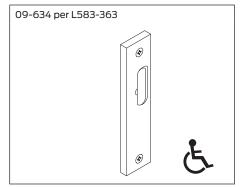
Not available for L463 or L9463 functions.

#### "EZ" thumbturn (ADA) x knob/lever with L or N escutcheon



Not available for L9463 functions.

#### "EZ" thumbturn (ADA) x blank with L escutcheon



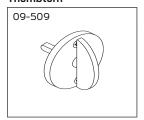
Not available for L9463 functions.

"EZ" thumbturn is not available on doors less than 15%" thick. Notes:

When ordering trim parts, specify the complete design and finish (e.g. 09-633-03L 605).

See Schlage Commercial Price Book for available finishes.

#### **Thumbturn**



Thumbturn for deadbolt functions and privacy locks with rose trim. Specify finish and door thickness.

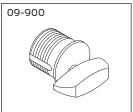
#### ADA cylinder turn



Available with L463 and L9463 locks. Specify per XB11-720, dimension, finish and door hand. If handing is not required, specify NH (non-handed). When ordered alone, specify either 09-900, 09-904, 09-905 or

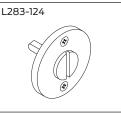
09-907 per XB11-720.

#### Cylinder classroom turn



09-900 through 09-907 Cylinder classroom turns are furnished with L463 and L9463 locks. Specify dimension, finish and door hand. If handing is not required, specify NH (non-handed). For handing instructions, see page 190.

#### Coin turn



Coin turn for rose trim. Specify finish and door thickness. Available with Torx® screws, specify L283-056.

#### Coin turn and plug

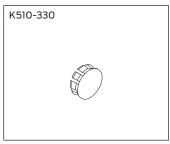


Specify dimension, finish and door hand. If handing is not required, specify NH (non-handed).

#### **Emergency turn**

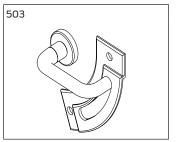
L583-233

#### **Emergency button**



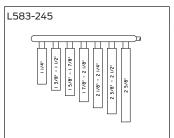
Furnished with L9040 and L9440. Specify finish.

#### Modified inside and outside 03 lever for Folger Adam Co.® Lever Trak™



09-401, 09-402, or 09-506 per 503. Available for rose trim only. Lever Trak is not included.

#### Occupancy indicator breakaway driver bar



Breakaway driver bars, all door ranges. L496, L/LV9486 and L/LV9496 functions (09-611 occupancy indicator) only.

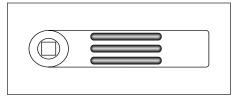
Furnished with L9040 and

L9440. Specify finish as 458.

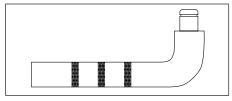
#### Additional trim options

#### Tactile warning (knurling)

Applied to outside knob/lever only unless otherwise specified.



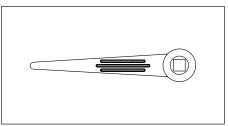
Milling pattern for backside of 01, 06, 07, 17, and 18 levers.



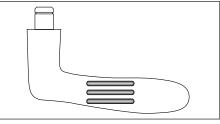
Knurling pattern for 02 lever.



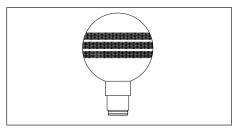
Knurling pattern for 03 lever.



Milling pattern for backside of 05 lever.



Milling pattern for underside of 12 lever. Specify door hand.



Knurling pattern for 42 knob. Tactile warning is available for 41 and 42 knobs.

Notes: When ordering trim parts, specify the complete design and finish (e.g. 09-633-03L 605).

See Schlage Commercial Price Book for available finishes.

To specify knurling, place the number 8 in front of the lever design code (e.g. 801 for lever design 01 with knurling).

## Trim assembly parts

#### Escutcheon thru-bolt/screws

Two required per lock

Part number	Specify finish	Description	Door thickness
L583-119			1%"
L583-120			13/4"
L583-121		L escutcheon thru-bolts/screws	2"
L583-122			21/4"
L583-123			2½"
K510-389		N escutcheon thru-bolts/screws	13/4"
K510-390		N escutcheon thru-botts/screws	2-21/4"
L583-287		L escutcheon thru-bolts/screws, l0170 single	_
L583-133		N escutcheon thru-bolts/screws, l0170 single	_

#### Additional trim options

#### Standard screw packs

Part number	Specify finish	Description	Contents
C203-736	455	Lock case mounting screws	(2) C603-256, #12-24 WMS PFH
C203-736		Strike screws	(2) C603-256, #12-24 WMS PFH
K110-020		Armor mounting screws	(2) K510-210, #8-32 x 1/4" PFHMS
K110-947		Rose trim thumbturn screws	(2) K510-445, #4 x ½" POH AB
L283-100		Trim mounting screws and posts, 1¾" doors	(2) L583-066, #8-32 x %" PFH (2) L583-212, 1¾" ferrule
L283-101		L escutcheon thru-bolts, 1¾" doors	(2) L583-120

#### Tamper resistant Torx® screw packs

Part number	Specify finish	Description	Contents
L283-121	•	Rose trim without thumbturn	(2) Armor screws, L583-370, #8-32 x ½" (T-15) (2) Strike screws, L583-371, #12-24 x ½" (T-20)
L283-123		L escutcheon trim for 1¾" doors	(2) Armor screws, L583-370, #8-32 x ½" (T-15) (2) Strike screws, L583-371, #12-24 x ½" (T-20) (2) Escutcheon mounting screws, L583-373, ½-28 x 2½" (T-30)
L283-122		Rose trim with thumbturn	(2) Armor screws, L583-370, #8-32 x ½" (T-15) (2) Strike screws, L583-371, #12-24 x ½" (T-20) (2) Thumbturn screws, L583-372, #4 x 2½" (T-8)
XL11-848		N escutcheon trim for 1¾" doors	(2) Armor screws, L583-370, #8-32 x ½" (T-15) (2) Strike screws, L583-371, #12-24 x ½" (T-20) (2) Escutcheon mounting screws, XL11-841, #8-32 x 1½" (T-20)

Note:  $Torx^{\textcircled{R}}$  screw packs are furnished with appropriate T-xx installation tools.

#### **Mounting posts**

#### Two required per lock

L Functions					
Part number	Door thickness				
L583-211	1%"				
L583-212	13/4"				
L583-213	2"				
L583-215	2½"				
L583-216	2¾"				
L583-217	3"				
L583-218	31/4"				
L583-219	3½"				

LV Functions					
Part number	Door thickness				
N/A	13/8"				
L583-497	13/4"				
L583-498	2"				
L583-500	2½"				
L583-501	2¾"				
L583-502	3"				
L583-503	31/4"				
L583-504	3½"				

#### Spindles and springs

Two required per lock

Part number	Description
L283-060	1%"-1%" doors
L283-061	2"-3½" doors
L283-064*	L0172 double dummy, L9082 EL/EU, L9066 x XL11-897, L9091 EL/EU, L9093 EL/EU, L9095 EL/EU, L9493 EL/EU, L9495 EL/EU,
L283-065*	L0170 single dummy

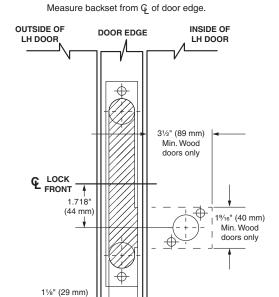
<sup>\*</sup> One required per lock

#### Mounting plate for trim one side only

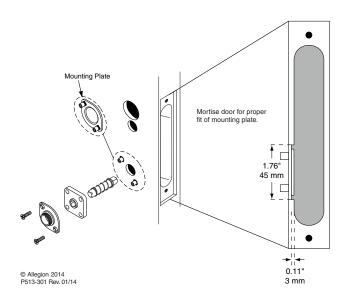
**L283-150** Mounting plate and posts for rose trim on one side of door. For lever, use with spring cage L283-031. For knob, use with mounting plate L583-321.

#### **DOOR DETAIL**

For location of cylinder and/or thumbturn holes, as well as all other dimensions, see appropriate lock function template.







NOTE: Prepare door for rose trim on one side of door only.

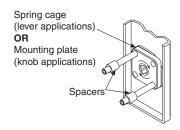
#### ANSI A115.1 1990 Hollow steel door installations

Min. clearance

L283-029 For 1¾" thick hollow steel doors prepared per ANSI A115.1, 1990.

Install two spacers between the spring cage (or knob mounting plate) and lock as chassis shown. Spacers are required for both the inside and outside escutcheons.

Note: L escutcheon designs are not applicable for ANSI A115.1 door preparations.

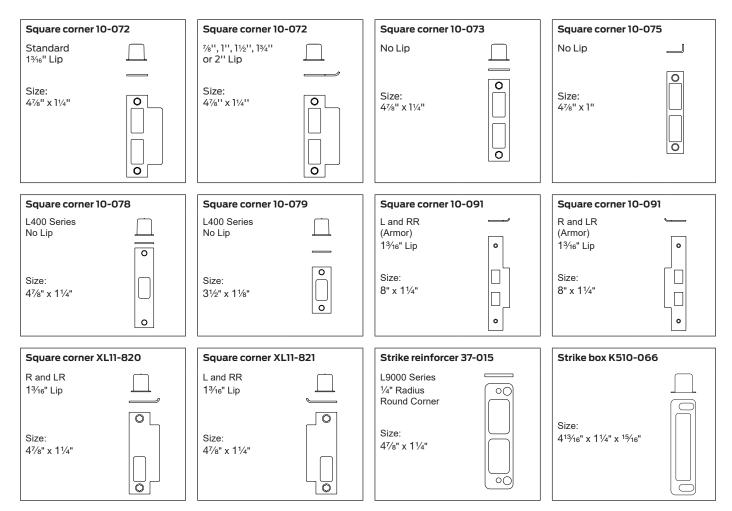


# Armor fronts

1¼" Square corner	11/16" Square corner*	Description and functions	11/4" Square corner	11/16" Square corner*	Description and functions
<b>Non UL</b> 09-661	09-667	Blank	Non UL 09-168	09-179	Deadbolt
		L9110	UL	09-671	
0	0	L9175	09-665		
<b>∞</b>   <b>→</b>	<b>®</b>	L9176			L9460
			<b>⊗</b>	80 2	L9462
					L9463
					L9464
0	0				
<b>®</b> ✓	<b>⊗</b> ✓				
			® (e)	8 0	
<b>Non UL</b> 09-165	09-216	Latch	<b>Non UL</b> 09-169	09-180	Latch x aux latch x deadbolt
<b>UL</b> 09-662	09-668		<b>UL</b> 09-666	09-672	
		UL			UL
0	~ 0	L9010	9	_ o	L/LV9453 L/LV9482
<b>∞</b>	60	L/LV9040	<b>∞</b>	<b>∞</b>   □	L/LV9458 L/LV9485
		L/LV9044			L/LV9480 L/LV9486
80	<b>∞</b>		8 0	8 6	
, v					
<b>Non UL</b> 09-166	09-177	Latch x auxiliary latch	<b>Non UL</b> 09-713	_	Latch x auxiliary latch (holdback)
UL	09-669				L/LV9076
09-663			®		L/LVV9077
		UL	, a   ]		
⊗	€ \	L/LV9050 L/LV9071			
		L/LV9056 L9080			
		L/LV9060 L/LV9082			
		L/LV9070	® (a)		
0					
€ 1	80				
<b>Non UL</b> 09-167	09-178	Latch x deadbolt	<b>Non UL</b> 09-215		Deadbolt
<b>UL</b> 09-664	09-670		<b>UL</b> 09-717	_	
		UL			L460 L464
	0	L/LV9440 L9465			L462 L480
<b>∞</b>		L/LV9444 L9466	<b>⊗</b>		L463 L496
		L/LV9456 L9473			
		L/LV9457 L/LV9496			
	0		80 0		
0	8				
<b>⊗</b> ✓					

<sup>\*</sup> For use with 1%" thick doors. Use with  $1\frac{1}{16}$ " faceplate tab, L583-427.

## Strikes



#### Strike dimensions and components

Part number	Lip	Lock series	Door range	Strike box	Screws (2 ea)
10-072*	1"	L9010 to L9496	_	K510-066	C603-256
	13/16"		13/8"-17/8"	K510-066	C603-256
	11/2"		17/8"-21/8"	K510-066	C603-256
	13/4"		21/8"-25/8"	K510-066	C603-256
	2"		25/8"-31/8"	K510-066	C603-256
	7/8"		_	K510-066	C603-256
10-073	_		_	K510-066	C603-256
10-075***	_	L9000 Series	_	_	C603-256
10-078	_	L400 Series	_	K510-066	C603-256
10-079	_		_	K510-053	C603-256
10-091**	13/16"	L9175, L9176	13/8"-17/8"	_	K510-210
XL11-820**, XL11-821**	13/16"	L9000 non-deadbolt functions	13/8"-17/8"	K510-066	C603-256
37-015	_	L9000	_	_	_

\* Specify lip length.

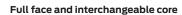
\*\* Specify lip length and hand of inactive door.

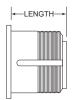
\*\*\* For 1%" thick doors use  $1\frac{1}{16}$ " wide armor fronts. For 1%" thick and up doors, use  $1\frac{1}{16}$ " wide armor fronts.

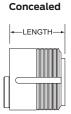
Note: Strike boxes and screws can be ordered as parts.

# Cylinders

## How to measure cylinder lengths







Cylinder length	Dimension
11/8"	118
11/4"	114
13/8"	138
1½"	112
15/8"	158
13/4"	134

## L-Series, LV-Series cylinder and length requirements

Includes 180° indicators with <u>escutcheon</u> trim. For 180° indicators with <u>sectional</u> trim, see page 178.

Function	Trim Cylinde		Door Thickness			
			1%"	13/4"	2"	21/4"
			Dimension			
L9026, L9050, L9056, L9070, L9076, L9080, L9453, L9456,	Rose	30-001	118	118	118	118
L9460 per XL11-635/886, L9464 per XL11-886, L9465, L9473, L9480	Escutcheon	30-021	118	114	138	112
	Concealed	30-004	118	114	138	112
LM9280, LM9380	Rose	30-000	118	114	_	_
	Escutcheon	30-019	118	114	_	_
L9485	Rose	30-002	_	118	118	118
	Escutcheon	30-022	_	114	138	112
	Concealed	30-005	_	114	138	112
L9486	Rose	30-002	114	138	112	158
	Escutcheon	30-022	118	114	138	112
	Concealed	30-005	118	114	138	112
L9496	Rose	30-001	114	138	112	158
	Escutcheon	30-021	118	114	138	112
	Concealed	30-004	118	114	138	112
L9060 inside, L9071, L9077, L9082, L9082EL/EU, L9457,	Rose	30-001	118	118	118	118
L9458, L9462 per XL11-886, L9464, L9466, L9482	Escutcheon	30-001	114	_	_	_
		30-021	_	118	114	138
	Concealed	30-004	_	118	114	118
L9060 outside	Rose	20-001	118	118	118	118
	Escutcheon	20-001	114	_	_	_
		26-021	_	118	114	138
	Concealed	26-023	_	118	114	138
L460, L462, L463, L464, L496, L9460, L9462, L9463, L9464	Rose trim only	30-001	118	118	118	118

Note: Blocking ring and/or compression rings may be required and must be ordered separately. See page 179 for details.

## Full face cylinders

Cylinder front



Cylinder back

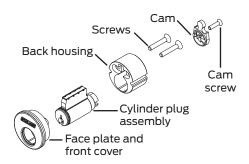


Cylinder only



Cylinder with compression ring and spring





#### L-Series, LV-Series (except L9060/LV9060 outside and LM9280, LM9380/LMV9380)

Description	Cylinder mechanism	Complete cylinder
Cylinder only:	Conventional	30-021
L and N escutcheons	Primus® controlled access	20-793
	Primus XP controlled access	20-793-XP
	Primus UL437	20-593
	Primus XP UL437	20-593-XP
	Hotel function	30-022*
Cylinder with compression	Conventional	30-001
ring and spring: Rose trim	Primus controlled access	20-787
	Primus XP controlled access	20-787-XP
	Primus UL437	20-587
	Primus XP UL437	20-587-XP
	Primus lockout	20-717
	Primus XP lockout	20-717-XP
	Primus UL437 lockout	20-517
	Primus XP UL437 lockout	20-517-XP
	Hotel function	30-002*
	Everest 29 SL	91-062
	Everest 29 SL Primus XP	91-757-XP

Traditional cams	Modular cams	
L583-254 Classic conventional	L583-474	L583-800 Everest 29 SL 11/8" length
	1/8 3/9 5/6	C. R. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S.
L583-153 Everest® and Primus®	L583-475	L583-801 Everest 29 SL 11/4" length
	1/4 1/2 3/4	(Line Bark)

#### L9060/LV9060 outside

Description	Cylinder mechanism	Complete cylinder
Cylinder only:	Conventional	26-021
L and N escutcheons	Primus controlled access	20-701
	Primus XP controlled access	20-701-XP
	Primus UL437	20-501
	Primus XP UL437	20-501-XP
Cylinder with compression	Conventional	20-001
ring and spring: Rose trim	Primus controlled access	20-700
	Primus XP controlled access	20-700-XP
	Primus UL437	20-500
	Primus XP UL437	20-500-XP
	Primus lockout	20-715
	Primus XP lockout	20-715-XP
	Primus UL437 lockout	20-515
	Primus XP UL437 lockout	20-515-XP
	Everest 29 SL	91-051
	Everest 29 SL Primus XP	91-751-XP
Cylinder with compression	Conventional	20-002
ring and 1/8" blocking ring	(available in 11/8" only)	

Traditional cams	Modular cams	
B502-191 Conventional	L583-476	L583-800 Everest 29 SL 11/8" length
	1/6 3/6 8/8	(,p. grade)
B502-948 Everest and Primus	L583-477	L583-801 Everest 29 SL 11/4" length
	1/4 1/2 3/4	C.p.egh

#### LM9280 and LM9380/LMV9380

Description	Cylinder mechanism	Complete cylinder
Cylinder only: L and N escutcheons	Conventional (specify handing)	30-019
Cylinder only: Rose	Conventional (specify handing)	30-000

Modular Cams	
L583-474, L583-475	
(see illustrations above)	

<sup>\*</sup> Specify hand for hotel function cylinders. Not available in Primus. Furnished 0-bitted; emergency keys must be ordered separately.

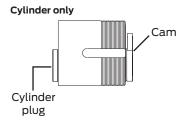
Note: Lockout keys are not furnished with cylinders and must be ordered separately. Lockout cylinders will not be master-keyed by Schlage.

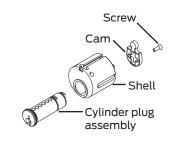
## Concealed cylinders

#### Cylinder front









#### L-Series, LV-Series (except L9060/LV9060 outside)

Description	Cylinder mechanism	Complete cylinder	Cams	
Cylinder only: L escutcheon	Conventional	30-004	L583-254	L583-153 Everest® and Primus®
	Primus® controlled access	20-789	Conventional Everest® and Prim	Everest and Primos
	Primus XP controlled access	20-789-XP		
	Primus UL437	20-589		
	Primus XP UL437	20-589-XP		
	Hotel function	30-005*		

#### L-Series, LV-Series L9060/LV9060 outside

Description	Cylinder mechanism	Complete cylinder	Cams	
Cylinder only: L escutcheon	Conventional	26-023	B502-191 Conventional	B502-948 Everest and Primus
	Primus controlled access	24-767		
	Primus XP controlled access	24-767-XP		
	Primus UL437	24-567		
	Primus XP UL437	24-567-XP		

\* Specify hand for hotel function cylinders. Not available in Primus®. Emergency keys must be ordered separately.

Notes: 1) Everest hotel function cylinders are available in 1%, 1%, and 1% only.

- 2) 11/2" (Dim=118) cylinders are furnished unless otherwise specified. Cylinder length depends on function, trim and door thickness.
- 3) Finishes: 606 and 626.
- 4) Specify LKB if 0-bitted Primus cylinders are required less key blanks.
- 5) Extended lengths are available.

## Full size interchangeable core cylinders

Cylinder front



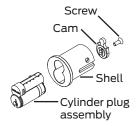




Cylinder with compression ring and spring



Cylinder with blocking ring



#### L/LV/LM/LMV-Series (except L9060/LV9060 outside and LM9280, LM9380/LMV9380)

Description	Cylinder mechanism	Complete cylinder	Cam
Cylinder only: L and N escutcheons	Housing less core	30-016	L583-255
Cylinder with compression ring and spring: L and N escutcheons	Conventional core	30-008*	
	Primus® core	20-798	] ~ ~
	Primus XP core	20-798-XP	
	Hotel function	30-010**	
	Housing less core	30-007	
Cylinder with compression ring, compression spring and %"	Conventional core	30-138*	
blocking ring: rose trim	Primus core	20-776	
	Primus XP core	20-776-XP	
	Hotel function core	30-140**	
	Housing less core	30-137	

#### L, LV-Series L9060/LV9060 outside

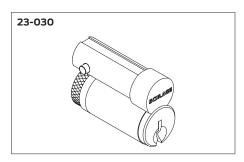
Description	Cylinder mechanism	Complete cylinder	Cam
Cylinder only: L and N escutcheons	Housing less core	30-032	K510-680
Cylinder with compression ring and spring: L and N escutcheons	Conventional core	30-030*	
	Primus core	20-782	
	Primus XP core	20-782-XP	
Cylinder with compression ring, compression spring and ½"	Primus core	20-783	
blocking ring: rose trim***	Primus XP core	20-783-XP	

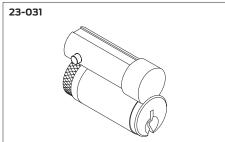
#### LM, LMV-Series LM9280 and LM9380/LMV9380

Description	Cylinder mechanism	Complete cylinder	Cam	
Cylinder with compression ring and spring	FSIC housing and core (specify handing)	26-101*	L583-509 (RH)	L583-589 (LH)
	FSIC housing less core (specify handing)	26-102		
	FSIC housing less logo core (specify handing)	26-103		

- \* Can be ordered with construction core.
- \*\* Specify hand for hotel function cylinders. Not available in Primus®. Emergency key must be ordered separately.
- \*\*\* For this configuration with conventional core, order 30-030 cylinder and 36-082-050 blocking ring.

#### Assembled full size interchangeable cores





Part number	Description
23-030	Conventional core
23-031	Conventional core less logo
20-740	Primus® core
20-740-XP	Primus XP core
20-741	Primus core less logo
20-741-XP	Primus XP core less logo
30-120*	Hotel function conventional core for L9485 and L9486
30-121*	Hotel function conventional core, less logo, for L9485 and L9486

#### Full size core parts

Part number	Description
C503-115	Cap pin spring (order in multiples of 100)
C503-118	Retainer cap (order in multiples of 25)
C603-347**	Cap pin (order in multiples of 100)
C603-827	Cap pin (order in multiples of 100)
C603-956	Actuating ring
C640-470	Actuating pin (control top pin)
C603-967	Control bottom pin (order in multiples of 100)

- \* Specify hand for hotel function cores. Emergency keys must be ordered separately.
- \*\* For cores manufactured before November 1997.

Notes: 1) Control keys must be ordered separately.

- 2) Finishes: 606 and 626.
- 3) Full size cores, conventional and Primus®, can be integrated into any Schlage key system with compatible Everest® or Classic keyways.
- 4) Primus® cores can be integrated into any Schlage 6-pin key system with compatible Primus keyways.
- 5) Primus® cores are Controlled Access. Specify LKB if 0-bitted Primus cores are required less key blanks.

## Small format interchangeable core cylinders

Cylinder front



Cylinder back



Cylinder only

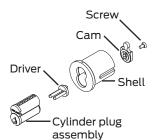


Cylinder with compression ring and spring



Cylinder with





#### L/LV/LM/LMV-Series (except L9060/LV9060 outside and LM9280, LM9380/LMV9380)

Description	Cylinder mechanism		Complete cylinder	Cam
Cylinder with compression ring and spring: L and N escutcheons	combinated core  Construction core Disposable 80		80-308	L583-255
			80-115	
			80-138	124
	Housing less core	Housing less core		
Cylinder with compression ring,	Everest restricted co	mbinated core	80-301	
compression spring and 1/4" blocking ring: rose trim	Construction core	Disposable	80-109	
1.555		Keyed	80-131	
	Housing less core		80-101	

#### L, LV-Series L9060/LV9060 outside

Description	Cylinder Mechanisi	Cylinder Mechanism		Cam
Cylinder with compression ring and spring: L and N escutcheons*	Everest and Everest 29 restricted combinated core		80-304	K510-680
	Construction core	Construction core Disposable 8		
		Keyed	80-134	
	Housing less core	Housing less core 8		

#### LM, LMV-Series LM9280 and LM9380/LMV9380

Description	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Cams		
Cylinder with compression ring and spring	SFIC housing (specify handing)	26-104	L583-509 (RH)	L583-589 (LH)	
und spring	SFIC housing and temporary core (specify handing)	26-105			
	SFIC housing and core (specify handing)	26-106			

#### Other straight cam applications

Description	Cylinder mechanism		Complete cylinder	Cam
Cylinder with compression ring, compression spring and 1/4" blocking ring.			80-302	K510-730
			80-110	
		Keyed	80-132	
	Housing less core 80		80-102	

For rose trim also order 36-082-050 blocking ring.

#### Cylinders

#### Everest® and Everest 29 patented keyway cores

Part number	Description	80-036, 80-037
80-037	Everest combinated core, includes master keying	
80-036	Everest uncombinated core (does not include keys, pins or springs)	and the second s

Notes: 1) Finishes: 606, 613, and 626.

- 2) Everest® B-family keyways are restricted.
- 3) Key symbol must be specified for combinated cores.
- 4) Control keys must be ordered separately.
- 5) Specify 80-035 for construction cores.

# Indicator cylinders

These tables apply to 180° indicator locks with <u>sectional trim only</u>. Escutcheon indicator cylinders are the same as non-indicator applications. For <u>escutcheon trim</u> indicator cylinders, refer to page 171.

#### INSIDE INDICATOR, sectional, double cylinder

Cylinder type	Door Thickness						
	1%"	1¾"	2"	21/4"			
	Cylinder/Dimensio	n					
Sectional	30-001 114	30-021 118	30-021 114	30-021 138			
RD, JD	N/A	See "Blocking rings, FSIC"					
BD, BDC, GD, HD	N/A	See "Blocking rings, SFIC"					
Cylinder turn (L463, L9463)*	N/A	09-900 118	09-900 114	09-900 138			
Blocking rings, FSIC	N/A	36-082 012	N/R	N/R			
Blocking rings, SFIC	N/A	N/R	N/R	N/R			

\*Use cylinder spring, L583-195

N/A = not applicable

N/R = not required

Note: Substitute inside cylinder/cylinder turn or inside blocking ring only. Applies to sectional, double cylinder functions only.

#### OUTSIDE INDICATOR, sectional, single cylinder

Cylinder type	Door Thickness						
	1%"	1¾" 2"		21/4"			
	Cylinder/Dimension						
Sectional	30-021 118	30-021 114	30-021 138	30-021 112			
RD, JD	See "Blocking rings, FSIC"						
BD, BDC, GD, HD		See "Blocking	g rings, SFIC"				
Blocking rings, FSIC	36-082 025 36-082 012 N/R N						
Blocking rings, SFIC	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R			

N/R = not required

Note: Substitute outside cylinder or ouside blocking ring only. Applies to sectional, single cylinder functions only.

#### OUTSIDE INDICATOR, sectional, double cylinder

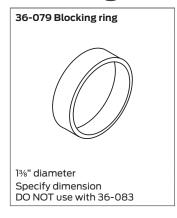
Cylinder type	Door Ti	Door Thickness						
	13/8"	1%"			2"		21/4"	
	Cylinde	r/Dimensio	n					
Sectional except L9060	30-001	114	30-021	118	30-021	114	30-021	138
Sectional L9060	20-001	114	26-021	118	26-021	114	26-021	138
RD, JD		N/A See "Blocking rings, FSIC"						
BD, BDC, GD, HD		N/A See "Blocking rings, SFIC"						
Blocking rings, FSIC		N/A		012	N/F	₹	N	/R
Blocking rings, SFIC		N/A		I/R	N/F	?	N	/R

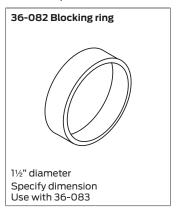
N/A = not applicable

N/R = not required

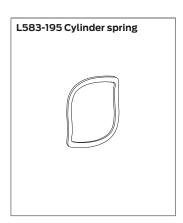
Note: Substitute outside cylinder or ouside blocking ring only. Applies to sectional, double cylinder functions only.

# Blocking and compression rings









#### Dimensions for blocking rings

Blocking ring length	Dimension
1/8"	012
3/16"	018
1/4"	025
5/16"	031

Blocking ring length	Dimension
3/8"	037
7/16"	043
1/2"	050

#### Full size core blocking ring requirements, L-Series, LV-Series

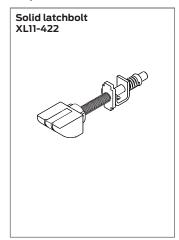
Function	Trim	Door Thickness			
		13/8"	13/4"	2"	21/4"
		Dimension			
L9026, L9050, L9056, L9070, L9076, L9080, L9080EL/EU L9453,	Rose	050	037	025	025
L9456, L9460 per XL11-635 or XL11-886, L9464 per XL11-886, L9465, L9473, L9480	Escutcheon	025	012	N/R	N/R
L9485	Rose	_	037	025	025
	Escutcheon	_	012	N/R	N/R
L9486, L9496	Rose	012	N/R	N/R	N/R
	Escutcheon	025	012	N/R	N/R
L9060, L9071, L9077, L9082, L9457, L9458, L9462 per XL11-886,	Rose	_	050	043	031
L9466, L9482 (Two (2) blocking rings required)	Escutcheon	025	012	N/R	N/R
L460, L464, L496, L9460, L9464	Rose	050	037	025	025
L462, L463, L9462, L9463 (Two (2) blocking rings required)	Rose	_	050	043	031

#### SFIC blocking ring requirements, L-Series, LV-Series

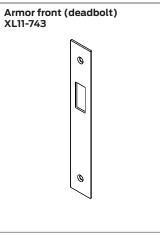
Function	Trim	Door Thickness			
		13/8"	13/4"	2"	21/4"
		Dimension			
L9026, L9050, L9056, L9070, L9076, L9080, L9080EL/EU, L9453,	Rose	037	025	012	N/R
L9456, L9460 per XL11-886 or XL11-635, L9464 per XL11-886, L9465, L9473, L9480, L9485, L9485 per XL11-557	Escutcheon	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
L9060, L9071, L9077, L9082, L9082EL/EU, L9457, L9458, L9462 per	Rose	_	050	037	025
XL11-886, L9464, L9466, L9482 (Two (2) blocking rings required)	Escutcheon	018	N/R	N/R	N/R
L9496	Rose	025	012	N/R	N/R
	Escutcheon	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
L460, L464, L496, L9460, L9464	Rose	037	025	012	N/R
L462, L463, L9462, L9463 (Two (2) blocking rings required)	Rose	_	050	037	025

N/R = none required

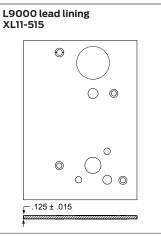
# Special trim options

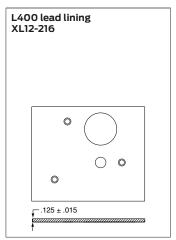


For use with electric strikes. The anti-friction tongue is replaced by a nylon insert to prevent interference with the strike gate.



Armor front with deadbolt hole for use with dummy functions or inactive doors. Specify dummy function per XL11-743.





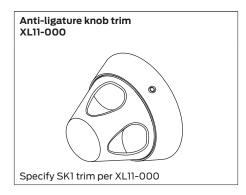
Lead plate installed on case cover. Buyer should verify that the preparation meets local installation requirements or regulations. Specify door hand.

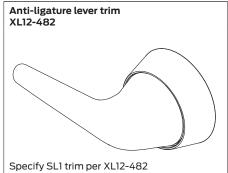
#### Special cylinder applications

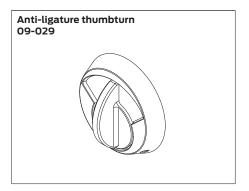
"X" Number	Description	
XB03-418	Extended mortise cylinder (20-001, 30-001 or 30-004), 1%"-5" long, Classic or Everest®	
XB11-475*	Full size IC extended mortise cylinder (26-091 or 30-008), 21/4"-5" long, Classic or Everest®	
	Primus $^{\rm \tiny I\!R}$ full size IC extended mortise cylinder (20-763 or 20-798), 2½"–5" long	
	Full size IC mortise cylinder housing less core (20-059 or 30-007) 21/4"-5" long	
XB11-638	Primus® mortise cylinder (20-700, 20-787, or 20-789), 11/4"—5" long	

- \* Available in 1/4" increments. Order collars or blocking rings separately to fill gaps.
- Notes: 1) Specify complete cylinder as required, then "X" number (e.g. 20-001-118-P per XB11-475).
  - 2) Primus cylinders are Controlled Access. Specify LKB if 0-bitted Primus® cylinders are required less key blanks.
  - 3) Specify finish and dim code.

#### Special trim options







#### Anti-ligature conversion kits

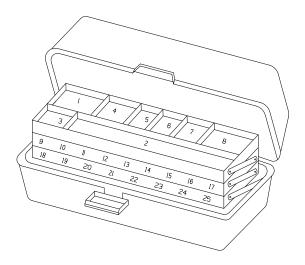
Knob	Lever	Kit contents	Knob or lever functions
09-155	09-138	(2) anti-ligature knob or lever assembly (2) anti-ligature blocking ring (2) trim ferrules (lever kit only)	L9010, L9176, L9070, L9076, L9080, L9080EL, L9080EU, L9465, L9060, L9071, L9077, L9082, L9082EL, L9082EU, L9482, L9457, L9458, L9466
09-156	09-139	(2) anti-ligature knob or lever assembly (2) anti-ligature blocking ring	L9412, L9050, L9056, L9453, L9456, L9473, L9480, L9485, L9460 with pull
09-159	09-189	(2) anti-ligature knob or lever assembly (1) anti-ligature thumbturn assembly (1) emergency ADA turn and emergency button (2) trim ferrules (lever kit only)	L9040, L9440

Deadbolt	Kit contents	Deadbolt functions
09-157	(2) anti-ligature blocking ring	L462, L464, L9462, L9464
09-158	(1) anti-ligature blocking ring (1) anti-ligature thumbturn assembly	L460, L480, L9460

- Notes: 1) For 1¾" doors only.
  - 2) For sectional trim only.
  - 3) Available finishes: 630 (satin stainless steel) or 630AM (Satin stainless steel with anti-microbial coating).
  - 4) Specify cylinder type: "P" for (P) type, "R" for (R, J, F, T) types, and "BD" for (BD, BDC, GD, HD) types, following the part number.
  - 5) Not available with "L" (lock less cylinder) option.

# Installation tools and kits

### 40-054 Maintenance kit



### Maintenance kit contents:

#	Part No.	Desc.	Qty			
Тор	P509-491	Sheet, Parts	1			
1	C603-256-455	Screws, Mounting	6			
	L583-035-STL	Spring, Turn Hub	6			
	L583-053-604	Retractor, Simultaneous	3			
	L283-040-604	Spring, Cage	6			
2	L583-321-428	Plate, Mounting, IS, Knob	3			
	L283-031-604	Plate, Mounting, IS, Lever	3			
3	L583-454-604	04 Screw, Case				
4	L583-049-604	Link, Entrance	2			
	L583-051-604	Lever, Transfer	3			
5	L583-056-604	Pin, Catch	3			
6	L583-050-604	Pin, Link	3			
	36-080	O-ring (L9080EL/EU, L9082EL/EU)	5			
7	K110-020-455	Screw Pack	1			
	K110-020-637	Screw Pack	1			
	K110-020-640	Screw Pack	1			
8	L583-144-PLA	Washer, Lever	25			
9	L583-066-604	Screws, Mounting Post	6			
	L583-212-604	Mounting Post 134 Door	6			
10	L583-029-604	Hub, Turn	3			
11	L283-030-604	Truarc® Ring	1			
12	L583-214-604	Mounting Post	6			
13	L583-020-604	Spacer	3			
	L583-021-604	Lever, Retractor	3			
	L583-022-604	Rocker, Retractor	3			
	L583-023-604	Plate, Blocking	3			
14	L583-748-604	Hub, Retractor	6			
15	L283-101-639	Bolts, Esc.	1			
	L283-101-640	Bolts, Esc.	1			
	L283-101-652	Bolts, Esc.	1			
16	L583-196-604	Stop, Deadlatch	3			
	L583-044-STL	Spring, Stop	3			

17         L583-481-603         Screw, Retainer         3           L583-492-604         Plate, Screw         2           L583-490-604         Retainer         2           18         L583-485-604         Screw, Catch         6           L583-047-MW         Spring, Catch         2           19         L583-038-604         Guide, Aux. Bar         3           L283-006-455         Latch, Aux.         3           20         L583-026-MW         Spring, Hub         3           L583-027-PLA         Fuse, Fire Door         3           L583-028-604         Catch, Fire Door         3           21         L583-024-604         Link, Retractor         3           22         L583-030-604         Hub, Entrance         2           L583-031-604         Cam, Follower         2           23         Ki10-953-455         Screw Pack, Mounting, Esc.         3           Ki10-953-498         Screw Pack, Mounting, Esc.         3           Ki10-953-613         Screw Pack, Mounting, Esc.         3           24         K510-310-STL         Truarc Ring, Knob         25           K510-239-PLA         Washer, Thrust         50           25         Ki10-550-STL	#	Part No.	Desc.	Qty
L583-490-604   Retainer   2	17	L583-481-603	Screw, Retainer	3
18		L583-492-604	Plate, Screw	2
L583-047-MW       Spring, Catch       2         19       L583-038-604       Guide, Aux. Bar       3         20       L583-026-MW       Spring, Hub       3         20       L583-027-PLA       Fuse, Fire Door       3         L583-028-604       Catch, Fire Door       3         21       L583-024-604       Link, Retractor       3         22       L583-030-604       Hub, Entrance       2         L583-031-604       Cam, Follower       2         23       K110-953-455       Screw Pack, Mounting, Esc.       3         K110-953-498       Screw Pack, Mounting, Esc.       3         K110-953-613       Screw Pack, Mounting, Esc.       3         X510-310-STL       Truarc Ring, Knob       25         K510-239-PLA       Washer, Thrust       50         25       K110-550-STL       Truarc Ring and Spacer       12         26       L583-322-428       Spacer, Lever       6         L583-032-455       Deadbolt       3         L583-034-604       Bar, Deadbolt       1         L583-046-604       Bar, Deadbolt       1         L583-426-604       Faceplate, Tab 1½       2         L583-048-604       Link, Locking <td></td> <td>L583-490-604</td> <td>Retainer</td> <td>2</td>		L583-490-604	Retainer	2
19	18	L583-485-604	Screw, Catch	6
L283-006-455   Latch, Aux.   3		L583-047-MW	Spring, Catch	2
L583-026-MW   Spring, Hub   3	19	L583-038-604	Guide, Aux. Bar	3
L583-027-PLA		L283-006-455	Latch, Aux.	3
L583-028-604   Catch, Fire Door   3	20	L583-026-MW	Spring, Hub	3
21		L583-027-PLA	Fuse, Fire Door	3
L583-025-604   Crank, Retractor   3		L583-028-604	Catch, Fire Door	3
22   L583-030-604   Hub, Entrance   2   L583-031-604   Cam, Follower   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2	21	L583-024-604	Link, Retractor	3
L583-031-604       Cam, Follower       2         23       K110-953-455       Screw Pack, Mounting, Esc.       3         K110-953-498       Screw Pack, Mounting, Esc.       3         K110-953-613       Screw Pack, Mounting, Esc.       3         24       K510-310-STL       Truarc Ring, Knob       25         K510-239-PLA       Washer, Thrust       50         25       K110-550-STL       Truarc Ring and Spacer       12         26       L583-322-428       Spacer, Lever       6         L583-032-455       Deadbolt       3         L583-033-604       Bar, Deadbolt       1         L583-034-604       Bar, Entrance       1         L583-146-604       Bar, Deadbolt       1         L583-426-604       Faceplate, Tab 1½"       2         L583-427-604       Faceplate, Tab 1½"       2         L583-048-604       Link, Locking       2         L583-045-604       Catch, Locking       3         L283-060-604       Spindles       6         40-053       Kit, Trim, Replacement       4		L583-025-604	Crank, Retractor	3
Screw Pack, Mounting, Esc.   3	22	L583-030-604	Hub, Entrance	2
K110-953-498   Screw Pack, Mounting, Esc.   3		L583-031-604	Cam, Follower	2
K110-953-613   Screw Pack, Mounting, Esc.   3	23	K110-953-455	Screw Pack, Mounting, Esc.	3
24       K510-310-STL       Truarc Ring, Knob       25         K510-239-PLA       Washer, Thrust       50         25       K110-550-STL       Truarc Ring and Spacer       12         26       L583-322-428       Spacer, Lever       6         L583-032-455       Deadbolt       3         L583-033-604       Bar, Deadbolt       1         L583-034-604       Bar, Entrance       1         L583-146-604       Bar, Deadbolt       1         L583-426-604       Faceplate, Tab 11/4"       2         L583-427-604       Faceplate, Tab 11/46"       2         L583-048-604       Link, Locking       2         L583-045-604       Catch, Locking       3         L283-060-604       Spindles       6         40-053       Kit, Trim, Replacement       4		K110-953-498	Screw Pack, Mounting, Esc.	3
K510-239-PLA   Washer, Thrust   50		K110-953-613	Screw Pack, Mounting, Esc.	3
25 K110-550-STL   Truarc Ring and Spacer   12	24	K510-310-STL	Truarc Ring, Knob	25
26         L583-322-428         Spacer, Lever         6           L583-032-455         Deadbolt         3           L583-033-604         Bar, Deadbolt         1           L583-034-604         Bar, Entrance         1           L583-146-604         Bar, Deadbolt         1           L583-426-604         Faceplate, Tab 1½"         2           L583-427-604         Faceplate, Tab 1½"         2           L583-048-604         Link, Locking         2           L583-045-604         Catch, Locking         3           L283-060-604         Spindles         6           40-053         Kit, Trim, Replacement         4		K510-239-PLA	Washer, Thrust	50
L583-032-455 Deadbolt 3 L583-033-604 Bar, Deadbolt 1 L583-034-604 Bar, Entrance 1 L583-146-604 Bar, Deadbolt 1 L583-426-604 Faceplate, Tab 11/4" 2 L583-427-604 Faceplate, Tab 11/16" 2 L583-048-604 Link, Locking 2 L583-045-604 Catch, Locking 3 L283-060-604 Spindles 6 40-053 Kit, Trim, Replacement 4	25	K110-550-STL	Truarc Ring and Spacer	12
L583-033-604 Bar, Deadbolt 1 L583-034-604 Bar, Entrance 1 L583-146-604 Bar, Deadbolt 1 L583-426-604 Faceplate, Tab 1½" 2 L583-427-604 Faceplate, Tab 1½" 2 L583-048-604 Link, Locking 2 L583-045-604 Catch, Locking 3 L283-060-604 Spindles 6 40-053 Kit, Trim, Replacement 4	26	L583-322-428	Spacer, Lever	6
L583-034-604 Bar, Entrance 1 L583-146-604 Bar, Deadbolt 1 L583-426-604 Faceplate, Tab 11/4" 2 L583-427-604 Faceplate, Tab 11/16" 2 L583-048-604 Link, Locking 2 L583-045-604 Catch, Locking 3 L283-060-604 Spindles 6 40-053 Kit, Trim, Replacement 4		L583-032-455	Deadbolt	3
L583-146-604 Bar, Deadbolt 1 L583-426-604 Faceplate, Tab 11/4" 2 L583-427-604 Faceplate, Tab 11/16" 2 L583-048-604 Link, Locking 2 L583-045-604 Catch, Locking 3 L283-060-604 Spindles 6 40-053 Kit, Trim, Replacement 4		L583-033-604	Bar, Deadbolt	1
L583-426-604 Faceplate, Tab 11/4" 2 L583-427-604 Faceplate, Tab 11/16" 2 L583-048-604 Link, Locking 2 L583-045-604 Catch, Locking 3 L283-060-604 Spindles 6 40-053 Kit, Trim, Replacement 4		L583-034-604	Bar, Entrance	1
L583-427-604 Faceplate, Tab 11/16" 2 L583-048-604 Link, Locking 2 L583-045-604 Catch, Locking 3 L283-060-604 Spindles 6 40-053 Kit, Trim, Replacement 4		L583-146-604	Bar, Deadbolt	1
L583-048-604 Link, Locking 2 L583-045-604 Catch, Locking 3 L283-060-604 Spindles 6 40-053 Kit, Trim, Replacement 4		L583-426-604	Faceplate, Tab 11/4"	2
L583-045-604 Catch, Locking 3 L283-060-604 Spindles 6 40-053 Kit, Trim, Replacement 4		L583-427-604	Faceplate, Tab 11/16"	2
L283-060-604 Spindles 6 40-053 Kit, Trim, Replacement 4		L583-048-604	Link, Locking	2
40-053 Kit, Trim, Replacement 4		L583-045-604	Catch, Locking	3
40-053         Kit, Trim, Replacement         4           40-127         Truarc Plier         1	Ε	L283-060-604	Spindles	6
й         40-127         Truarc Plier         1	ţţo	40-053	Kit, Trim, Replacement	4
	Bo	40-127	Truarc Plier	1

### Installation tools and kits

Part number	Description
40-158	Mortise pocket filler (edge)
40-158	Mortise pocket filter (edge)
40-160	Mortise lock jig Includes 1 each: Case, jig, long boring shaft, 7/6" wood cutter bit, 1" wood cutter bit, 11/4" wood cutter bit, instruction booklet
40-227	L-Series installation templates
40-286	Universal clamp

Part Number	Description
40-161	%" Wood cutter bit
40-162	11/16" Wood cutter bit
40-163	¾" Wood cutter bit
40-164	13/16" Wood cutter bit
40-165	7/8" Wood cutter bit
40-166	15/16" Wood cutter bit
40-167	1" Wood cutter bit
40-168	1½6" Wood cutter bit
40-169	11/4" Wood cutter bit
40-170	Long boring shaft (for locks up to 6")

## Electrified locks

### L-Series and LM-Series EL, electrically locked (fail safe)

Outside knob/lever or both outside and inside knobs/levers (depending on function) will lock when power is applied. In the event of power failure, the opening will be unlocked.

#### L-Series and LM-Series EU, electrically unlocked (fail secure)

Outside knob/lever or both outside and inside knobs/levers (depending on function) will unlock when power is applied. In the event of power failure, the opening will be locked.

### Cylinders

Specify locks with the required cylinder code, e.g. L9090PEL (code P) for classic and full size Everest cylinders. For a complete list of order codes, see "Ordering procedures" on page 191.

### **Electrical requirements**

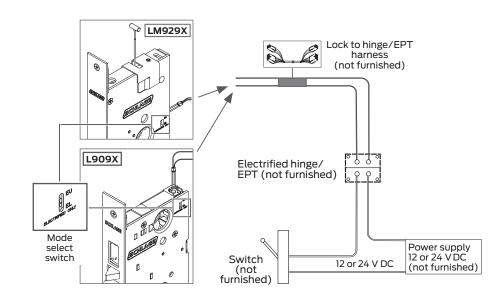
The L909X, L949X and LM929X-Series electrified locks are powered by DC power only. Do not use AC power.

Voltage: 12 or 24V DC (max. 26.4V, min. 10.8V) Operating temperature: -22°F to 140°F (-30°C to 60°C)

Peak current: 0.4 amps Holding current: 0.010 amps

### Typical installation

All installations should be in accordance with local electrical codes and National Electrical Code NFPA 70. Damage to locks may occur if connected to a supply circuit that also contains electromagnetic devices. The transient voltage must be suppressed at the equipment producing it before connecting the locks to a circuit.



#### **Electrified L-Series functions**

#### No cylinder:

L9090 – outside knob/lever electrically locked/unlocked; L9091 – both knobs/levers electrically locked/unlocked

#### Outside cylinder:

L9092 - outside knob/lever electrically locked/unlocked\*; L9093 - both knobs/levers electrically locked/unlocked

### Outside and inside cylinders:

 $L9094-outside\ knob/lever\ electrically\ locked/unlocked; L9095-both\ knobs/levers\ electrically\ locked/unlocked**$ 

Outside cylinder with deadbolt, inside thumbturn, simultaneous retraction:

L9492 – outside knob/lever electrically locked/unlocked; L9493 – both knobs/levers electrically locked/unlocked

Outside and inside cylinders with deadbolt, simultaneous retraction:

L9494 – outside knob/lever electrically locked/unlocked; L9495 – both knobs/levers electrically locked/unlocked

- Replaces L9080 EL/EU
- \*\* Replaces L9082 EL/EU

#### **Electrified locks**

#### **Electrified LM-Series functions**

No cylinder:

LM9290 – outside lever electrically locked/unlocked; LM9291 – both levers electrically locked/unlocked

#### Outside cylinder:

LM9292 – outside lever electrically locked/unlocked; LM9293 – both levers electrically locked/unlocked

#### Outside and inside cylinders:

LM9294 - outside lever electrically locked/unlocked; LM9295 - both levers electrically locked/unlocked

### Request-to-exit (RX)

#### Non-electrified locks:

Effective January 2017, request-to-exit feature is available with select non-electrified functions: L9010, L9050, L9056, L9070, L9071, L9080, L9082, L9453, L9456, L9458, L9465, L9466, L9480 and L9485.

#### **Electrified locks:**

### L909x and L949x Series electrified locks:

A microswitch inside the lock case to detect rotation of the inside knob/lever. The switch then signals the use of the opening to the security system. The RX is a removable module located on the bottom edge of the lock chassis. The module must be properly positioned to detect inside knob/lever rotation. If not properly positioned, the lock and/or microswitch may be damaged. Electrical rating: 3 A, 125 V AC; 2 A, 30 V DC. Order RX switch assembly by **L283-452**.

### L908x Series electrifed locks:

Locks shipped prior to mid-2010 are configured with two-wire switches. L-Series locks: **L283-059** for normally closed or **L283-125** for normally open. LV-Series locks: **L283-197** for normally closed or **L283-196** for normally open LV-Series.

Note: RX is not applicable for LM929X-Series locks.

### **Deadbolt monitoring**

Deadbolt Monitor (DM) identifies the status of the deadbolt (extended or retracted). Normally open, normally closed, and common connections are provided. Electrical rating: 3 A, 125 V AC; 2 A, 30 V DC.

Deadbolt monitor is available with electrified deadbolt functions: L9492 EL/EU, L9493 EL/EU, L9494 EL/EU and L9495 EL/EU.

Effective January 2017, deadbolt monitor feature is available with select non-electrified functions: L9453, L9456, L9458, L9480 and L9485.

### Latchbolt monitoring

Latchbolt Monitor (LX) identifies the status of the latchbolt (extended or retracted). Normally open, normally closed, and common connections are provided. Electrical rating: 3 A, 125 V AC; 2 A, 30 V DC.

Latchbolt monitor is available with L909X and L949X electrified functions.

Effective January 2017, latchbolt monitor is available with select non-electrified functions: L9010, L9050, L9056, L9070, L9071, L9080, L9082, L9453, L9456, L9465, L9466, L9480 and L9485.

Latchbolt monitor function is available for discontinued functions L9080 EL-RX, L9080 EU. Specify XL12-245 for L9080PEL, or XL12-246 for L9080PEU.

### Door position switch

Door Position Sensor (DPS) detects the position of the door, open or closed, by utilizing a sensor in the mortise lock to detect a magnet located in the door strike. Normally open, normally closed, and common connections are provided. Maximum voltage 175 VDC, max current 0.250 A.

DPS is available on electrified non-deadbolt models.

Effective January 2017, door position sensor is available with select non-electrified functions: L9010, L9050, L9056, L9070, L9071, L9080 and L9082.

## LM9200 Series two point lock

The Schlage LM9200 Series is a one or two point latch solution for pairs of doors where both leaves are active. The LM9200 utilizes concealed vertical cables for simple installation and maintenance. The LM9200 is compatible with sectional trim as well as escutcheon trim, and offers 13 functions (mechanical and electrical). 180° indicator trim for sectional (rose) and N escutcheon is available on inside trim for LM9250, LM9256 and LM9271, and on outside trim for LM9250, LM9256, LM9270 and LM9271

All lever designs suite with the L mortise lock, LT tubular lock, and Von Duprin exit devices. The lock is compatible with non fire rated doors from 6'8" to 10'0" (203-305 cm) and fire rated doors from 6'8" to 8'0" (203-244 cm).

Available 45 minute UL fire rating (two-point latch) or 20 minute UL fire rating (one-point latch). Note: requires fire rated wood doors. Available 90 minute UL fire rating with fire rated hollow metal doors.

Automatically deadlatching top and bottom latches, and a top latch with greater than 90 degree strike engagement, work together to ensure the opening is robust and secure. The LM9200 Series is also available without the bottom latch (LBL) for top latch only applications.

#### **Armor fronts**









### **Strikes**

Strike kits include strike assembly, shims and screwpack.





### Cables

Specify top cable length.

Part Number	Description
24647265	Bottom cable
24691750	Top cable, 6' 8" -7' 0" doors (203 -213 cm)
24691768	Top cable, 7' 1" -8' 0" doors (216 -244 cm)
24691776	Top cable, 8' 1" –9' 0" doors (246 –274 cm)
24691784	Top cable, 9' 1" –10' 0" doors (277 –305 cm)

### Fire-rated components

Part Number	Description
24750408	Fire barrier
24756504	Intumescent for fire barrier
24792558	Intumescent for armor front
48968887	Fire pin kit –includes fire pin, fire pin sleeve, fire pin strike, and screws

## LM9300 Series multipoint lock

The LM9300 three-point locking chassis is a component in the Schlage Multipoint Lock product. The Multipoint Lock is an integrated assembly which includes the LM9300 three point locking chassis, a specialized Steelcraft door with a concealed vertical rod assembly, and a specialized Steelcraft frame. The LM9300 chassis interfaces with the concealed vertical rod assembly and provides control of all three latches.

The Multipoint lock is a solution-specific product, with tornado-shelter and high-security options available. When paired with the appropriate Steelcraft Paladin door the product meets the ICC500 standard, and FEMA 320/361 guidelines for protection in tornadoes. Alternately, the product can be used in high-security applications (nontornado) when paired with a Steelcraft L or B door.

The LM9300 series chassis is a direct replacement for the LM9000 series. However, the latches (sold separately when ordered as replacement parts) are different between the two series. Please note the original installation and order only the appropriate replacement top/bottom latch components.

Multipoint is available with the following functions: Passage, Exit, Office/Entry, Office/Entry with Automatic Unlock, Classroom, Classroom Security, and Storeroom.

### Multipoint lock top/bottom latch components

LM9000 parts	Description	Package contents
900264-XX	LM9000 aux package (specify finish)	304L bottom strike, 114141, top soffit latch package, screws, 900262-XX, ratchet release, screws
114313-XX	LM9000 rodset	LM9000 rodset and latches for 6' 8" - 8' 0" doors

LM9300 parts	Description	Package contents
24353625	LM9300 strike package	Top and bottom strikes, floor anchors, screws
24358830	LM9300 rodset 6' 8" - 8' 0" doors	LM9300 rodset and latches for 6' 8" - 8' 0" doors, 3915/16" centerline
24457715	LM9300 rodset 4' 0" - 5' 11" doors	LM9300 rodset and latches for 4' 0" - 5' 11" doors, 26" centerline
24457723	LM9300 rodset 3' 1" - 3' 11" doors	LM9300 rodset and latches for 3' 1" - 3' 11" doors, 15" centerline

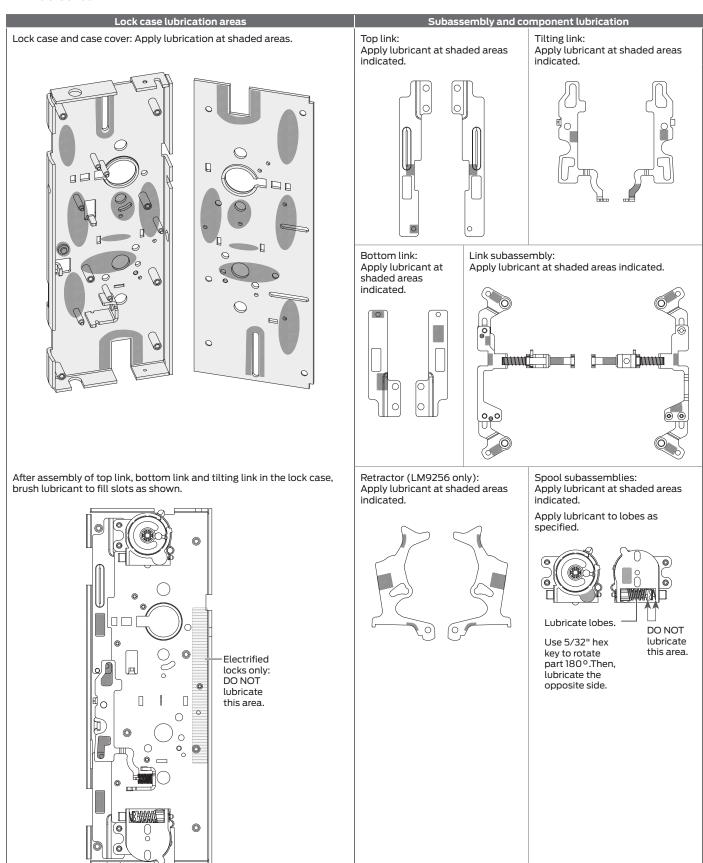
# Lubrication specifications

L9000, LM9300 Series

Lock Function	Lo	ock case lubrication areas	Subassembly and compon	ent lubrication
L9010, L9025, L9026, LM9310, LM9325, L9080, LV9080, L9082, LV9082	А	Lock case and case cover: Apply 150 mg minimum at each applicable area.	Latchbolt:  Apply 50 mg minimum	Components shown below must be barrel lubricated to obtain approximately 3 mm film
L460, L462, L463, L480, L496, L9460, L9462, L9463, L9464	В			L583-748
L9465, L9466, L9473	A, B		Apply 100 mg — minimum	
L9040, LV9040, L9050, LV9050, LW9050, LM9350, L9060, L9066 (XL11-897), L9071, LV9071, LMV9371, LMV9371, L9076, LV9076, L9077, LV9077, L9080, LV9080, L9080EL/EU, LV9080EL/EU, LW9082EL/EU, LW9082EL/EU, L9091EL/EU, L9092EL/EU, L9092EL/EU, L9095EL/EU, L9095EL/EU, L9493EL/EU, L9494EL/EU, L9495EL/EU,  A, C	Lock case	Lever retractor assembly:  Barrel lubricate to obtain approximately 3 mm film  Auxiliary latchbolt:  Apply 100 mg  Holdback dog (L/LV9076, L/LV9077 only) bottom view:	L583-020 L583-024 L583-025	
L9440, LV9440, L9444, LV9444, L9453, LV9453, L9456, LV9456, L9457, LV9457, L9458, LV9458, L9482 (XL11-543), L9485, LV9485, L9486, LV9486, LV9496, LV9496	A, B, C		Apply 150 mg  Components shown below must be barrel lubricated to obtain approximately 3 mm film L583-346	L583-030
		Lock case cover	L583-383	L583-031
			L583-386  L583-387  L583-345	L583-045

### **Lubrication specifications**

### LM9200 Series



## Door handing

The hand of a door refers to the position of the lock relative to the side and direction of the door hinge.

There are four possible 'handings' based on whether the hinge is on the right or left side of the door and whether it swings to the inside or outside (see diagram).

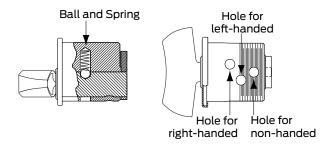
### Changing the lock hand

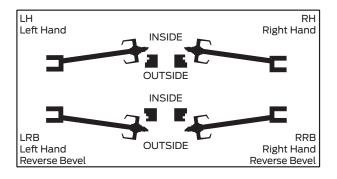
There are two steps to changing the hand of any L-Series lock:

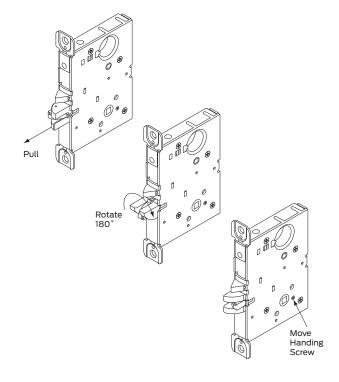
- Pull and rotate latchbolt. With the lock case removed from the door, pull the latchbolt away from the lockcase and rotate 180°.
- Change lock handing screw. Remove the lock handing screw from one side of the chassis and install it on the opposite side. The lock handing screw should always be on the interior side of the door for L-Series locks, and on the exterior side of the door for LV-Series locks.

## Changing cylinder turn hand

- 1. Remove cam.
- 2. Move ball and spring to appropriate hole.







## Ordering procedures

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown:

Line	Qty	Product	Outside	)	Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	DR	EXT	DIM	Additional Details
Item			DES	FIN	DES	FIN				THK			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14

- 1. Line Item: Line item number
- 2. Qty: Quantity
- 3. Product: Complete lock product or part number
- 4. Outside DES: Outside design code
- 5. Outside FIN: Outside finish code
- 6. Inside DES: Inside design code: Leave blank if same as outside design code.
- 7. Inside FIN: Inside finish code: Leave blank if same as outside finish code.
- 8. Hand: Hand of door: Only one hand allowed per line item. Example: RH=Right Hand, LH=Left Hand, RR=Right Reverse, LR=Left Reverse
- 9. Latch: Latch: Leave blank for standard or specify part number if non-standard latch is required. LLL=Less Latch.
- 10. Strike: Strike: Leave blank for standard or specify part number if non-standard strike is required. LLL=Less Strike.
- 11. DR THK: Door thickness: Enter door thickness if non-standard. Example: 138=1\%", 214=2\\\4", 212=2\\\2".
- 12. EXT: Extension: Enter one of the following when doors 2" thick or greater are specified: EE=Extended Equally, EI=Extended Inside, EO=Extended Outside, ED=Extended Differently. EI or EO assumes the latch will be centered on a 1¾" door, to which material has been added.
- 13. DIM: Dimension: Enter dimension for non-standard strike lip length and mortise cylinder or blocking ring length.

012 = 1/8"	037 = 3/8"	118 = 11/8"	158 = 15/8"
018 = 3/16"	050 = ½"	114 = 11/4"	134 = 13/4"
025 = 1/4"	078 = 7/8"	138 = 13/8"	200 = 2"
031 = 5/16"	100 = 1"	112 = 1½"	400 = 4"

- 14. Additional Details: Enter detail for keying information and for special requirements.
- 15. Examples:

Line	Qty	Product	Outside	!	Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike		EXT	DIM	Additional Details
Item			DES	FIN	DES	FIN				THK			
One me	One mortise cylinder, 1¼" long, which will operate a Von Duprin exit device.												
17	1	20-001		626								114	

One hotel function L-Series lock with 17B trim in 625 for left hand door.													
18	1	L9485P	17B	625			LH					114	

Five rep	Five replacement inside L escutcheons with "EZ" turn, in satin stainless steel, to be used with 06 lever on 1¾" doors.											
19	5	09-633		06L	630				134			with EZ turn per L583-363

#### **Finishes**

## **Finishes**

Schlage Lock products are available in a range of durable, top quality finishes. Most are available with a clear coating that protects against damaging environmental factors, including sea air, high humidity, or corrosive vapors.

The anti-microbial coating on Schlage lock hardware works to protect the hardware's surface by inhibiting the growth of bacteria, mold and mildew. The coating is made using ionic silver (AG+), a single atom that is missing one orbital electron that interacts with the bonding sites on the microbe surface. The result is that silver ions surround bacterial cells, blocking food and respiration supply, and slowing bacterial growth.

Cleaning and care varies by finish. Clear-coated or oil rubbed finishes can be cleaned periodically with a mild non-abrasive soap and buffed lightly with a clean cloth. Non-clear coated finishes should not be cleaned with soaps or solvents. They require cleaning with a clean, soft, damp cloth.

Finishes are coded according to the Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association (BHMA). The nearest old U.S. equivalent code designations are shown in parentheses.

### **Finish Codes and Descriptions**

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright brass, clear coated
606	(US 4)	Satin brass, clear coated
609	(US 5)	Antique brass, clear coated
612	(US 10)	Satin bronze, clear coated
613	(US 10B)	Oil rubbed bronze, no coating
619	(US 15)	Satin nickel, clear coated
622	(US 19)	Matte black (available January 2017)

Code		Description
625	(US 26)	Bright chromium plated, no coating
626	(US 26D)	Satin chromium plated, no coating
626AM		Satin chromium plated, anti-microbial coating
629	(US 32)	Bright stainless steel, no coating
630	(US 32D)	Satin stainless steel, no coating
630AM		Satin stainless steel, anti-microbial coating
643e	(US 11)	Commercial aged bronze

For finish availability refer to Schlage Commercial Price Book.

## Limited warranty

### Commercial application

#### 3-Year Limited Warranty

Schlage Lock Company (the "Company") extends a three-year limited warranty from the original date of purchase to the Original User of the products manufactured by the Company (the "Product") against defects in material and workmanship. Certain Products contain restrictions to this limited warranty, additional warranties or different warranty periods. Please see below for specific Product warranty information.

The provisions of this warranty do not apply to Products: (i) used for purposes for which they are not designed or intended; (ii) which have been subjected to alteration, abuse, misuse, negligence or accident; (iii) which have been improperly stored, installed, maintained or operated; (iv) which have been used in violation of written instructions provided by Schlage; (v) which have been subjected to improper temperature, humidity or other environmental conditions (i.e., corrosion); or (vi) which, based on Schlage's examination, do not disclose to Schlage's satisfaction non-conformance to the warranty. Additionally, Schlage will not warrant ANSI A 156.2 Grade 2 lever Product installed in educational and student housing.

## Specific product warranty restrictions/additional warranties

**Portable security products warranty:** A limited lifetime warranty is provided to the Original User, subject to the restrictions of this limited warranty, except that the Company's sole obligation under this warranty is to replace the Product.

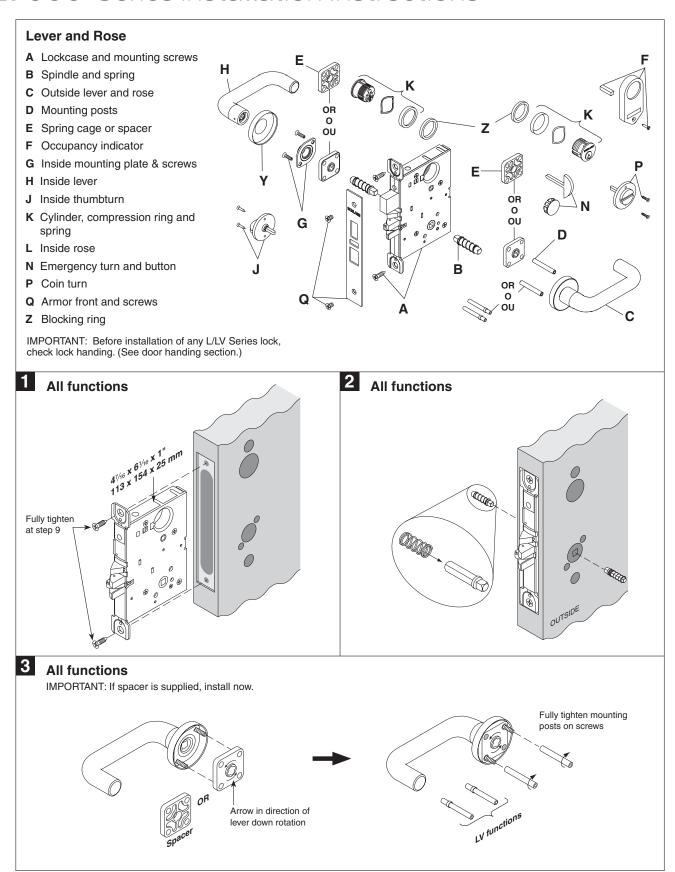
**ND-Series levers 10-year mechanical warranty:** A limited warranty is provided to the Original User for ten (10) years from the original date of purchase, subject to the restrictions of this limited warranty.

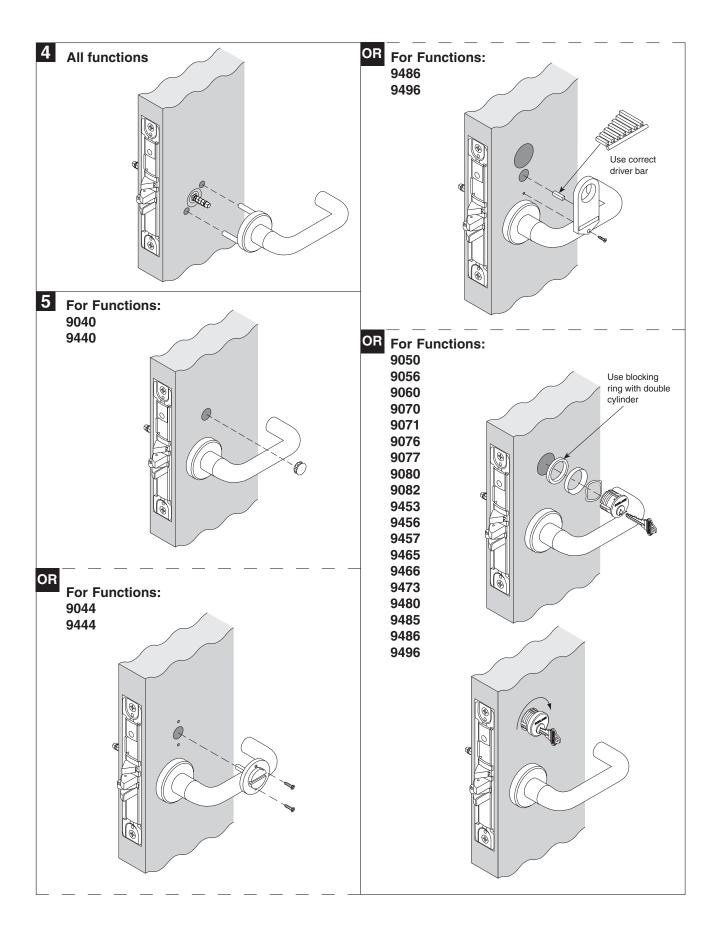
Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC) warranty: This limited warranty also applies to Schlage locks and housings when used with another manufacturer's cores, or to Schlage cores (i.e., SFIC) when used in another manufacturer's locks and housings. The use of unauthorized cylinder cams or other components with the Products shall void this warranty.

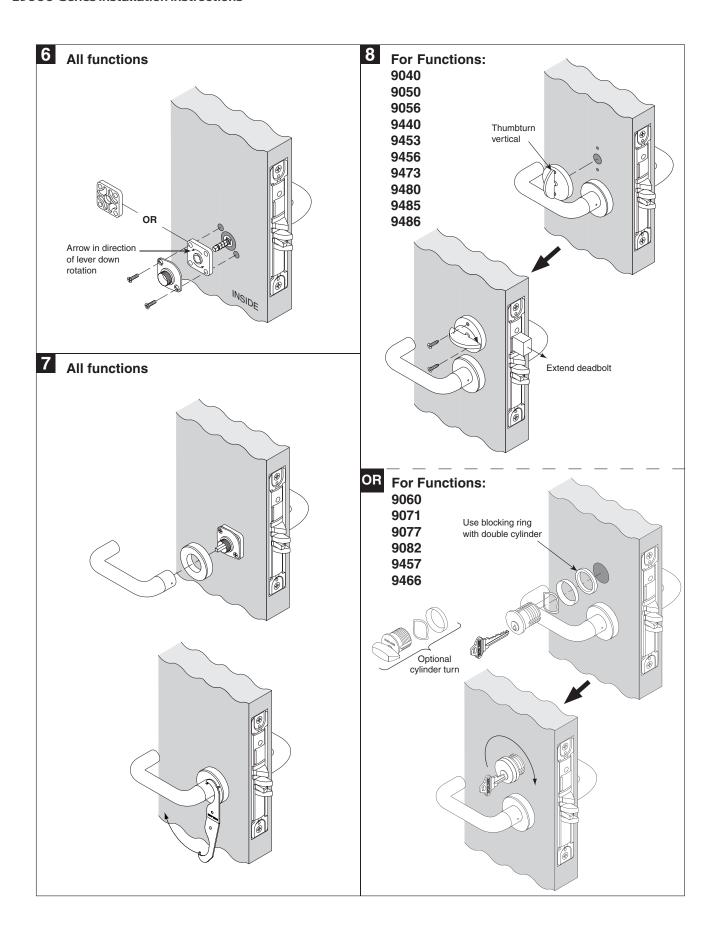
Everest®, Primus® limited lifetime key breakage warranty: A limited lifetime warranty is provided to the Original User against key breakage, subject to the restrictions of this limited warranty.

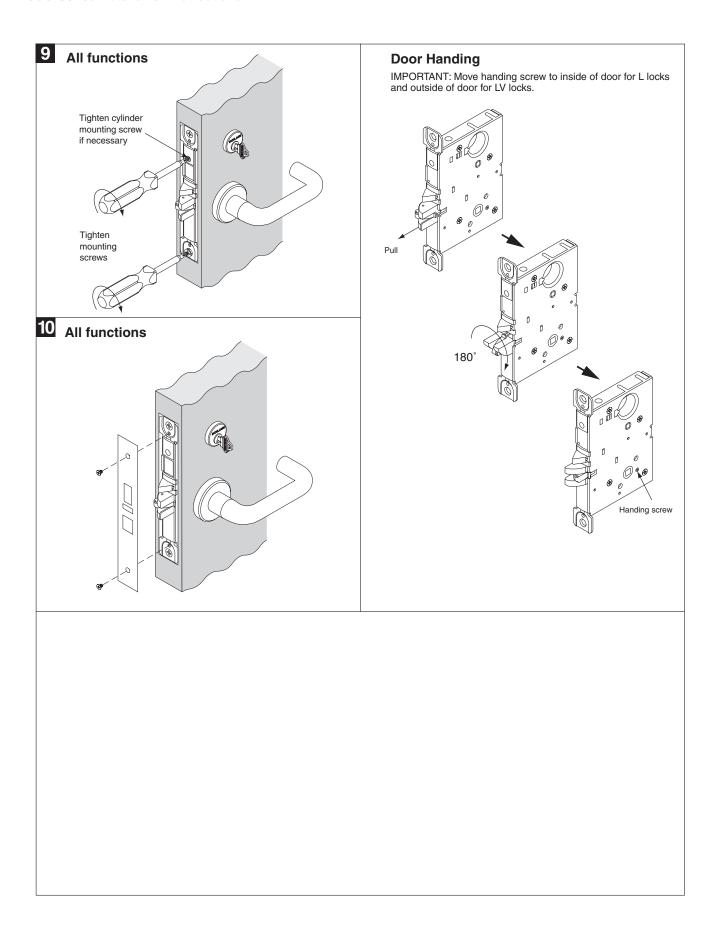
AD-Series 1-Year warranty for electronic locks, reader modules, PIM400 and PIB300: A limited warranty is provided to the Orginal User for one (1) year from date of installation, not to exceed two (2) years from the date of shipment from the factory, subject to the restrictions of this limited warranty.

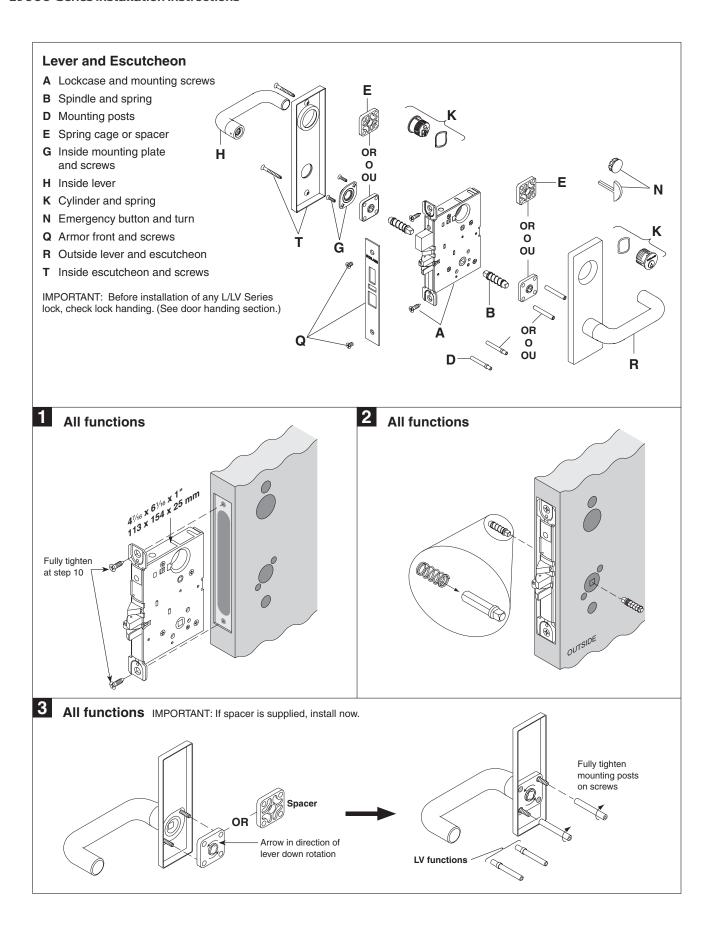
## L9000-Series installation instructions

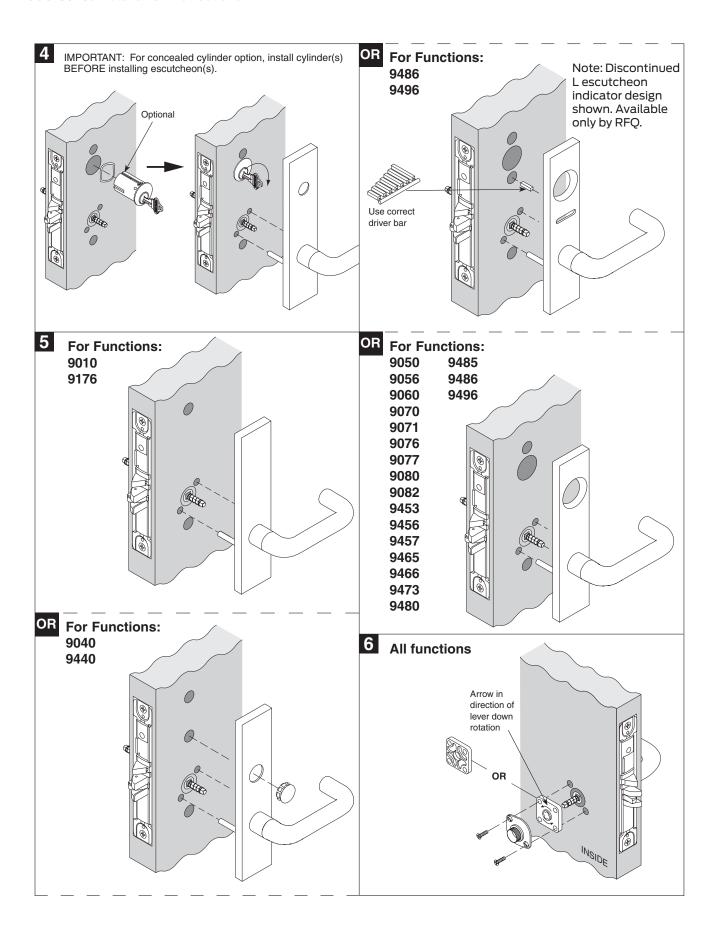


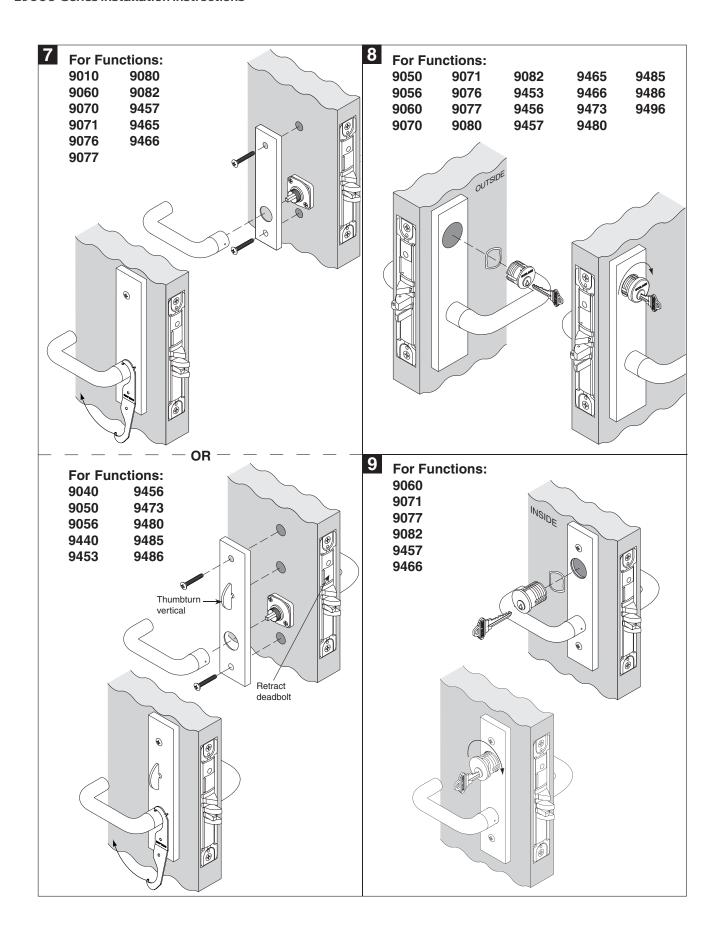


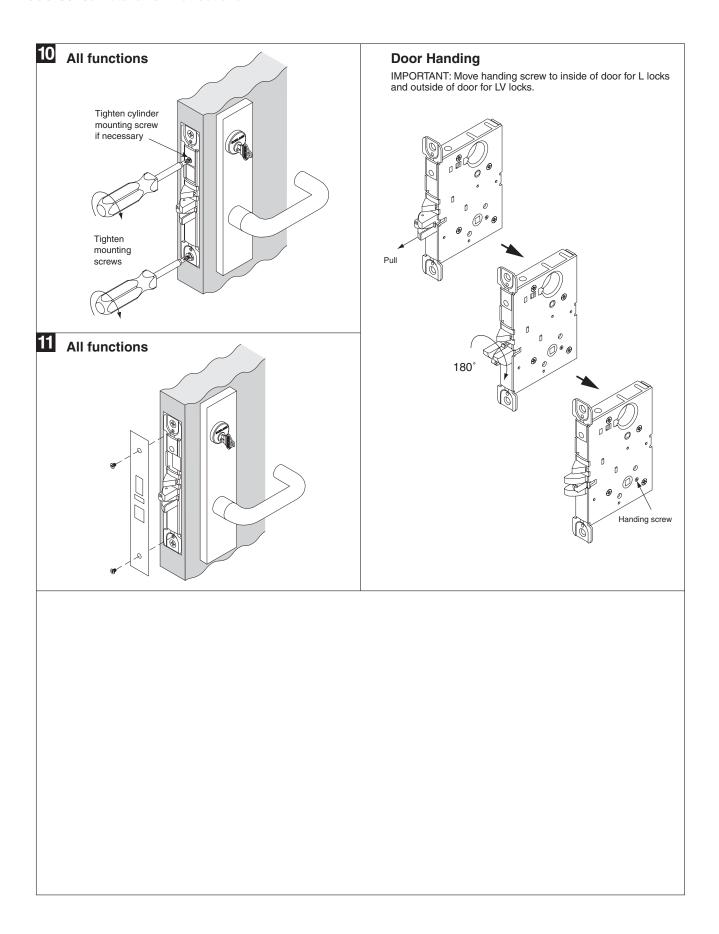


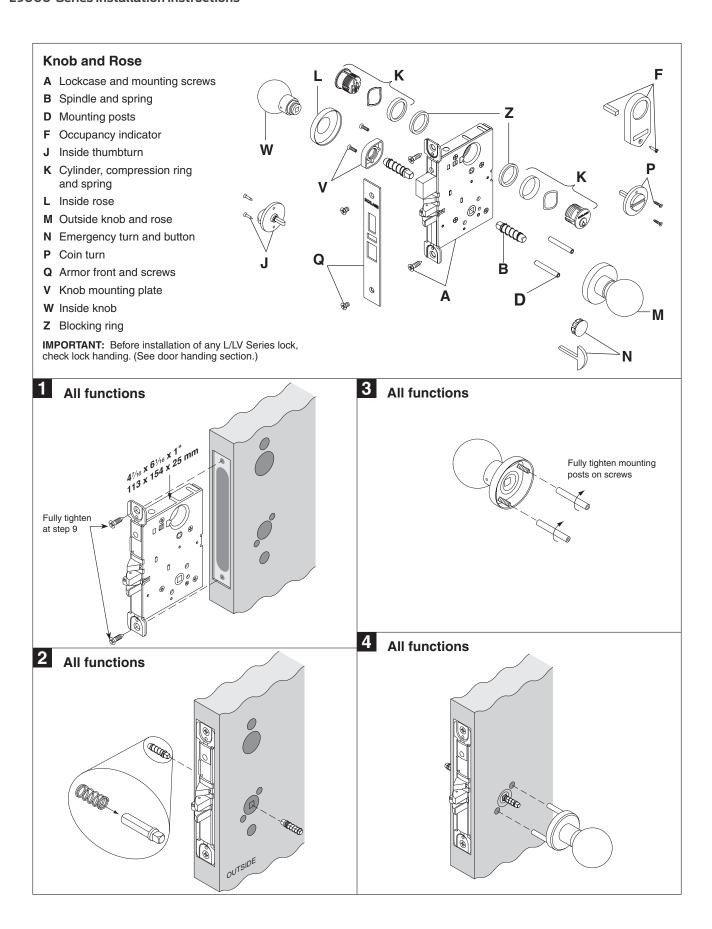


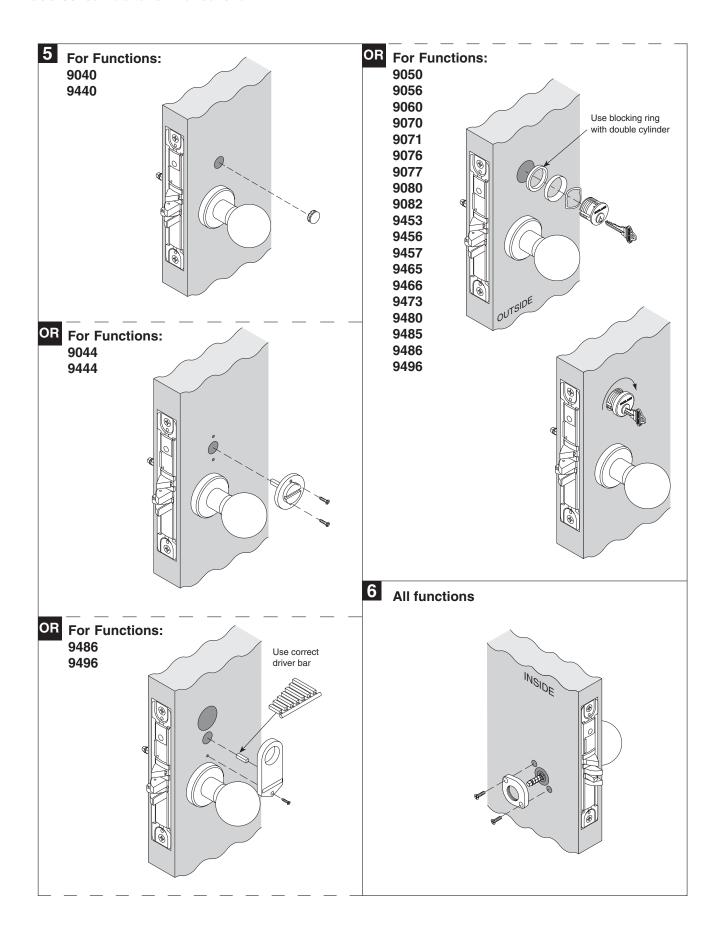


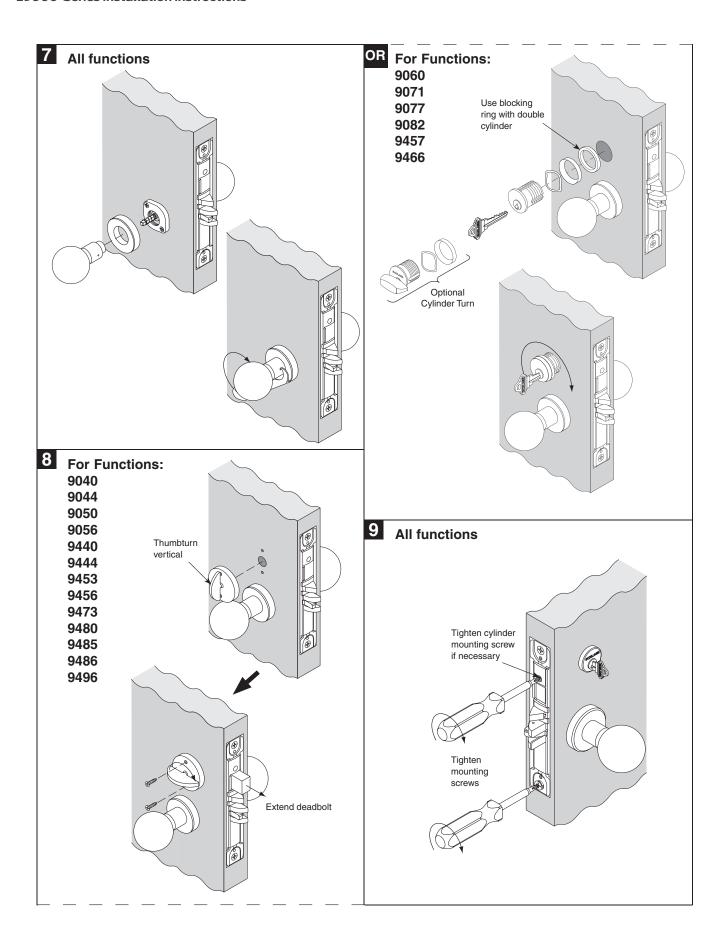


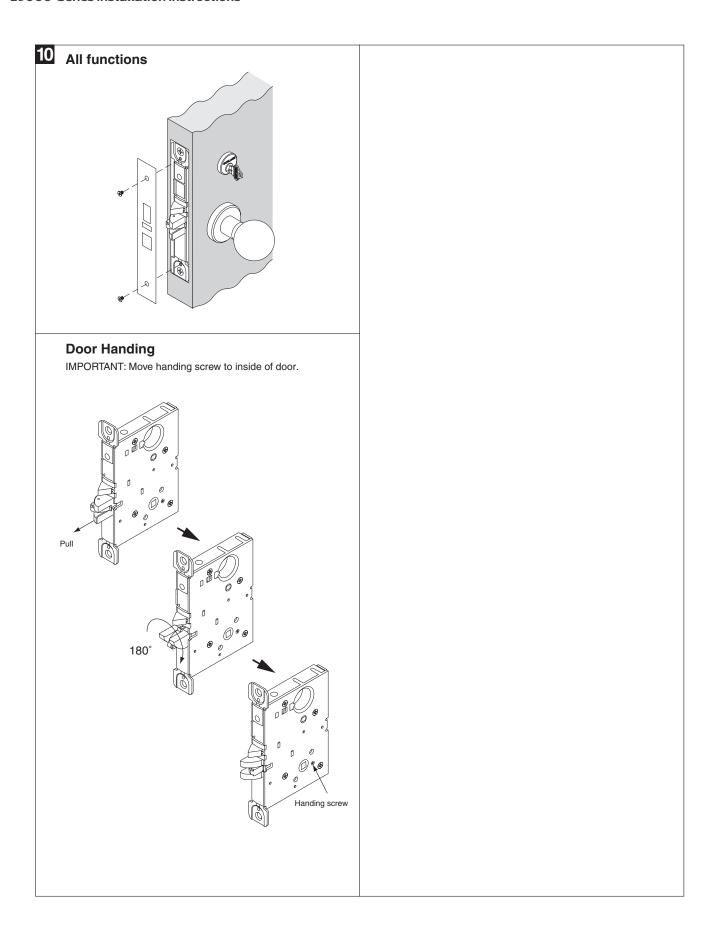


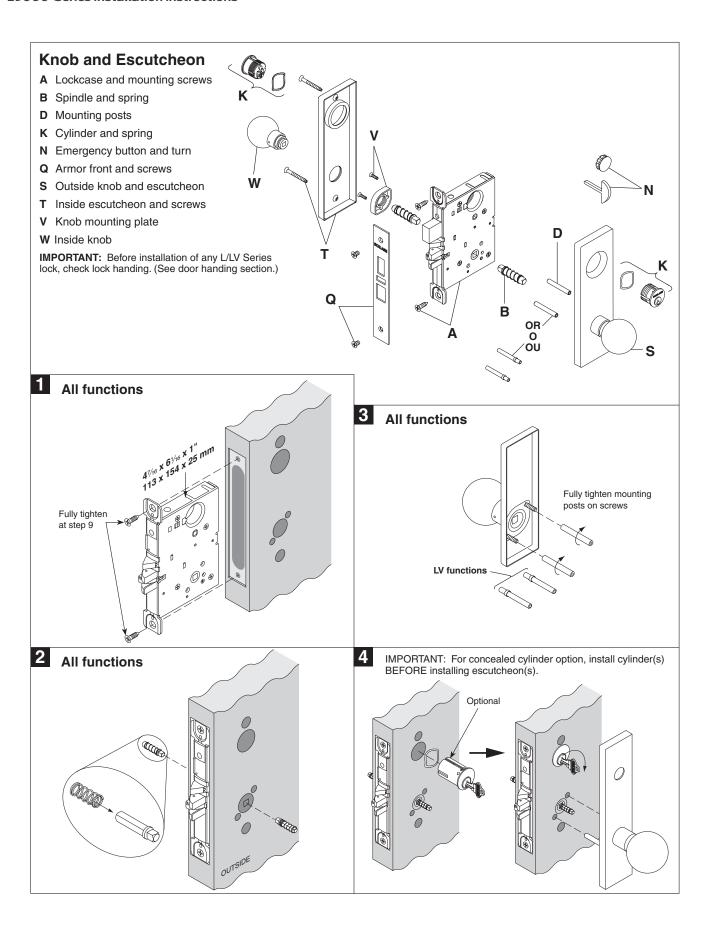


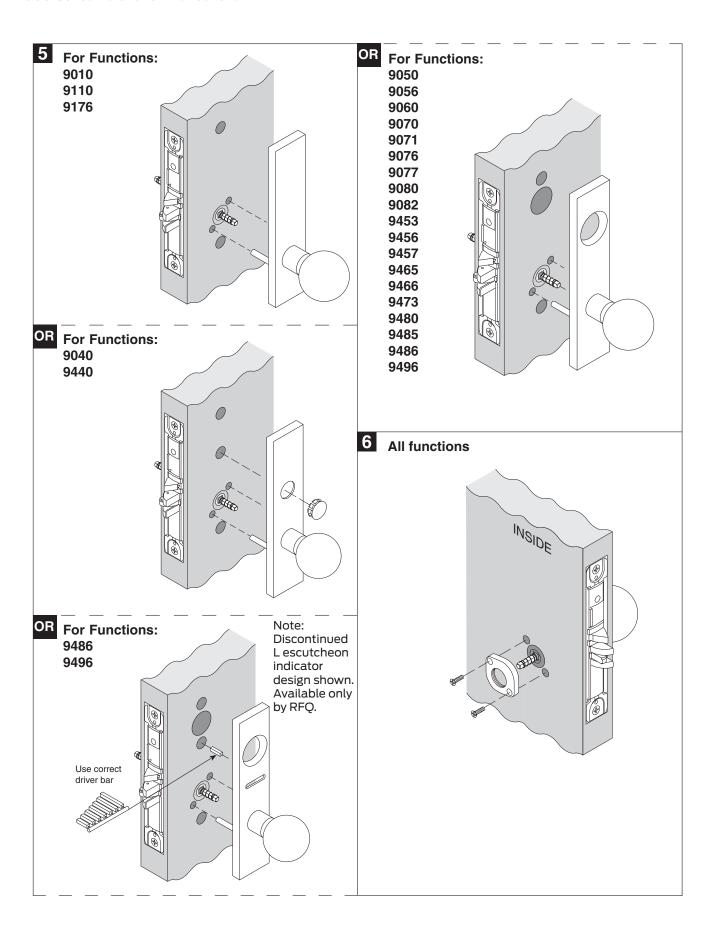


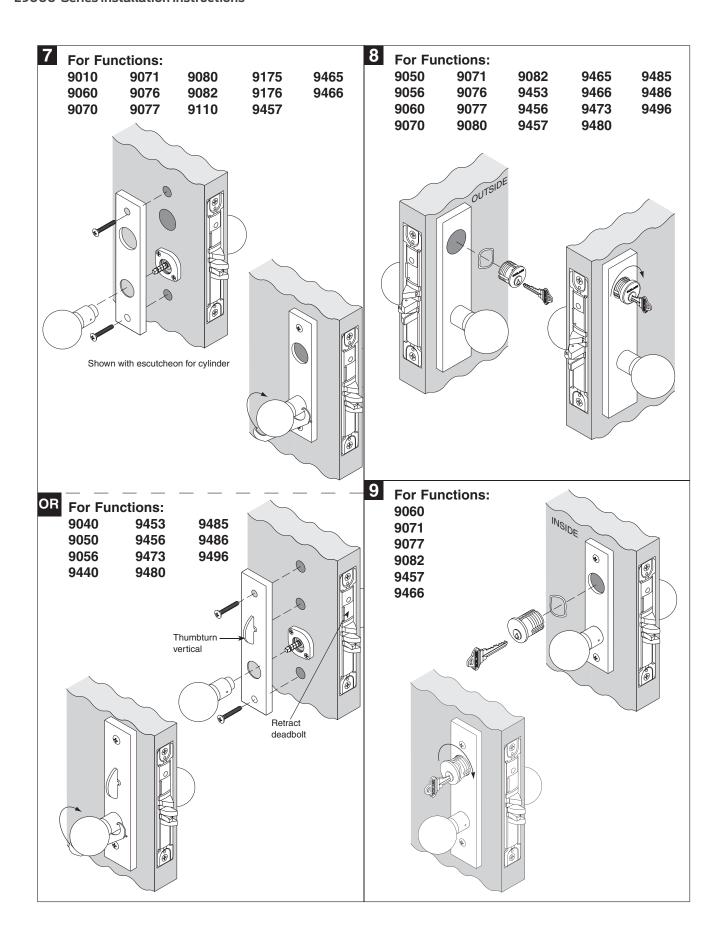


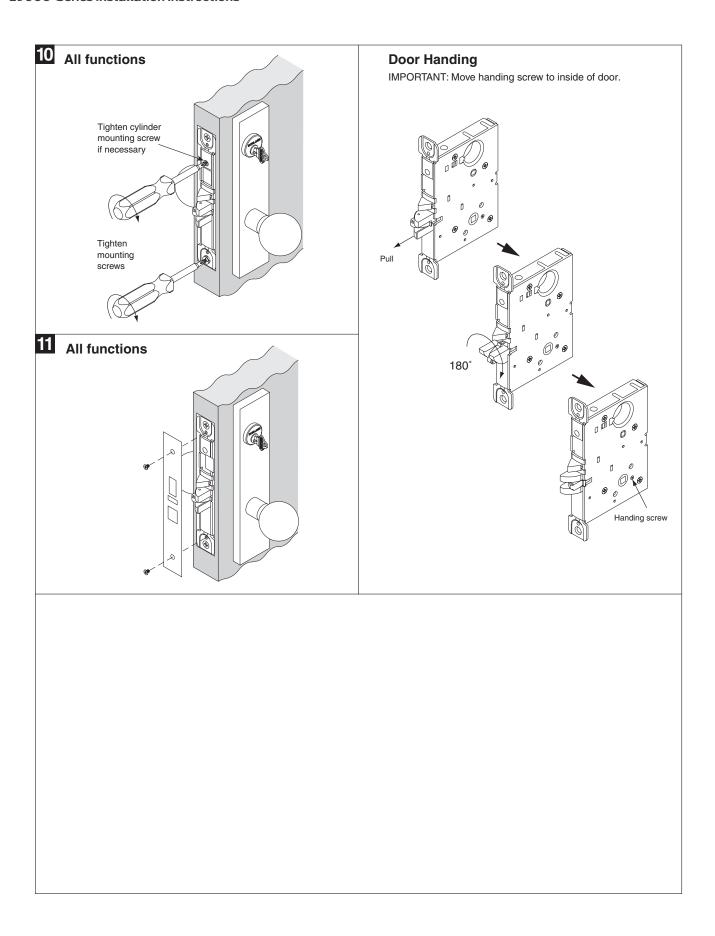




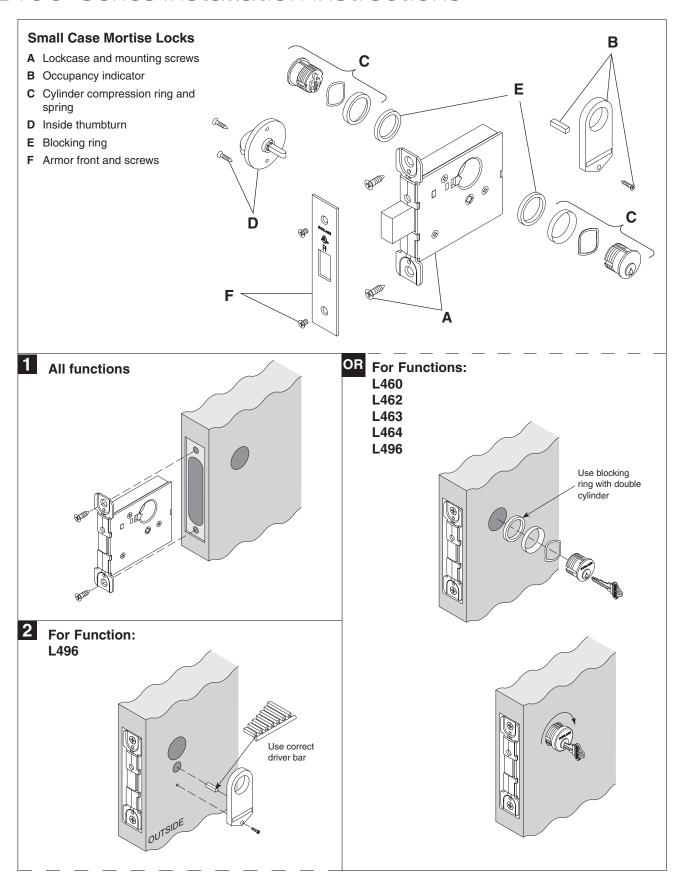


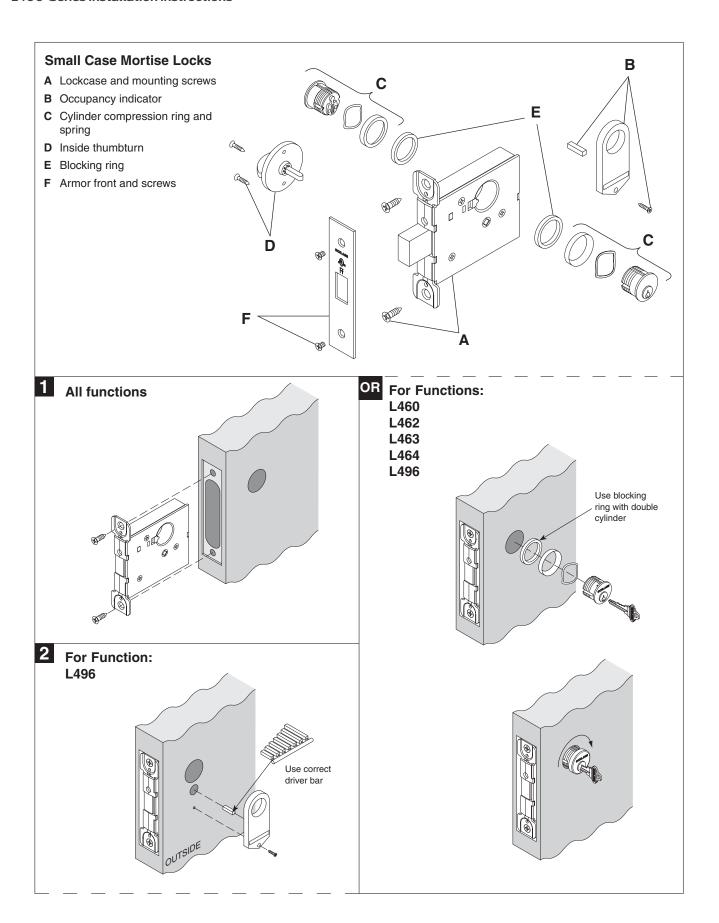






## L400-Series installation instructions





## L9000-Series 180 degree indicator installation instructions – escutcheon trim

### L9000 Series Lock with Indicator Escutcheon Trim

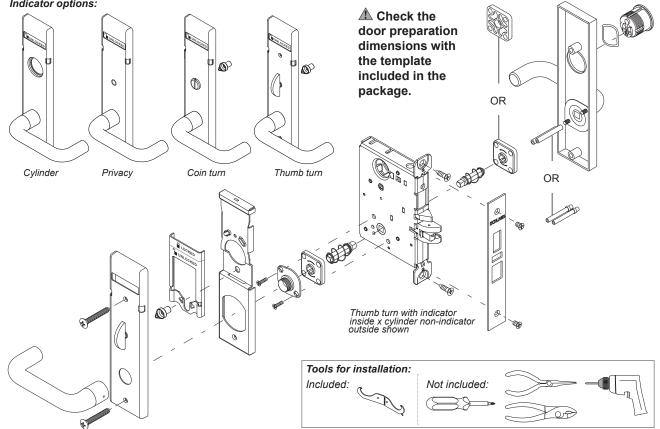
Indicator trim is available for either the inside or outside of the door on allowable functions. Non-indicator trim is furnished on the opposite side of the door.

**▲** Confirm desired placement (inside or outside) before installation.

The L9000 lock with indicator is not intended for exterior door applications.

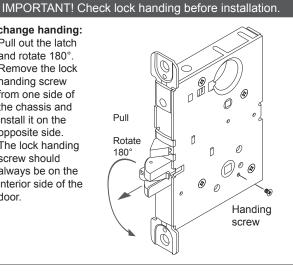
Installation Instructions For retrofit, see page 9.

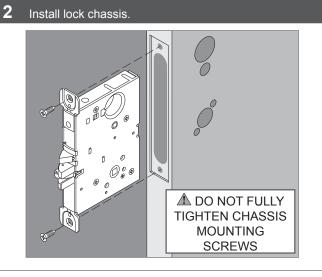
Indicator options:



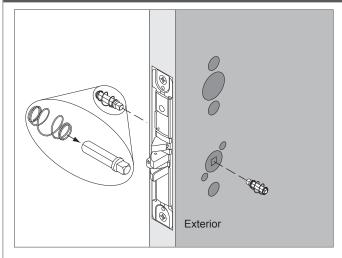
### To change handing: 1. Pull out the latch and rotate 180°.

2. Remove the lock handing screw from one side of the chassis and install it on the opposite side. The lock handing screw should always be on the interior side of the door.

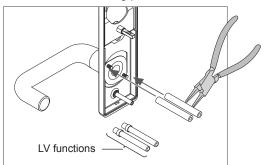




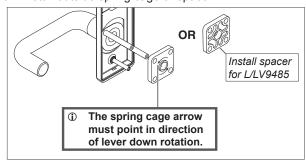
### 3 Install springs and spindles.



- 4 Prepare outside lever assembly for installation.
- 4a Install outside mounting posts.



- ⚠ FULLY TIGHTEN MOUNTING POSTS ON SCREWS.
- 4b Install outside spring cage or spacer.

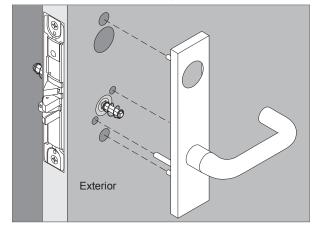


**⚠** STEP 5 for OUTSIDE <u>NON-INDICATOR</u> TRIM ONLY. For OUTSIDE <u>INDICATOR</u> trim, skip to STEP 6.

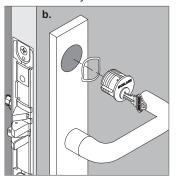
### 5 Install outside trim.

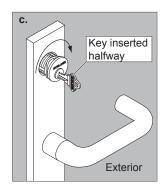
### Cylinder Functions

5a Install escutcheon assembly.



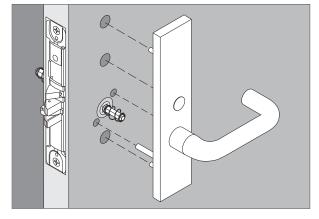
- 5b Insert key halfway into the cylinder, and install the cylinder with cylinder spring as shown.
- 5c Rotate cylinder clockwise.





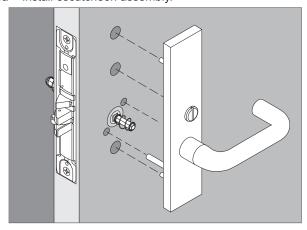
### **Privacy Functions**

5a Install escutcheon assembly.



### **Coin Turn Functions**

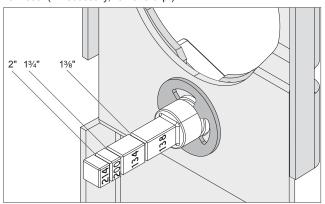
5a Install escutcheon assembly.



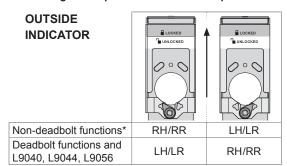
### For INSIDE INDICATOR trim, skip to step 7.

- **6** A For Outside Indicator Trim ONLY Install outside indicator.
- A. Trim the cam spindle if necessary (cylinder and privacy functions only).

Break the spindle at the appropriate mark according to door thickness. (If necessary, remove clip.)



B. IMPORTANT! Check indicator handing with indicator positioned against top rim of reinforcement plate.

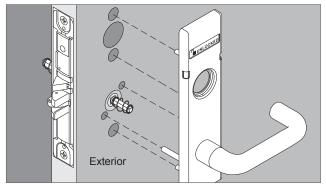


\* Except L9040, L9044, L9056

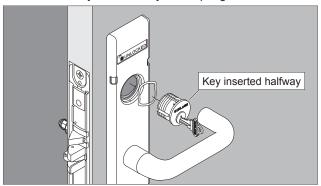
If necessary to change indicator handing, refer to steps on page 8.

### **Cylinder Functions with Indicator**

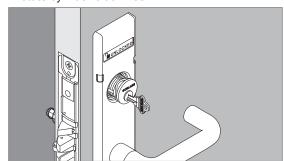
- 6a Unlock the door.
- 6b Install the indicator/escutcheon assembly.



6c Install the cylinder with cylinder spring as shown.



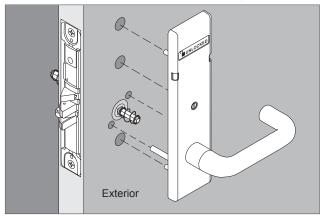
6d Rotate cylinder clockwise.



 Additional outside indicator functions are shown on the following page.

### **Privacy Functions with Indicator**

- 6a Unlock the door.
- 6b Install the indicator/escutcheon assembly.

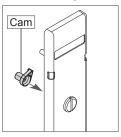


### Coin Turn Functions with Indicator

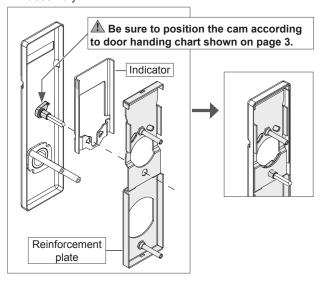
6a Unlock the door.

4

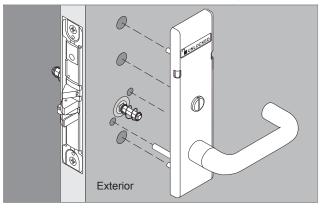
6b Assemble the coin turn faceplate and cam.



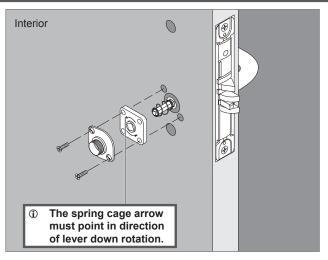
6c Place indicator and reinforcement plate on faceplate assembly.



6d Install the indicator/escutcheon assembly.



7 Install inside spring cage and mounting plate.

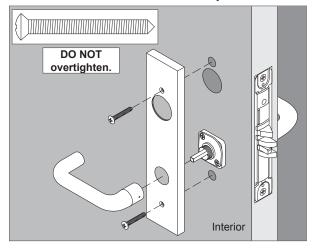


# ⚠ STEP 8 for INSIDE <u>NON-INDICATOR</u> TRIM ONLY. For INSIDE <u>INDICATOR</u> TRIM, skip to STEP 9.

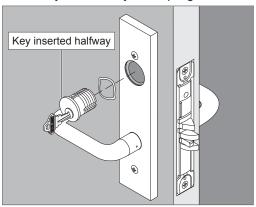
### 8 Install inside cylinder or thumb turn trim.

### **Cylinder Functions**

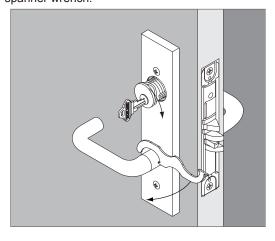
8a Install the escutcheon/lever assembly.



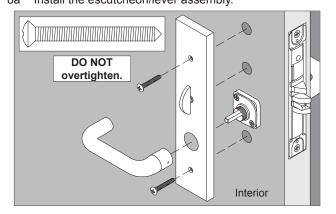
8b Install the cylinder with cylinder spring as shown.



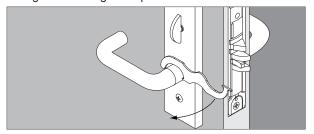
8c Rotate cylinder clockwise and tighten bushing with spanner wrench.



## Thumb Turn Functions a Install the escutcheon/lever assembly.

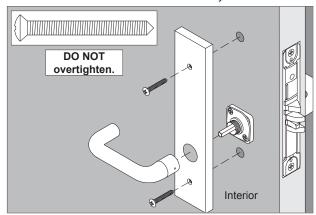


8b Tighten bushing with spanner wrench.

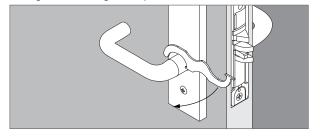


### **Lever Only Functions**

8a Install the escutcheon/lever assembly.



8b Tighten bushing with spanner wrench.

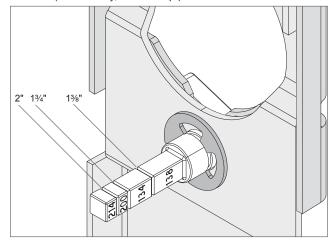


If both inside and outside of lock are now installed, skip to step 10.

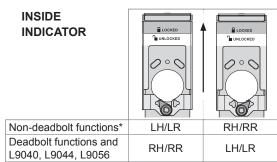
### **9** A For Inside Indicator Trim ONLY – Install inside indicator.

## A. Trim the cam spindle if necessary (cylinder and privacy functions only).

Break the spindle at the appropriate mark according to door thickness. (If necessary, remove clip.)



B. IMPORTANT! Check indicator handing with indicator positioned against top rim of reinforcement plate.



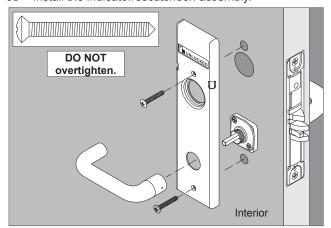
<sup>\*</sup> Except L9040, L9044, L9056

If necessary to change indicator handing, refer to steps on page 8.

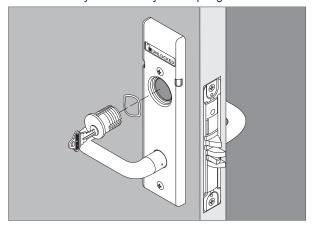
### Cylinder Functions with Indicator

9a Unlock the door.

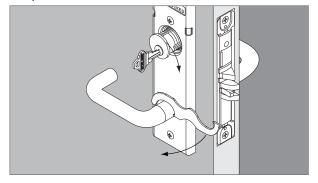
9b Install the indicator/escutcheon assembly.



9c Install the cylinder with cylinder spring as shown.

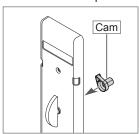


9d Rotate cylinder clockwise and tighten bushing with spanner wrench.

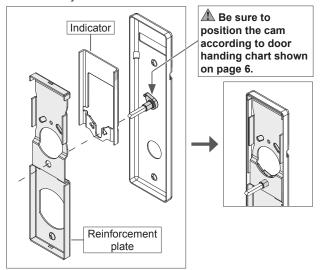


#### **Thumb Turn Functions with Indicator**

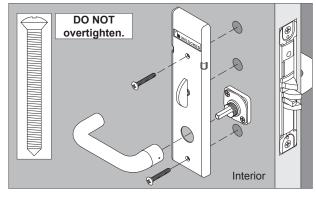
- Unlock the door. 9a
- Assemble the thumb turn faceplate and cam. 9b



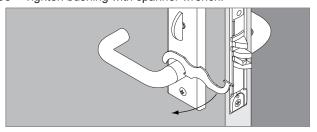
Place indicator and reinforcement plate on faceplate assembly.



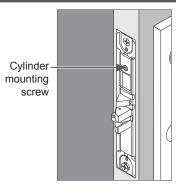
Install the indicator/escutcheon assembly.



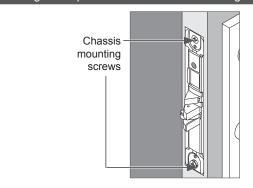
Tighten bushing with spanner wrench.



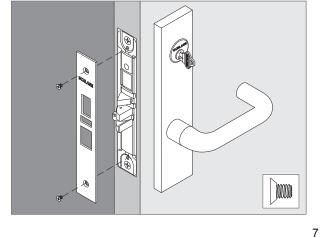
10 Tighten cylinder mounting screw (if applicable),



11 Tighten top and bottom chassis mounting screws.

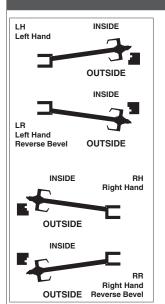


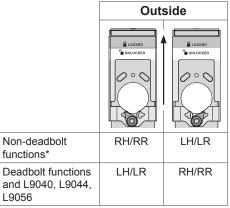
12 Install armor front.

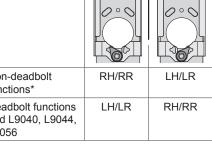


## **INDICATOR HANDING**

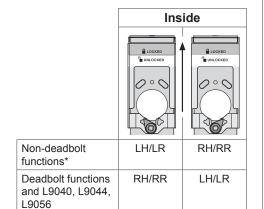
- A. Determine the door's handing from outside.
- B. Check indicator handing with indicator positioned against top rim of reinforcement plate.







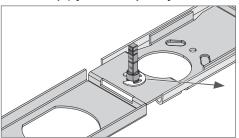
\*Except L9040, L9044, L9056



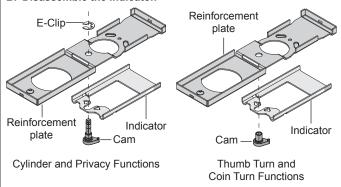
\*Except L9040, L9044, L9056

#### To rehand the indicator:

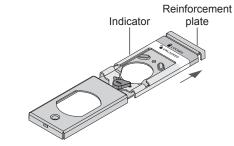
A. Remove the E-Clip (cylinder and privacy functions only).



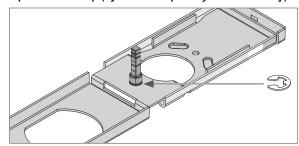
B. Disassemble the indicator.



- C. Reorient the cam.
- Unlock the door.
- Position the indicator against the top rim of the reinforcement plate (unlocked position).
- Position the cam as shown on charts above.
- Use OUTSIDE or INSIDE chart according to indicator side.

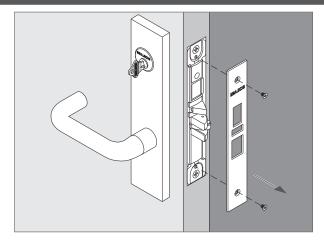


D. Replace the E-Clip (cylinder and privacy functions only).



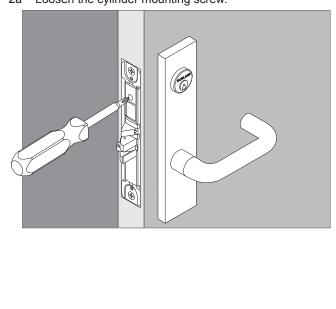
# **INDICATOR LOCK RETROFIT INSTRUCTIONS** Indicator options: 0 0 Cylinder Privacy Coin turn Thumb turn

## Remove armor front.



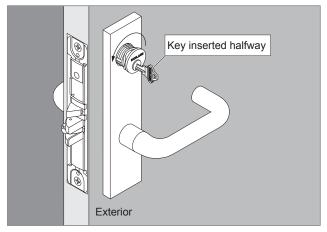
#### 2 Remove cylinder(s) if applicable.

2a Loosen the cylinder mounting screw.



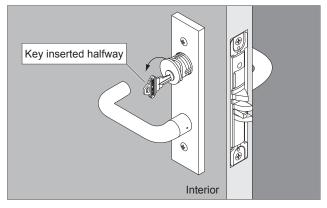
# 2b Remove the outside cylinder.

Insert the key halfway into the cylinder and rotate cylinder counterclockwise to remove.

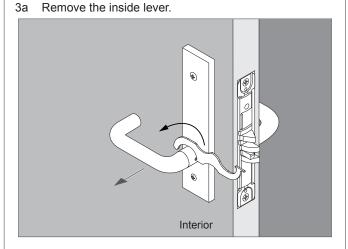


# Remove the inside cylinder (if applicable).

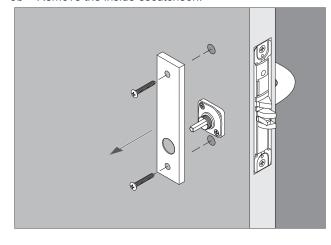
Insert the key halfway into the cylinder and rotate cylinder counterclockwise to remove.



3

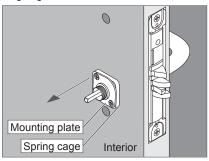


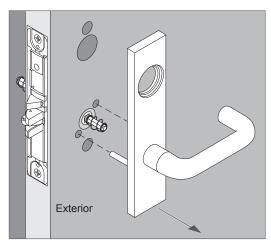
3b Remove the inside escutcheon.



4

For indicator trim on outside of door, remove the inside mounting plate and spring cage. Then, remove the ouside trim.





5 Complete installation of indicator trim.

Go to STEP 5 ON PAGE 2 and follow the instructions to complete the installation of the indicator trim.

Customer Service

1-877-671-7011 www.allegion.com/us



# L9000-Series 180 degree indicator installation instructions - sectional trim

# L9000 Series Lock with Indicator Sectional Trim

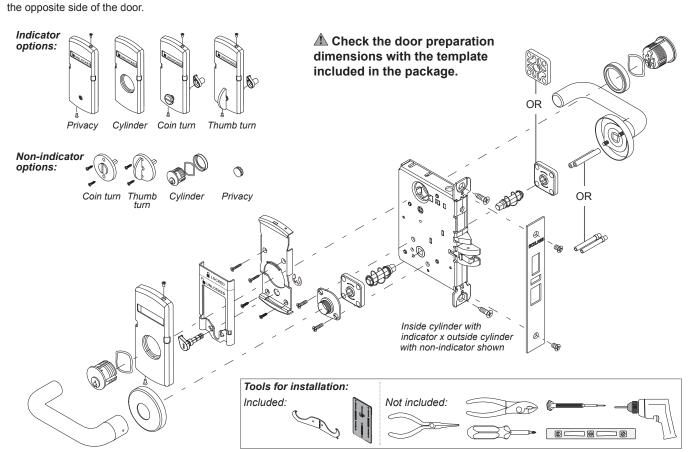
Indicator trim is available for either 

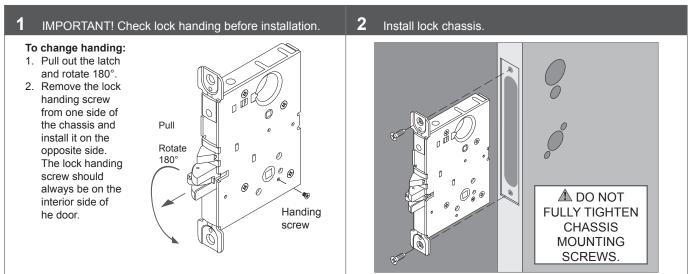
Confirm desired placement the inside or outside of the door on allowable functions. Non-indicator trim is furnished on

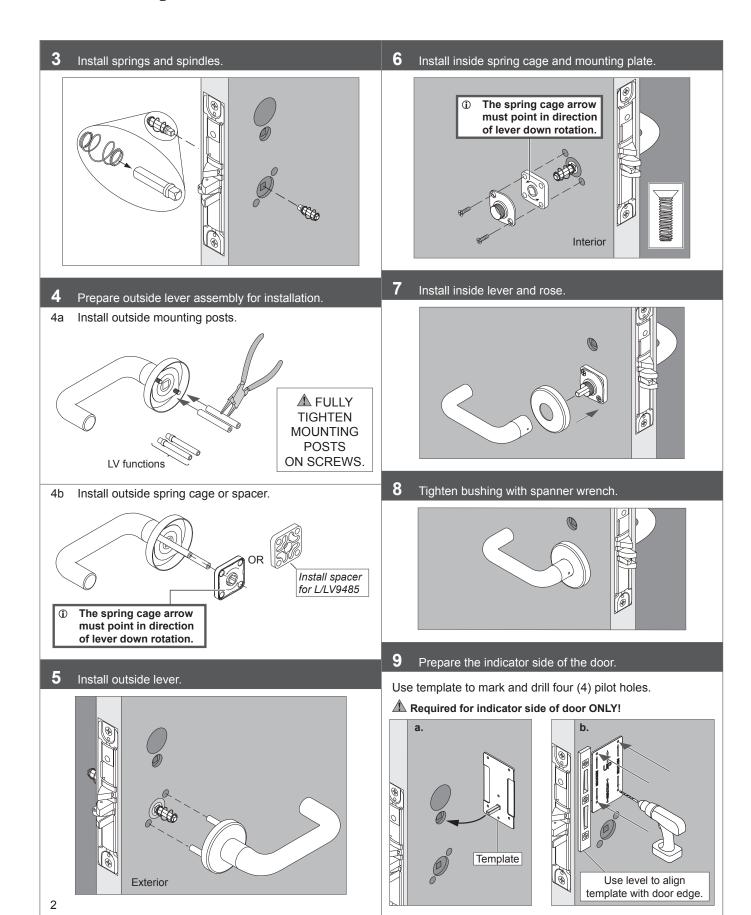
(inside or outside) before installation.

⚠ The L9000 lock with indicator is not intended for exterior door applications.

Installation Instructions For retrofit, see page 9.







# A STEP 10 for OUTSIDE <u>NON-INDICATOR</u> ONLY. For OUTSIDE <u>INDICATOR</u>, skip to STEP 11.

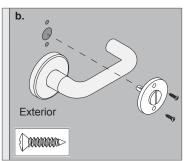
# 10 Install outside coin turn or cylinder.

#### **Coin Turn Functions**

10a Use template to mark and drill two (2) pilot holes.

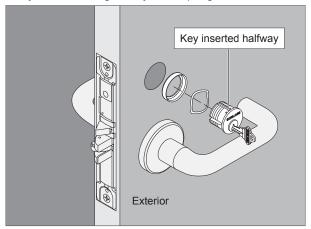
10b Install the coin turn.



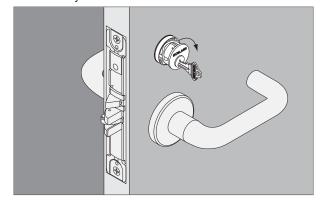


## **Cylinder Functions**

10a Insert key halfway into the cylinder, and install the cylinder with ring and cylinder spring as shown.



10b Rotate cylinder clockwise.

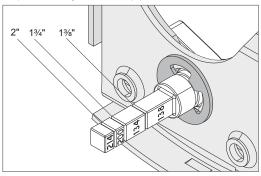


For INSIDE INDICATOR trim, skip to STEP 13.

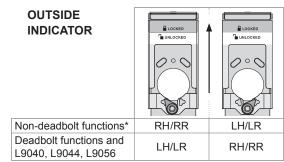
# 11 A For Outside Indicator Trim ONLY – Install outside indicator.

A. Trim the cam spindle if necessary (cylinder and privacy functions).

Break the spindle at the appropriate mark according to door thickness. (If necessary, remove clip.)



B. IMPORTANT! Check indicator handing with indicator positioned against top rim of reinforcement plate.



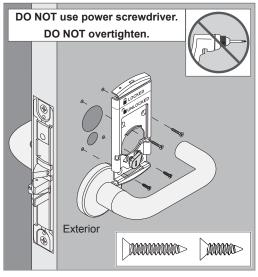
<sup>\*</sup> Except L9040, L9044, L9056

If necessary to change indicator handing, refer to steps on page 8.

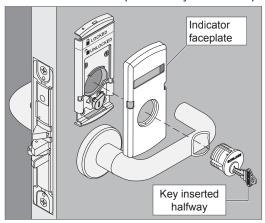
# **Cylinder Functions with Indicator**

11a Unlock the door.

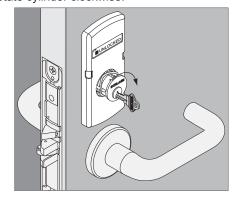
11b Install the indicator assembly.



11c Install the indicator faceplate and cylinder with spring.



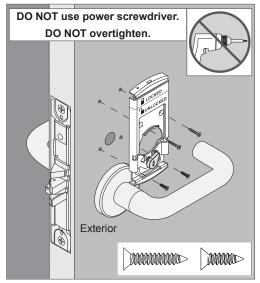
11d Rotate cylinder clockwise.



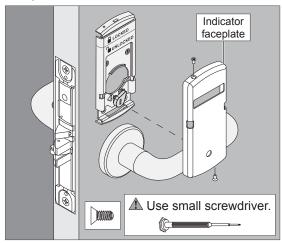
**Privacy Functions with Indicator** 

11a Unlock the door.

11b Install the indicator assembly.



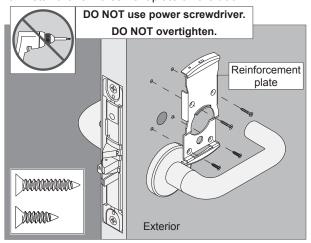
11c Install the indicator faceplate. Secure the indicator faceplate with two set screws.



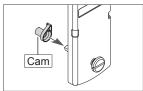
## **Coin Turn Functions with Indicator**

11a Unlock the door.

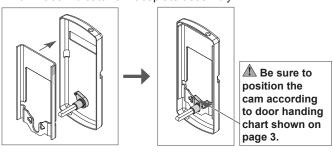
11b Install the reinforcement plate on the door.



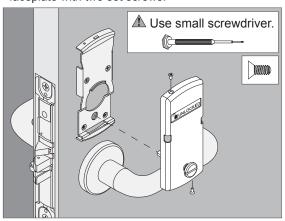
11c Assemble the coin turn faceplate and cam, if necessary.



11d Place indicator on faceplate assembly.



11e Install the indicator faceplate assembly. Secure the faceplate with two set screws.

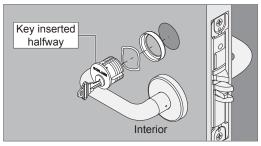


# ⚠ STEP 12 for <u>NON-INDICATOR</u> INSIDE TRIM ONLY. For <u>INDICATOR</u> TRIM, skip to STEP 13.

12 Install inside cylinder or thumb turn.

#### **Cylinder Functions**

12a Insert key halfway into the cylinder, and install the cylinder with ring and cylinder spring as shown.

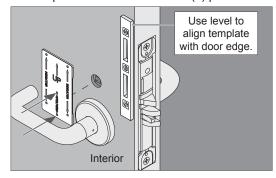


12b Rotate cylinder clockwise.

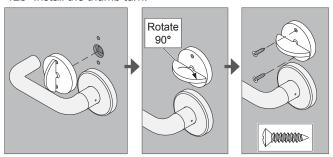


## **Thumb Turn Functions**

12a Use template to mark and drill two (2) pilot holes.



12b Install the thumb turn.

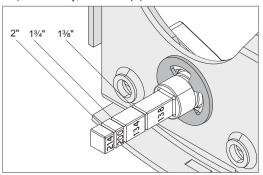


If both inside and outside of lock are now installed, skip to step 14.

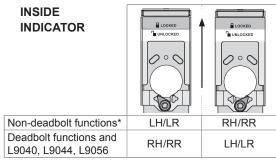
# **13** A For Inside Indicator Trim ONLY – Install inside indicator.

# A. Trim the cam spindle if necessary (cylinder and privacy functions).

Break the spindle at the appropriate mark according to door thickness. (If necessary, remove clip.)



B. IMPORTANT! Check indicator handing with indicator positioned against top rim of reinforcement plate.



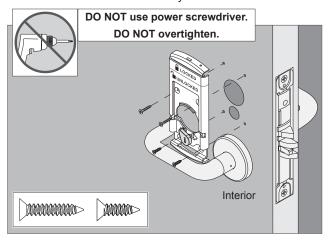
<sup>\*</sup> Except L9040, L9044, L9056

If necessary to change indicator handing, refer to steps on page 8.

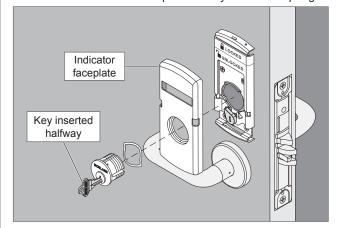
# **Cylinder Functions with Indicator**

13a Unlock the door.

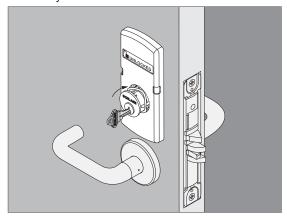
13b Install the indicator assembly.



13c Install the indicator faceplate and cylinder with spring.



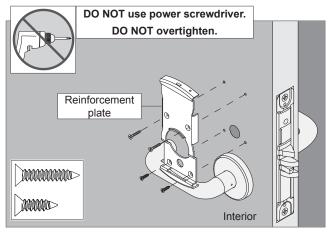
13d Rotate cylinder clockwise.



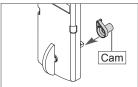
#### **Thumb Turn Functions with Indicator**

13a Unlock the door.

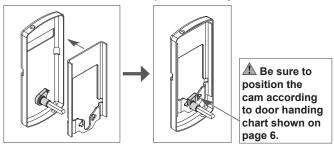
13b Install the reinforcement plate on the door.



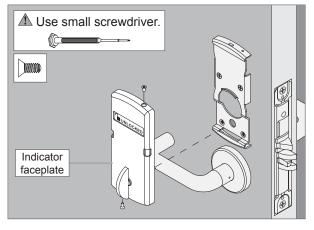
13c Assemble the thumb turn faceplate and cam, if necessary.



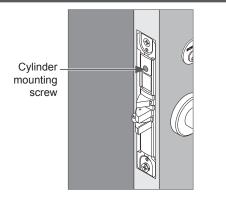
13d Place indicator on faceplate assembly.



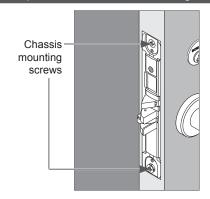
13e Install the indicator faceplate assembly. Secure the indicator faceplate with two set screws.



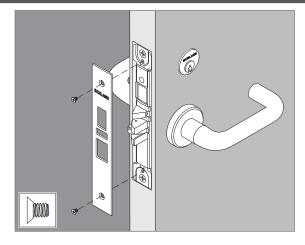
14 Tighten cylinder mounting screw, if applicable.



15 Tighten top and bottom chassis mounting screws.

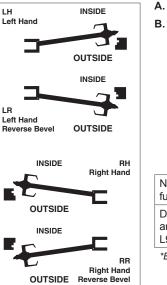


16 Install armor front.



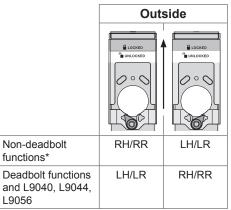
#### **INDICATOR HANDING**

- A. Determine the door's handing from outside.
- B. Check indicator handing with indicator positioned against top rim of reinforcement plate.



LH

LR



	000					
Non-deadbolt functions*	RH/RR	LH/LR				
Deadbolt functions and L9040, L9044, L9056	LH/LR	RH/RR				
*Except L9040, L9044, L9056						

and L9040, L9044, L9056

Non-deadbolt

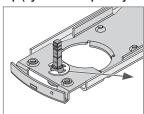
functions\*

Inside LH/LR RH/RR Deadbolt functions RH/RR LH/LR

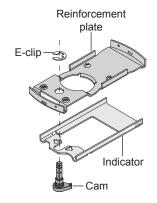
\*Except L9040, L9044, L9056

#### To rehand the indicator:

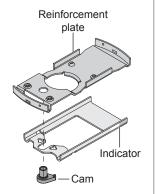
A. Remove the E-Clip (cylinder and privacy functions only).



- B. Disassemble the indicator.

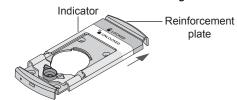


Cylinder and Privacy Functions

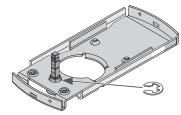


Thumb Turn and Coin Turn Functions

- C. Reorient the cam.
- Unlock the door.
- Position the indicator against the top rim of the reinforcement plate (unlocked position).
- Position the cam as shown on charts above.
- Use OUTSIDE or INSIDE chart according to indicator side.

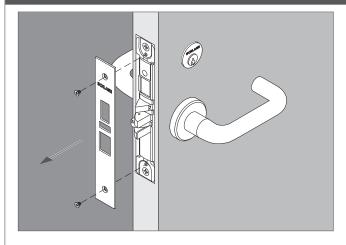


D. Replace the E-Clip (cylinder and privacy functions only).

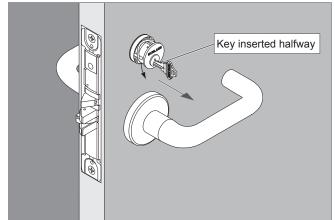


# **INDICATOR LOCK RETROFIT INSTRUCTIONS**

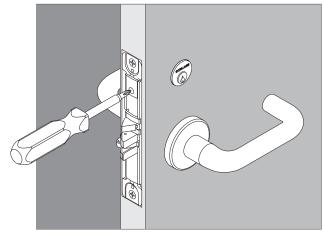
#### 1 Remove armor front.



2b Remove the outside cylinder, if applicable.
Insert the key halfway into the cylinder and rotate cylinder counterclockwise to remove.

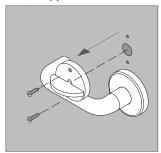


- 2 Remove cylinder(s) or thumb turn if applicable.
- 2a Loosen the cylinder mounting screw.



- 2c Repeat for the inside cylinder, if applicable.
- 2d Remove inside or outside turns, if applicable.





**3** Check door preparation.

# **IMPORTANT**

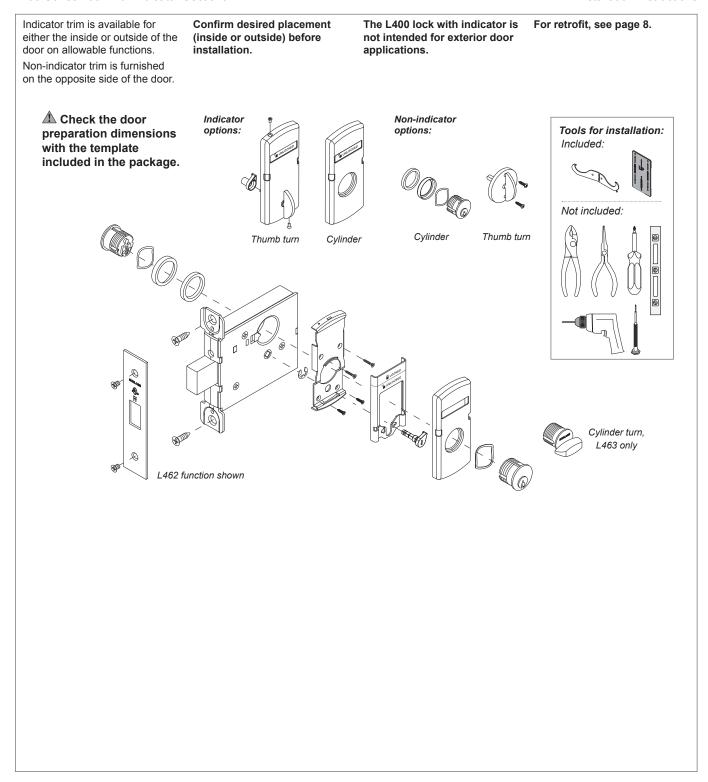
- To install the indicator trim, additional door preparation may be required.
- Please refer to the template included in this package.
- Make sure the door is prepared with any necessary holes for the indicator trim.
- 4 Complete installation of indicator trim.

Go to page 2, step 9 and follow the instructions to complete the installation of the indicator trim.

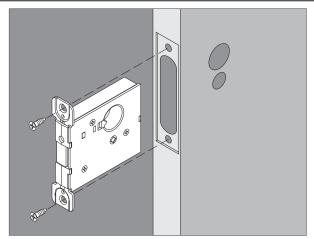
# L400-Series 180 degree indicator installation instructions

L400 Series Lock with Indicator Sectional Trim

Installation Instructions



## 1 Install lock chassis.

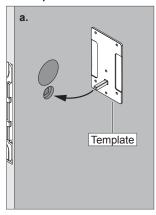


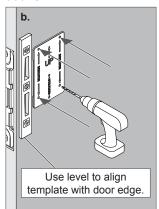
DO NOT FULLY TIGHTEN CHASSIS MOUNTING SCREWS.

# **2** Prepare the indicator side of the door.

2a Use template to mark and drill four (4) pilot holes.

# A Required for indicator side of door ONLY!

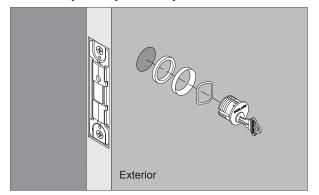




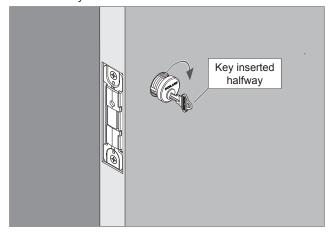
# $\triangle$ STEP 3 for OUTSIDE <u>NON-INDICATOR</u> ONLY. For OUTSIDE <u>INDICATOR</u>, skip to STEP 4.

3 Install outside cylinder.

3a Insert key halfway into the cylinder.



3b Rotate cylinder clockwise.

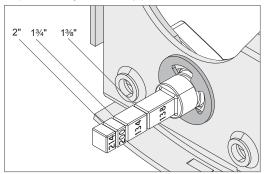


For INSIDE INDICATOR trim, skip to STEP 6.

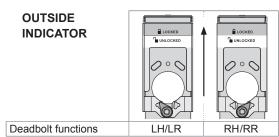
# **4** A For outside indicator only – Install outside cylinder.

#### A. Trim the cam spindle if necessary.

Break the spindle at the appropriate mark according to door thickness. (If necessary, remove clip.)



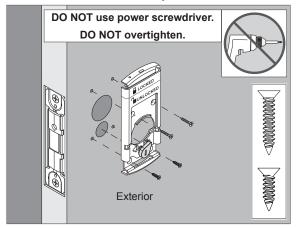
B. IMPORTANT! Check indicator handing with indicator positioned against top rim of reinforcement plate.



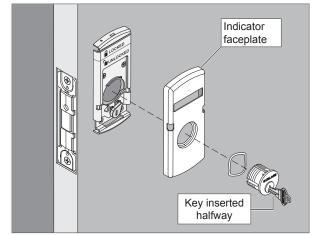
If necessary to change indicator handing, refer to steps on page 7.

# Cylinder Functions with Indicator

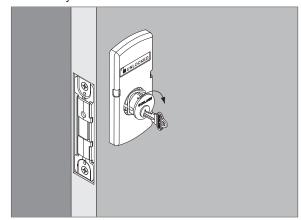
- 4a Unlock the door.
- 4b Install the indicator assembly.



4c Install the indicator faceplate and cylinder with spring.



4d Rotate cylinder clockwise.

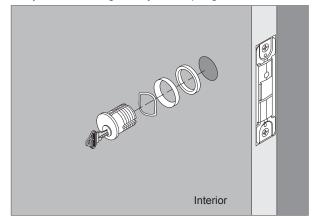


# A STEP 5 for <u>NON-INDICATOR</u> INSIDE TRIM ONLY. For <u>INDICATOR</u> TRIM, skip to STEP 6.

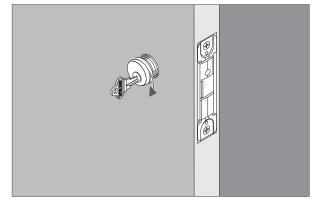
# 5 Install inside cylinder or thumb turn.

#### **Cylinder Functions**

5a Insert key halfway into the cylinder, and install the cylinder with ring and cylinder spring as shown.

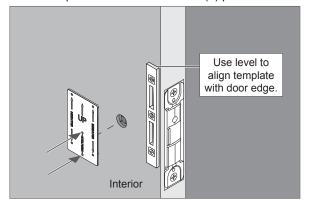


5b Rotate cylinder clockwise.

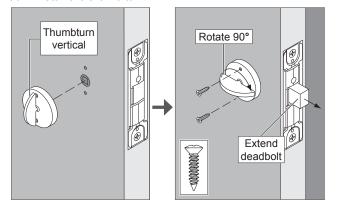


#### **Thumb Turn Functions**

5a Use template to mark and drill two (2) pilot holes.



5b Install the thumb turn.

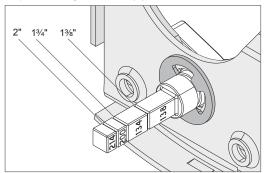


If both inside and outside of lock are now installed, skip to step 7.

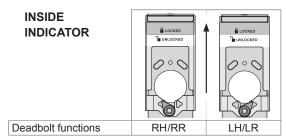
# **6** A For Inside Indicator Trim ONLY – Install inside indicator.

#### A. Trim the cam spindle if necessary (cylinder functions).

Break the spindle at the appropriate mark according to door thickness. (If necessary, remove clip.)



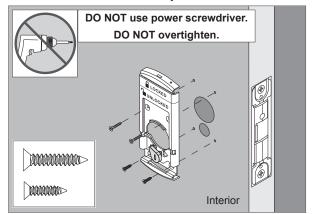
B. IMPORTANT! Check indicator handing with indicator positioned against top rim of reinforcement plate.



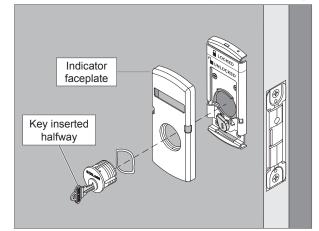
If necessary to change indicator handing, refer to steps on page 7.

#### Cylinder Functions with Indicator

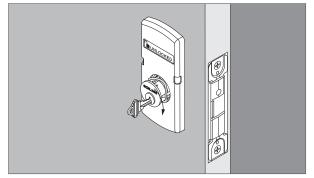
- 6a Unlock the door.
- 6b Install the indicator assembly.



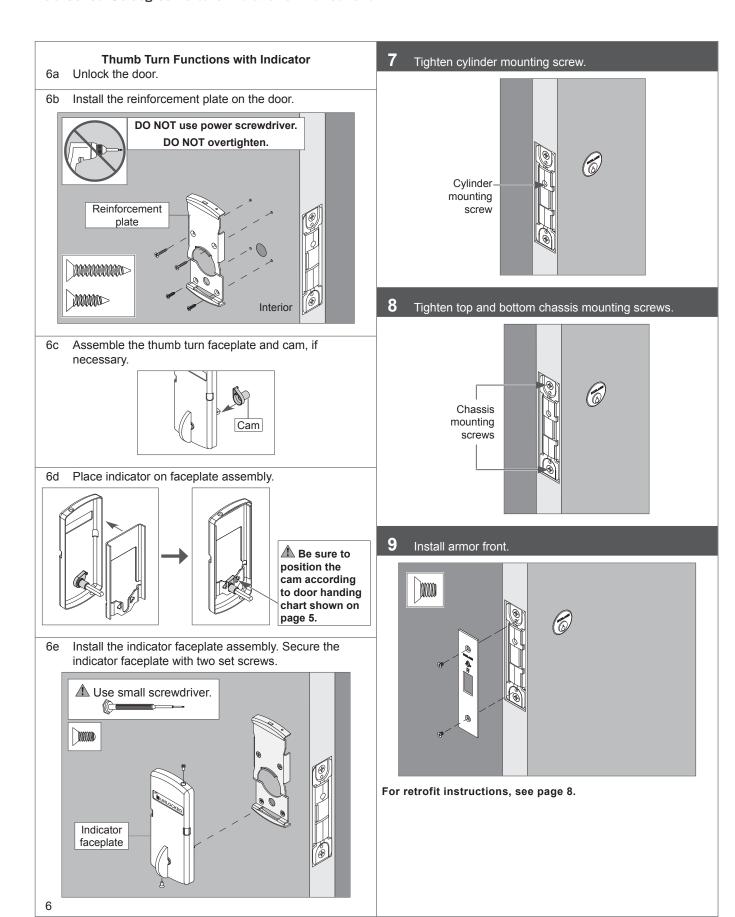
6c Install the indicator faceplate and cylinder with spring.



6d Rotate cylinder clockwise.

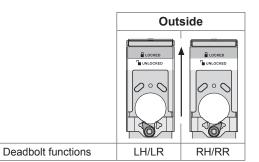


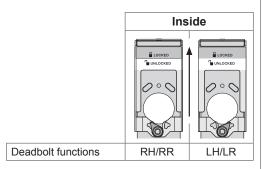
Additional inside indicator function shown on the following page.



## **INDICATOR HANDING**

- A. Determine the door's handing from outside.
- B. Check indicator handing with indicator positioned against top rim of reinforcement plate.





# To rehand the indicator:

OUTSIDE Reverse Bevel

INSIDE

OUTSIDE

OUTSIDE

RH Right Hand

Right Hand

LH Left Hand

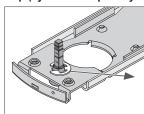
Left Hand

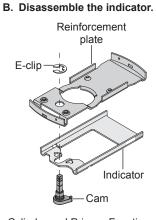
Reverse Bevel

INSIDE

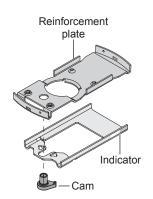
OUTSIDE

A. Remove the E-Clip (cylinder and privacy functions only).



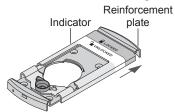


Cylinder and Privacy Functions

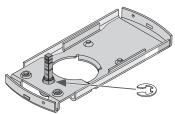


Thumb Turn and Coin Turn Functions

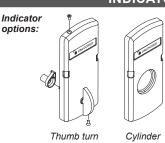
- C. Reorient the cam.
- Unlock the door.
- Position the indicator against the top rim of the reinforcement plate (unlocked position).
- · Position the cam as shown on charts above.
- Use OUTSIDE or INSIDE chart according to indicator side.



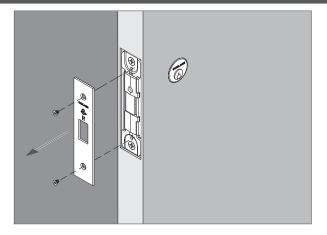
D. Replace the E-Clip (cylinder and privacy functions only).



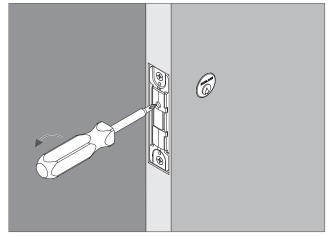
# **INDICATOR LOCK RETROFIT INSTRUCTIONS**



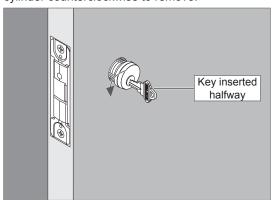
1 Remove armor front.



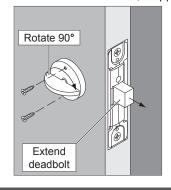
- 2 Remove cylinder(s) or thumb turn if applicable.
- 2a Loosen the cylinder mounting screw.

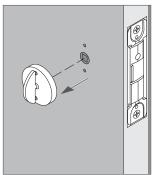


2b Remove the outside cylinder, if applicable.
Insert the key halfway into the cylinder and rotate cylinder counterclockwise to remove.



- 2c Repeat for the inside cylinder, if applicable.
- 2d Remove inside turn, if applicable.





**3** Check door preparation.

## **IMPORTANT**

- To install the indicator trim, additional door preparation may be required. If additional door preparation is required, remove the lock chassis from the door before drilling. Steps for reassembly are included in this instruction sheet.
- Please refer to the template included in this package.
- Make sure the door is prepared with any necessary holes for the indicator trim.
- 4 Complete installation of indicator trim.

Go to STEP 2 ON PAGE 2 and follow the instructions to complete the installation of the indicator trim.

**Customer Service** 

1-877-671-7011

www.allegion.com/us



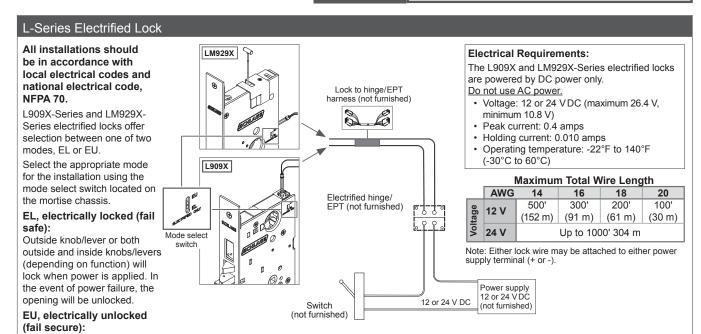
© Allegion 2016 P516-911 Rev. 10/16-c

# L9000-Series electrified installation instructions

L909X-Series Electrified Mortise Lock, LM929X-Series Electrified Two-Point Lock

Wiring Instructions and Specifications

WARNINGS
Warnings indicate potentially hazardous conditions, which if not avoided or corrected, may cause death or serious injury.



Outside knob/lever or both outside and inside knobs/levers (depending on function) will unlock when power is applied. In the event of power failure, the opening will be locked.

Note: When mode is switched (from EL to EU or EU to EL) the lock requires a complete lock/unlock power cycle to synchronize to the proper mode.

IMPORTANT! Connection of L-Series electrified mortise locks to a supply circuit containing electromagnetic devices (i.e., solenoid based) is not recommended. If used, the resulting transient voltages could damage the lock. The transient voltage must be carefully suppressed at the equipment producing it before connecting the lock to the same circuit. A varistor rated at 35 V (peak recurrent) may be used for transient voltage protection.

#### Troubleshooting

If lock does not operate.

- Ensure the lock is powered with DC power. <u>Do not use AC power.</u>
- Ensure the input voltage is between 10.8 and 26.4 volts DC.

# **WARNING**

L9091/93/95, L9493/95 and LM9291/93/95 functions lock both inside and outside levers. Locking both levers will prevent normal egress from the inside and will prevent the intended operation of an emergency exit.

#### L-Series Request-to-Exit (RX) Lock

RX utilizes a microswitch inside the lock case to detect rotation of the inside knob/lever. The switch then signals the use of the opening to the security system. The RX is a removable module located on the bottom edge of the lock chassis. The module must be properly positioned to detect inside knob/lever rotation. If not properly positioned, the lock and/or microswitch may be damaged. Default status for normally open or normally closed is with door open.

Note: RX is not applicable with LM929X-Series locks.

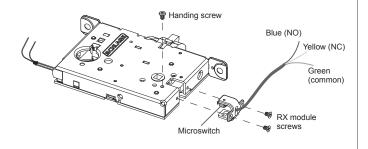
#### RX module installation

- The microswitch must be on the same side of the door as the handing screw (facing the inside of the door).
- 2. Install the RX switch module as shown.

#### Change lock handing with RX

- 1. If the RX module is installed, remove the RX module.
- 2. Remove the handing screw.
- 3. Rotate the latch 180° (if necessary).
- Reinstall the handing screw on the appropriate side.
- Reinstall the RX module with the microswitch on the same side as the handing screw.

Electrical rating: 3 A, 125 V AC; 2 A, 30 V DC



## Deadbolt Monitor (DM)

Deadbolt Monitor (DM) identifies the status of the deadbolt (extended or retracted). Normally open, normally closed, and common connections are provided. Note: Deadbolt monitor is only available on deadbolt models.

Default status for normally open or normally closed is with the deadbolt retracted. Closing the door or extending the deadbolt reverses the status. Electrical rating: 3 A, 125 V AC; 2 A, 30 V DC.

#### Latchbolt Monitor (LX)

Latchbolt Monitor (LX) identifies the status of the latchbolt (extended or retracted). Normally open, normally closed, and common connections are provided.

Default status for normally open or normally closed is with the door open. Electrical rating: 3 A, 125 V AC; 2 A, 30 V DC.

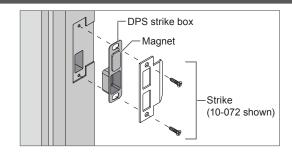
# Door Position Sensor (DPS)

Door Position Sensor (DPS) detects the position of the door, open or closed, by utilizing a sensor in the mortise lock to detect a magnet located in the door strike. Normally open, normally closed, and common connections are provided.

Default status for normally open or normally closed is with the door open.

Note: DPS is not available on deadbolt models.

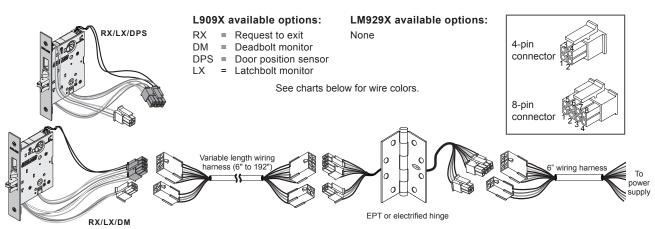
Max voltage 175 VDC, max current 0.250 A



# **Allegion Connect**

The L909X-Series and LM929X-Series electrified mortise locks are furnished with Allegion Connect, a factory-installed Molex® connector system that provides simplified installation and maintenance. The system utilizes quick-connect harnesses and hinges. As an alternative installation method, the Molex connector may be cut off and the lock installed with traditional wire splicing methods.

Note: The items listed and shown below reflect options that may or may not be included with your specific model.



8-Pin		Lock Connector			Harness Connector	
Purpose	Function	Wire Color	Pin		Pin	Wire Color
EL / EU	Power*	Black	1	<b>→</b>	1	Red
	Power*	Black	2	<b>→</b>	2	Black
RX	Normally Open (NO)	Blue	3	<b>→</b>	3	Blue
	Normally Closed (NC)	Yellow	4	<b>→</b>	4	Yellow
	Common (C)	Green	5	<b>→</b>	5	Green
LX	Normally Open (NO)	Gray	6	<b>→</b>	6	Gray
	Normally Closed (NC)	Violet	7	<b>→</b>	7	Violet
	Common (C)	White	8	<b>→</b>	8	White

4-Pin		Connector Connector				
Purpose	Function	Wire Color	Pin		Pin	Wire Color
DM	Normally Open (NO)	Orange	1	<b>→</b>	1	Orange
	Normally Closed (NC)	Brown	2	<b>—</b>	2	Brown
	Common (C)	Pink	3	<b>—</b>	3	Pink
	not used		4		4	Tan
DPS	Normally Open (NO)	Green/black	1	<b>-</b>	1	Orange
	Normally Closed (NC)	Red	2	<b>—</b>	2	Brown
	Common (C)	White/black	3	<b>—</b>	3	Pink
	not used		4		4	Tan

\* Lock auto-detects GND, +12 or +24 V DC





© Allegion 2016 P516-871 Rev. 11/16-f

## **About Allegion**

Allegion (NYSE: ALLE) creates peace of mind by pioneering safety and security. As a \$2 billion provider of security solutions for homes and businesses, Allegion employs more than 7,800 people and sells products in more than 120 countries across the world. Allegion comprises 23 global brands, including strategic brands CISA® Interflex® LCN® Schlage® and Von Duprin®

For more, visit www.allegion.com.

aptiQ ■ LCN ■ SCHLAGE ■ STEELCRAFT ■ VON DUPRIN

